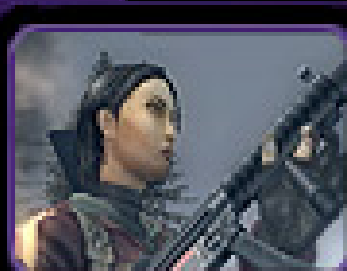
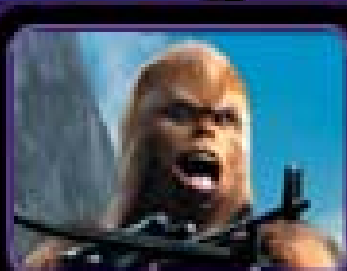
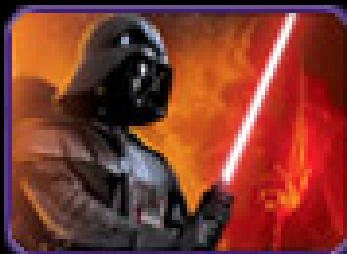


**GURPS**

Fourth Edition

# STAR WARS

## SOURCEBOOK



**BY DARK LORD AZAGTHOTH**

**STEVE JACKSON GAMES**

# GURPS®

Fourth Edition



# STAR WARS

ROLEPLAYING GAME

The **unofficial** Star Wars Sourcebook for GURPS fourth Edition  
Last update: **16-10-2006** next update 05-11-2006

A completely free sourcebook for GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition set in the Star Wars Galaxy

GURPS Rules by Steve Jackson • [www.sjgames.com](http://www.sjgames.com)

GURPS 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition Star Wars by Francis Martel • [www.gurpsmaster.de/ugswp/ugswp\\_index.html](http://www.gurpsmaster.de/ugswp/ugswp_index.html)

Star Wars Encyclopedia by Bob Vitas • [www.cuswe.org](http://www.cuswe.org)

Star Wars Wiki from Wookieepedia • [starwars.wikia.com](http://starwars.wikia.com)

GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Star Wars by Ted Brock • [dagwood.sandwich.net/gurps/starwars/index2.html](http://dagwood.sandwich.net/gurps/starwars/index2.html)

AstroSynthesis by NBOS Software • [www.nbos.com](http://www.nbos.com)

Edited by Dark Lord Azagthoth • [members.chello.nl/l.deckers3](http://members.chello.nl/l.deckers3)  
Email: [Dark.Lord.Azagthoth@gmail.com](mailto:Dark.Lord.Azagthoth@gmail.com)

Images taken from:

Star Wars D6 from West End Games  
Star Wars D20 from Wizards of the Coast  
Star Wars books from Francis Martel  
Computer Games from Lucas Arts



[www.starwars.com](http://www.starwars.com)

# CONTENTS

<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	- 5 -	Introduction	- 46 -
<b>WHAT IS GURPS - STAR WARS</b>	- 5 -	The Force in GURPS	- 46 -
Disclaimer	- 5 -	<b>THE DARK SIDE</b>	- 47 -
About GURPS	- 5 -	Redeeming to the Light Side	- 47 -
Feedback	- 5 -	Using The Force	- 47 -
<b>GLOSSARY</b>	- 5 -	Gaining Force Abilities	- 48 -
Notation Conventions	- 6 -	<b>FORCE POWERS</b>	- 48 -
GURPS References	- 6 -	Alter	- 48 -
<b>1: THE STAR WARS UNIVERSE</b>	- 7 -	Control	- 49 -
<b>CHRONOLOGY</b>	- 7 -	Sense	- 50 -
The Galactic Calendars	- 7 -	<b>LIGHTSABERS</b>	- 50 -
Historical Database	- 7 -	Introduction	- 51 -
Official Movie Database	- 24 -	Saber Construction	- 51 -
<b>AFFILIATIONS</b>	- 24 -	<b>7. COMBAT</b>	- 57 -
Governments	- 25 -	<b>8. GAMEMASTER'S SECTION</b>	- 58 -
Religious Orders	- 27 -	<b>9. EQUIPMENT</b>	- 59 -
Corporations	- 28 -	<b>WEAPONS</b>	- 59 -
Crime Syndicates	- 29 -	Weapon Statistics	- 59 -
<b>MONETARY SYSTEM</b>	- 29 -	Melee Weapons	- 61 -
Banking Systems	- 30 -	Muscle Powered Weapons	- 63 -
Currency	- 30 -	Fire Arms & Beam Weapons	- 64 -
<b>THE VORDARIAN BELTWAY GALAXY</b>	- 30 -	Heavy Weapons	- 67 -
The Galactic Map	- 30 -	Grenades	- 67 -
Spatial Anomalies	- 30 -	Mounted Weapons	- 69 -
Resources	- 31 -	<b>ARMOR</b>	- 70 -
<b>2. SCIENCE &amp; TECHNOLOGY</b>	- 33 -	Armor Statistics	- 70 -
Bionics	- 33 -	High- and Ultra-Tech Armor	- 71 -
Cloning	- 33 -	<b>SHIELDS</b>	- 73 -
Computers	- 33 -	<b>MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT</b>	- 73 -
Defensive Capabilities	- 33 -	Camping & Survival Gear	- 73 -
Droids	- 34 -	Communications and Information Gear	- 74 -
Electronics	- 34 -	Law-Enforcement, Thief and Spy Gear	- 74 -
Gravity Technology	- 35 -	Medical Gear	- 74 -
Hyperdrive Science	- 35 -	Optics & Sensors	- 75 -
Maneuver Drives	- 37 -	Tools	- 75 -
Medical Sciences	- 37 -	Transportation	- 75 -
Offensive Capabilities	- 37 -	Weapon and Combat Accessories	- 75 -
Power	- 38 -	<b>10. VEHICLES</b>	- 76 -
Sensors	- 39 -	Vehicle Statistics	- 76 -
Tools & Industry	- 39 -	Wheeled & Tracked	- 76 -
Translators	- 39 -	Walkers	- 77 -
<b>3. ADVANTAGES</b>	- 40 -	Speeders	- 78 -
Energy Reserves - Force	- 40 -	Air Speeders	- 78 -
Force Perception	- 40 -	Speeder Bikes	- 78 -
Force Sensitive	- 40 -	<b>11. STARSHIPS</b>	- 80 -
Force Training	- 40 -	<b>12. DROIDS</b>	- 81 -
Rank	- 41 -	Droid Classification	- 81 -
<b>PERKS</b>	- 41 -	Droid Designation	- 81 -
<b>MODIFIERS</b>	- 41 -	Droid Template Format	- 81 -
Enhancements	- 41 -	Meta-Trait Droid	- 82 -
Limitations	- 41 -	Playing an Droid	- 83 -
<b>4. DISADVANTAGES</b>	- 43 -	Create Your Own Droids	- 83 -
Code Of Honor	- 43 -	<b>DROID TEMPLATE</b>	- 83 -
Dark Side Taint	- 43 -	Droid Type	- 83 -
Unnatural Features	- 43 -	<b>13. ALIEN SPECIES</b>	- 84 -
<b>QUIRKS</b>	- 43 -	Racial Template Format	- 84 -
<b>5. SKILLS</b>	- 44 -	Playing an Alien Species	- 84 -
Armoury	- 44 -	Create Your Own Species	- 84 -
Body Control	- 44 -	<b>ALIEN SPECIES TEMPLATE</b>	- 85 -
Engineer	- 44 -	Species Name	- 85 -
Hidden Lore	- 44 -	Abinyshi	- 85 -
Melee Weapon	- 44 -	Abyssin	- 86 -
Parry Beam Weapons	- 45 -	Adarian	- 86 -
Thrown Weapon	- 45 -	Adnerem	- 87 -
<b>6. THE FORCE</b>	- 46 -	Advovsec	- 88 -

Aganof	- 89 -
Akwin	- 89 -
Aleena	- 90 -
Amanin	- 91 -
Anomid	- 92 -
Anx	- 92 -
Anzati	- 93 -
Aqualish	- 94 -
Aquar	- 95 -
Arcona	- 95 -
Arkanian	- 96 -
Ayrou	- 97 -
Balotar	- 97 -
Barabel	- 98 -
Baragwin	- 99 -
Bartokk	- 99 -
Berrite	- 100 -
Besalisk	- 101 -
Bimm	- 101 -
Bith	- 102 -
Blood Carver	- 103 -
Bothan	- 103 -
Brubb	- 104 -
Caamasi	- 105 -
Caarite	- 105 -
Cathar	- 106 -
Celegian	- 106 -
Cerean	- 107 -
Chadra-Fan	- 108 -
Chagrian	- 108 -
Charon	- 109 -
Chev	- 110 -
Chevin	- 111 -
Chiss	- 111 -
Clawdite	- 112 -
Codru-Ji	- 113 -
Colicoid	- 113 -
Cragmoloid	- 114 -
Dantari	- 115 -
Dashade	- 115 -
Defel	- 116 -
Devaronian	- 117 -
Devlikk	- 118 -
Draethos	- 118 -
Drall	- 119 -
Dressellian	- 119 -
Dug	- 120 -
Duinuogwain	- 121 -
Duro	- 122 -
Ebranite	- 122 -
Elom	- 123 -
Elomin	- 124 -
Em'liy	- 125 -
Etti	- 125 -

Ewok	- 126 -
Falleen	- 127 -
Farghul	- 127 -
Feeorin	- 128 -
Fia	- 129 -
Filordus	- 129 -
Frozian	- 130 -
Gados	- 131 -
Gammorean	- 131 -
Gand	- 132 -
Geonosian	- 133 -
Gran	- 134 -
Gungan	- 134 -
H'nemthe	- 135 -
Herglic	- 136 -
Ho'Din	- 136 -
Houk	- 137 -
Hutt	- 138 -
Iktotchi	- 138 -
Iotran	- 139 -
Ishi Tib	- 140 -
Ithorian	- 141 -
Jawa	- 141 -
Jenet	- 142 -
Kaminoan	- 143 -
Kel Dor	- 143 -
Kerestian	- 144 -
Khil	- 145 -
Khommite	- 145 -
Kian'thar	- 146 -
Kitonak	- 147 -
Klatooinian	- 148 -
Koorivar	- 148 -
Krevaaki	- 149 -
Krish	- 150 -
Kubaz	- 150 -
Kushiban	- 151 -
Lannik	- 152 -
Lepi	- 152 -
Meerian	- 153 -
Menahuun	- 154 -
Miraluka	- 154 -
Mon Calamari	- 155 -
Morseerian	- 156 -
Mrlssi	- 157 -
Muun	- 157 -
Myneyrshi	- 158 -
Nagai	- 159 -
Nautolan	- 159 -
Tchuukthai	- 160 -
Whill	- 161 -
<b>13. CREATURES</b>	<b>- 162 -</b>



# *The Way of the Jedi*

*There is no emotion, there is peace.  
There is no ignorance, there is knowledge.  
There is no passion, there is serenity.  
There is no chaos, there is light.  
There is no death, there is the Force.*



# *The Way of the Sith*

*Peace is a lie, there is only passion.  
Through passion, I gain strength.  
Through strength, I gain power.  
Through power, I gain victory.  
Through victory, my chains are broken.  
The Force shall free me.*



# *The Way of the White Current*

*Not to conquer, not to convert  
but to find the place, where one belongs.*

# INTRODUCTION

## WHAT IS GURPS - STAR WARS

A long time ago, in a galaxy far, far away...

Welcome to the universe of Star Wars within GURPS. First of all, we have to tell you that this rulebook might not be about the Star Wars that you know and might not be what you expect to find.

This rulebook is designed with the idea of playing the Star Wars universe in a "realistic" fashion, not in a cinematic space opera type. To that purpose, the Star Wars technologies depicted in this book have been "modified" to reflect a more real science approach: In this book, the Storm trooper armor cannot be pierced by Ewok arrows. In this book, it's not possible to navigate a speeder bike going 500mph through a dense forest. In this book, people usually die when hit by a blaster shot, and in this book Storm trooper usually hit what they aim for...

So, you say, what will I find in this book and what period does it cover?

We have decided to concentrate our efforts on no period in specific. The Star Wars timeline spans over more than 25,000 years and we did not want to exclude any period (be it the Ancient Era, the era of the Old Republic, the Golden Age of the Sith, the Clone Wars, The Galactic Empire, or the New Republic). Most of the information contained in this book has been designed by the authors of Star Wars novels, computer games, comics, and of course... the six epic Star Wars movies.

A great deal of effort has been made to make sure that this gaming variant respects the flavor of the Star Wars genre and its spirit. We hope we have succeeded.

GURPS stands for "Generic Universal RolePlaying System," however; the guidelines in this rulebook are derived from the fourth edition and specified towards the Star Wars universe.

## GLOSSARY

GURPS is a roleplaying game (RPG). Like any hobby, gaming has its own unique language. To help you understand the concepts and terms used in this game (and other RPGs), we'll start with a few definitions:

### RolePlaying Game (RPG):

A game in which players take on the personalities of imaginary individuals, or characters, in a fictional or historical setting, and try to act as those characters would.

### Game Master (GM):

The referee, who chooses the adventure, talks to the players through it, judges the results, and gives out bonus points.

### Character:

Any being – person, animal, robot, etc. – that is played by the GM or a player.

### Non-Player Character (NPC):

Any character played by the GM.

### Player Character (PC):

A character created and played by one of the players.

## Disclaimer

The material contained in this book is drawn from the works of George Lucas, his collaborators and other Sci-fi authors who have helped the Star Wars phenomenon to grow since its birth in the late 70s. Most of the material referred to in this book is owned under copyright laws by George Lucas (Lucasfilm Ltd) and/ or/ either 20<sup>th</sup> Century Fox. All names, trademarks and logos used in this book are used without permission either given or implied by the copyright owners.

## About GURPS

GURPS is a registered trademark of Steve Jackson Games Inc. All reference to their work used in this book are used without their permission given or implied.

## Feedback

If you have read this book and have any comments, criticisms, ideas or you even want to report errors, such as typos and consistency errors, please contact me. You can use the following link ([Contact me](#)). Especially in the phase in which this book isn't finished yet, the feedback is most welcome.

When all goes well, a new release will be uploaded as soon as possible but at least once every month. See page 1 of this book to determine which release you've got and when a new update will be released. You can download these newer versions with the p2p program "emule" or you can download it at my website using the following link ([My website](#)).

### Statistics:

The numerical values that describe a character, piece of equipment, etc., taken collectively. These are often called "stats".

### Party:

A group of PCs taking part in the same adventure.

### Game World:

A background for play; a setting. "World" might mean "planet", but it could also refer to a region and historical period... or even an entire universe.

### Adventure:

The basic "unit" of play in a roleplaying game, representing a single mission or plot. It might require several sessions of play, or just one play session.

### Encounter:

One "scene" of an adventure, usually a meeting between the PCs and one or more NPCs.

**Campaign:**

A continuing series of adventurers. A campaign will usually have a continuing cast of PCs, and the same GM (or team GMs). It may move from one game world to another, with a logical reason.

**Race:**

The species to which you belong. Nonhuman characters (Twi'lek, Wookiee, or Rodian, for example) are common in Star Wars RPGs.

- MGLT (2) =  $1 \text{ m/s}^2$  (2 turns/45°)
- sV (spherical volume) =  $4/3\pi R^3$
- t (ton) =  $1 \text{ m}^3$  or 1,000kg or 2,000lbs
- Kt (Kiloton, vessels and ships) =  $1,000 \text{ m}^3$  or 1,000,000kg
- 1 mile = 1,760 yards = 5,280 feet = 63,360 inches
- 1 mile = 1,609.34 meters
- 1 yard = 91.44 centimeters
- 1 foot = 30.48 centimeters
- 1 inch = 2.54 centimeters

## Notation Conventions

The following mathematical and scientific constants have been used in the design of this book:

- pc (parsec) = 3.26 light-years or  $19.234 \times 10^{12}$  miles or  $30.8572 \times 10^{12}$  km
- ly (light-year) =  $5.9 \times 10^{12}$  miles or  $9.461 \times 10^{12}$  km
- ly = 186,000 miles/s or 298,262km/s
- AU (Astronomical Unit) = distance from Coruscant to its sun or 100 million miles.
- Mach 1 = speed of sound at sea level at 20°C; 760mph or 340m/s
- 1 G =  $10.7 \text{ y/s}^2$  (32 feet/s<sup>2</sup>) or  $9.8 \text{ m/s}^2$
- MGLT = Modern Galactic Light Time or megalight; 1m/s or 1y/s

## GURPS References

The GURPS Star Wars book is not a game in itself. Ownership of the Basic Set (GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Basic Set Characters & GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Basic Set Campaigns) is required. In this book, references are made to other books. The following abbreviations are used when referring to GURPS Books:

- GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Basic Set (BS)
- GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Fantasy (FA)
- GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Magic (MA)
- GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Powers (PO)
- GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Space (SP)
- GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Vehicles (VE)

# 1: THE STAR WARS UNIVERSE

## CHRONOLOGY

### The Galactic Calendars

During the many millennia, people have started counting and recalculating anew over and over again. Each race, planet or society has its own calendar. Therefore; we will only use the calendars that were used by the majority of the galaxy's space traveling population.

The first notable calendar was used by the free people after the reign of the Rakata Empire. Because of the sudden disappearance of the Rakata at 500 planets at the same time, the indigenous inhabitants started all a new reckoning, without knowing of other races doing the same at the exact same time.

Because no planet has the same length of day and year, the calendars became less synchronized. With the adaptation of the Rakata hyperdrive engine, systems came relatively closer to one another, colonies were established and a standardization of time was desperately needed. Each civilization wanted their calendar and timetable to be used across the galaxy and chaos arose.

In 7,308 BBY, the Galactic Republic introduced a new Galactic Standard Calendar with the foundation of the Galactic Republic and the Jedi Protectorate as the first year. Rather than using a planet's length of a day and year, the average bio-clock or natural cycle of all known sentient beings was used. This resulted in a 24-hour day. A year consisted out of 12 cycles. A cycle had 5 weeks which in its turn had 7 days. Though the Republic's calendar was widely used, planet's which had not been contacted by alien races still used their own, somewhat primitive time notification.

Only 25,000 years later, a new calendar was being introduced... by force. This was the time of senator Palpatine who declared himself Emperor and the birth of the Galactic Empire had started. After the fall of Emperor Palpatine, this calendar was kept intact. This was mostly because Palpatine made sure that every remnant of the Old Republic was forgotten. Libraries were destroyed, databases erased, memory banks of droid were swept and Jedi Holocrons which were found were destroyed.

Date markers are as follows:

- GSC - Galactic Standard Calendar
- GIC - Galactic Imperial Calendar
- BBY - Before Battle of Yavin
- ABY - After Battle of Yavin

Date notifications are as follows: Date Marker Year/CycleWeek.Day. For example: GSC 24,102/011.1, or GIC 04/125.7. Because BBY and ABY are players aids it is noted as 23,000 BBY.

A simple way to determine the correct year in another calendar is to add 25,000 towards the canon BBY calendar to get the Galactic Republic calendar or 19 to get the Galactic Imperial Calendar (or subtract 24,981 years from the Galactic Standard Calendar).

### Historical Database

This history may deviate from official and other canonical sources. It was mostly developed through our personal studies of the phenomenon and whatever sources were available to us. Gaps

and uncertainties have been filled with our interpretation. This will be revised once more information is available.

Because many other sites (especially the Star Wars Wiki from Wookieepedia), dates are primarily mentioned in BBY and ABY.

### The Pre-Republic Era

#### 13.7 billion years BBY

The universe is formed through the universal event called the Big Bang. Galaxies, stellar and globular clusters form out the spatial miasma of hot gasses and cosmic rays.

#### 10 billion years BBY

The Vordarian Beltway Galaxy, 850 trillion light years away from our Milky Way Galaxy, planetary systems near the galactic core are slowly forming. Among the first ones to evolve into full planetary star systems is the Coruscant star system.

#### 7.5 billion years BBY

The first star in the Cularin system, named Morasil, is formed.

#### 5 billion years BRE

Korriban and the Yavin system are formed.

#### 3 billion years BBY

The Sharu race begins to evolve in the Rafa system.

#### 2 billion years BBY

The Oseon system is created. A rogue star is believed to have passed too close to the system, disrupting the planet formation and creating an abnormally large asteroid belt.

#### 80 million years BBY

Life emerges on Coruscant and on other planetary bodies across the galaxy.

#### 10 million years BBY

Volcanic activity on Esseles begins to end.

#### 7.5 million years BBY

First sentient species in the galaxy begin to evolve.

#### 4 million years BBY

The Valley of the Giant Oysters on Mon Calamari begins to form.

#### 3 million years BBY

An asteroid collides with the planet Vinsoth, killing most life on its surface. The remaining survivors evolve into the Chevin.

#### 2,006,200 BBY

The Columi first evolve.

#### 2,004,200 BBY

The Columi take to the trees and begin to develop for arboreal life.

**2,002,200 BBY**

The Columi learn to use tools.

**2,002,000 BBY**

The Columi, with their newly acquired skill of mining for minerals, begin building tree spanning cities.

**2 million years BBY**

The Columi achieve interstellar travel.  
Wookiees begin to evolve on Kashyyyk.  
Beggar's Canyon is formed on Tatooine.  
Sullustans evolve underground on Sullust.

**1 million years BBY**

Feeling threatened by the Celestials, the Sharu go underground and hide their cities in order to protect themselves.  
The Corellian system is presumably formed by the Architects.  
The Hutts leave Varl and settle on the planet they dub Nal Hutta.  
The Bith undergo a terrible war.

**999,989 years BBY**

By this time, most sentient species have begun keeping historical records, though they prove indecipherable to modern historians.

**999,975 years BBY**

Sernpidal takes Dobido as its moon.

**750,000 years BBY**

Goroth begins to develop intelligent life.

**500,000 BBY**

The Devaronians achieve space travel.  
Naboo undergoes an ice age.  
The Gree evolve.

**499,989 BBY**

By this time, most sentient species have records decipherable to modern historians.

**300,000 BBY**

The Gree civilization enters its golden age.

**200,000 BBY**

The Taungs of Coruscant attempt to conquer the 13 baeline Human nations of the Battalion of Zhell.  
A volcano on Coruscant erupts decimating the Taung.  
The Taung flee to the planet Roon.

**199,989 BBY**

The sky over Coruscant is finally free of ash.

**130,000 BBY**

Sith society begins (that is, the Sith species, not the Sith religion).

**100,000 BBY**

The planet Coruscant is now covered entirely by its principal city, later known as Galactic City.  
The Sith race begins to develop their culture and civilization.  
The Columi survey Coruscant and Duro, dismissing them as "primitive" disappointments.  
The Kwa construct the Infinity Gate and the Star Temples on Dathomir.  
Civilization on Goroth begins with an agricultural society.

**95,000 BBY**

The last time the lower levels of Coruscant see sunlight.

**80,524 BBY**

Sith magic is created on Korriban.

**57,000 BBY**

Utapau is colonized by humanoid species that would later evolve into the Pau'an and Utai species.

**50,000 BBY**

The Gree develop hypergates.

**49,000 BBY**

The Infinity Empire of the Rakata is established using a special form of hyperdrive.

**40,000 BBY**

Felucia is colonized by the Gossam  
The Civilization on Garos IV is wiped out by a ground quake.

**35,000 BBY**

The Castle Lands of Oroboro are built by the Killiks on Alderaan.

**30,000 BBY**

The Infinity Empire reaches its peak and constructs the Star Forge.  
The Killiks are driven from Alderaan and Alsakan.

**29,000 BBY**

The Kashi Mer Dynasty reaches its height.

**28,000 BBY**

The Rakata arrive on Korriban, but are eventually defeated by King Adas.

**27,700 BBY**

Reign of King Adas over the Sith ends.

**27,500 BBY**

The first Human colonists land on Alderaan.

**27,000 BBY**

Human colonists first arrive in the Tion Cluster.

**26,000 BBY**

The Morodins colonize Varonat.  
The Library of Xer is built on Crinton's Point.  
The Cult of M'dweshuu is formed on the Nikto homeworld of Kintan.  
Alsakan is colonized by Humans from Coruscant in the colony ship, Kuat Explorer.

**25,970 BBY**

Churabba the Hutt takes over Kintan.

**25,200 BBY**

A major plague sweeps through the galaxy that kills only Rakata.  
As a result of this, twinned with subject species rebellion, the Infinity Empire collapses.  
The Kitel Phar dynasty is founded on Atrisia.

**25,180 BBY**

The Verpine colonize the Roche asteroid field.

**25,130 BBY**

The reign of Xim the Despot begins. Xim the despot rules a large portion of the galaxy. Xim is equipped with a War Droid army.

**25,105 BBY**

The Battle of Ko Vari and the First Battle of Vontor are fought between the Hutt Empire and the empire of Xim the Despot.

**25,100 BBY**

Both the Second and Third Battles of Vontor are fought between the Hutts and Xim the Despot.  
According to Tionese history, Xim the Despot is killed at Vontor, but he is actually captured and later dies as a slave in the dungeons of Kossak on Evocar.  
The Treaty of Vontor is signed.  
The Hutts gain control of the Si'Klaata Cluster.

## The Old Republic Era

### 25,000 BBY (GSC 0)

The Rakatan hyperdrive is adapted, manufactured, and widely distributed by the Corellians.  
The Unification Wars are fought.  
The Galactic Constitution is signed.  
The Galactic Republic is formed.  
Coruscant becomes the Republic's capital.  
Merk Quanto is the first elected Supreme Chancellor.  
The Jedi Order arises from the ashes of the Force Wars of Tython.  
Jedi Knights establish a school on Ossus.  
The Perlemian Trade Route is founded, linking Coruscant with Ossus.

### 24,980 BBY (GSC 20)

Rana Mas Trehalt, legendary Queen of Duro, dies.  
Dasid becomes King of Duro.

### 24,500 BBY (GSC 500)

The first war between the Jedi begins, when some of their number are drawn to the Dark Side, forming the Legions of Lettow.

### 24,400 BBY (GSC 600)

The Dark Jedi lose the war.

### 24,000 BBY (GSC 1,000)

Hosk Station is constructed on the surface of Kalarba's largest moon.  
The Tionese War is fought between the Galactic Republic and the Honorable Union of Desevro & Tion.

### 23,900 BBY (GSC 1,100)

The former worlds of the Union, (with the exception of Desevro), join the Galactic Republic as a member sector with Tion as the capital.

### 22,000 BBY (GSC 3,000)

The planet Nubia is settled.

### 20,100 BBY (GSC 4,900)

The Inner Rim is settled.

### 20,000 BBY (GSC 5,000)

The Galactic Republic's Great Manifest Period begins.  
The Etti flee persecution in the Core and eventually settle on Etti IV.

### 19,997 BBY (GSC 5,003)

An indigenous sapient species of Neona goes extinct.

### 18,000 BBY (GSC 7,000)

Bureau of Ships and Services is created.

### 17,522 BBY (GSC 7,478)

Haruun Kal is colonized for the first time.

### 17,000 BBY (GSC 8,000)

The Alsakan Conflicts begin.  
The Great Manifest Period ends.  
The Indecta era begins.

### 16,950BBY (GSC 8,050)

The Arkadians settle Xexto subjects on Quermia for a genetic experiment.

### 15,500 BBY (GSC 9,500)

The Duinuogwuin Contention.  
The first portable high-energy blade is constructed (though unstable and inefficiently guzzled power from a belt-mounted power supply).  
The University of Coruscant is founded by Borz'Mat'oh and Supreme Chancellor Fillorean.

### 15,100 BBY (GSC 9,900)

The Anomids of Yablari develop hyperdrive.

### 15,000 BBY (GSC 10,000)

The Indecta era ends.  
Yablari joins the Galactic Republic  
Neimoidia is finally considered a separate culture from Duro.  
Ando joins the Republic.  
The planet Dahrtag is settled.  
The Aquala and the Quara fight in a civil war.  
The Hutts take over Evocar

### 14,975 BBY (GSC 10,025)

Necropolis is colonized.

### 14,000 BBY (GSC 11,000)

Vulta joins the Galactic Republic.

### 13,975 BBY (GSC 11,025)

The Duros discover Sneeve.

### 13,720 BBY (GSC 11,280)

The Herglic Trade Empire collapses.

### 13,000 BBY (GSC 12,000)

Lan Barell is discovered.

### 12,720 BBY (GSC 12,280)

The Herglic establish contact with the human colonists of the nearby Tapani Sector and join the Galactic Republic soon after.

### 12,500 BBY (GSC 12,500)

The slave trade becomes an everyday part of life on Ryloth.

### 12,000 BBY (GSC 13,000)

Ord Mantell is colonized by Corellian colonists as an advanced military outpost for the Republic.  
The Pius Dea Crusades begin.  
The Galactic Museum is established on Coruscant.

### 11,975 BBY (GSC 13,025)

Morseer is settled.

### 11,720 BBY (GSC 13,280)

The Twelve Kingdoms Era in the Tapani Sector begins.

### 11,708 BBY (GSC 13,292)

First contact between the Mrlssi and Humans occurs.

### 11,500 BBY (GSC 13,500)

Female Jedi Knight Halbret brings together a contingent of Jedi Knights to defeat a powerful Dark Jedi who has enslaved the Kathol species.

### 11,000 BBY (GSC 14,000)

End of the Pius Dea Crusades.



**10,019 BBY (GSC 14,971)**

The Corellians discover New Plympto.

**10,000 BBY (GSC 15,000)**

Gravlex Med is briefly occupied by Shusugaunt conquerors.  
The Lost City of the Jedi is constructed on Yavin IV.  
Abregado-rae is discovered by Galactic Republic scouts.  
Kinyen recorded history begins.  
The Great Library of Ropagi II is built by the Ropagu.

**9,997 BBY (GSC 15,003)**

Fortress Barlos is built on Pochi.

**9,990 BBY (GSC 15,010)**

Lightsabers are invented.  
Kaja Cinis, a Civian built the first lightsaber using a very rare Kyber crystal. Only three of these crystals exist.

**9,988 BBY (GSC 15,012)**

Adumar is settled.

**9,000 BBY (GSC 16,000)**

The Rianitus Period begins.

**8,296 BBY (GSC 16,704)**

Start of the Sullustan Calendar.

**8,000 BBY (GSC 17,000)**

The Republic establishes an outpost on the planet Malastare's eastern continent. Gran colonists arrive over the following millennia and begin to displace the native Dugs.  
The Rianitus Period ends.

**7,720 BBY (GSC 17,280)**

The Twelve Kingdoms Era in the Tapani Sector ends.

**7,700 BBY (GSC 17,300)**

The war between the Meris and Teltiors on Merisee begins.

**7,600 BBY (GSC 17,400)**

Gorothites develop hyperdrive.

**7,500 BBY (GSC 17,500)**

Goroth Prime joins the Galactic Republic.

**7,328 BBY (GSC 17,762)**

The Tapani Sector joins the Galactic Republic.  
The Mrlsst Academy is established on Mrlsst.

**7,308 BBY (GSC 17,782)**

The Galactic Standard Calendar is developed.

**7,299 BBY (GSC 17,701)**

Ishanna is colonized.

**7,032 BBY (GSC 17,968)**

The "Elders" engage in warfare with the Gungans, forcing the Gungans to retreat underwater.

**7,003 BBY (GSC 17,997)**

The Second Great Schism occurs, and the Hundred-Year Darkness begins.

**7,000 BBY (GSC 18,000)**

A prophecy tells of a Chosen One who will bring "balance to the Force".  
According to legend, the Mandalorian Crusaders were formed on the planet Mandalore by the Taung, Mandalore the First.

**6,997 BBY (GSC 18,003)**

Mrlsst joins the Galactic Republic.

**6,950 BBY (GSC 18,050)**

Quermia is rediscovered by the Galactic Republic.

**6,900 BBY (GSC 18,100)**

End of the Hundred-Year Darkness.  
The Dark Jedi lose the war at the Battle of Corbos, and the survivors are exiled from the Republic.  
The Dark Jedi found the Sith Empire, which remains unknown to rest of the galaxy for almost two thousand years.  
The Golden Age of the Sith begins  
Quermia joins the Galactic Republic.

**6,300 BBY (GSC 18,700)**

S'krir is discovered by the Rabaanites.

**6,000 BBY (GSC 19,000)**

Manderon Period reaches its height.  
The Miraluka migrate to Alpheridies.  
Rheshalva Interstellar Armaments is founded.

**5,975 BBY (GSC 19,025)**

Dorin joins the Galactic Republic

**5,689 BBY (GSC 19,311)**

The Sidereal Period begins.

**5,500 BBY (GSC 19,500)**

The first leg of the Rimma Trade Route is established by Tapani Sector merchants.

**5,100 BBY (GSC 19,900)**

Marka Ragnos defeats Lord Simus and is crowned Dark Lord of the Sith.  
In the next three millennia to come, the following Dark Lords of the Sith were: Marka Ragnos, Ludo Kresh, Naga Sadow, Freedon Nadd and Exar Kun.  
The Golden Age of the Sith ends with the death of Marka Ragnos

**5,033 BBY (GSC 19,967)**

A Jedi crashes on Yashuvhu and ultimately establishes a Force tradition there through his descendants.

**5,032 BBY (GSC 19,968)**

An interstellar race colonizes Kooriva, and becomes known as the Koorivar.  
The end of the "Elder" civilization on Naboo  
Future Jedi, Odan-Urr, is born on Draethos.

**5,020 BBY (GSC 19,980)**

Gav and Jori Daragon are born on Koros Major.

**5,007 BBY (GSC 19,993)**

The symbol of the Republic Navy is carved in a moon.

**5,002 BBY (GSC 19,998)**

Nazzri's hereditary monarchy is replaced with a theocratic oligarchy.

**5,000 BBY (GSC 20,000)**

The Great Hyperspace War begins when Gav and Jori Daragon accidentally lead the forces of the Sith Empire to the Republic.  
Battle of Coruscant  
Battle of Koros Major  
Battle of Kirrek  
Battle of Primus Goluud  
First Battle of Korriban  
Second Battle of Korriban

The Republic wins the war, but Dark Lord of the Sith Naga Sadow escapes to Yavin 4.  
The planet Tatooine is discovered.

**4,996 BBY (GSC 20,004)**

The Great Jedi Library is established by Jedi Master Odan-Urr on Ossus.

**4,995 BBY (GSC 20,005)**

The Klatooinian Trade Guild is founded on Klatooine.

**4,990 BBY (GSC 20,010)**

The dissolution of the First Sith Empire.

**4,800 BBY (GSC 20,200)**

The Gank Massacres take place, resulting in the extinction of the Porporites.

**4,700 BBY (GSC 20,300)**

A Jedi Assembly is established.

**4,519 BBY (GSC 20,481)**

Uueg Tching, The fifty-fourth Emperor of Kitel Phard, states three ways on how to defeat an enemy, which ultimately becomes a famous, oft-referenced quote.

**4,500 BBY (GSC 20,500)**

The Quarren make war on the Mon Calamari.

**4,400 BBY (GSC 20,600)**

The Jedi Knight Freedon Nadd falls to the dark side, learning the secrets of the Sith from the spirit of Naga Sadow.

**4,350 BBY (GSC 20,650)**

The Beast Wars of Onderon begin.

**4,250 BBY (GSC 20,750)**

The Third Great Schism.  
The Vultar Cataclysm.

**4,200 BBY (GSC 20,800)**

Anchorhead is founded on Tatooine.

**4,156 BBY (GSC 20,844)**

Taris suffers a civil war.  
Non-humans are banished from the Upper City of Taris.

**4,150 BBY (GSC 20,850)**

Hapes is settled by raiders from Lorell.

**4,070 BBY (GSC 20,930)**

Amanoa is born on Onderon.

**4,050 BBY (GSC 20,950)**

The Lorell Raiders are defeated by the Jedi, resulting in the hatred of the Jedi within the Hapes Consortium.

**4,048 BBY (GSC 20,952)**

Drokko Kira is cast out of the Onderon city of Iziz.

**4,024 BBY (GSC 20,976)**

Nallastia is settled by colonists from the Darpa Sector.

**4,019 BBY (GSC 20,981)**

Four Jedi Masters (two Warrior Masters and two Sage Masters) establish the ziggurat of the Jedi Temple over the Force nexus on Coruscant.

**4,018 BBY (GSC 20,982)**

Ulic Qel-Droma is born on Alderaan.

**4,015 BBY (GSC 20,985)**

The Great Droid Revolution begins and is ended.  
The Old Sith Wars begin.

**4,014 BBY (GSC 20,986)**

Future Mandalore, Canderous Ordo, is born on Ordo.

**4,002 BBY (GSC 20,998)**

Onderon joins the Galactic Republic.

**4,000 BBY (GSC 21,000)**

Sidrona Diath becomes Supreme Chancellor of the Galactic Republic.  
The Beast Wars end, but the Great Sith War begins at the Battle of Onderon.  
The Tallaani Shipyards are established on Tallaan.

**3,998 BBY (GSC 21,002)**

Foundation of the Krath cult.  
The Freedon Nad Uprising occurs on Onderon.

**3,997 BBY (GSC 21,003)**

Former Jedi Exar Kun is crowned the new Dark Lord of the Sith  
The Krath Holy Crusade begins with the Battle of Basilisk.  
The Mandalorians, led by Mandalore the Indomitable, engage the Republic and the Basiliskans.  
Jedi Knights Ulic Qel-Droma and Nomi Sunrider fight for the Republic at the First Battle of Empress Teta.  
Jedi Master Arca Jeth dies at the Battle of Deneba while saving his apprentice, Ulic Qel-Droma.  
After the Second Battle of Empress Teta, Ulic Qel-Droma defects to the Krath.  
Ulic Qel-Droma becomes the apprentice of Exar Kun.

**3,996 BBY (GSC 21,004)**

At the Battle of Kuar on the Plains of Harkul, Ulic Qel-Droma defeats Mandalore the Indomitable in combat, winning his loyalty.  
Mandalore the Indomitable is defeated by the Republic at the Battle of Onderon and killed by the beasts of Dxun. He is succeeded by Mandalore the Ultimate.  
Sith Lord Ulic Qel-Droma turns away from the Dark Side.  
Exar Kun is defeated at the Battle of Yavin IV by Ulic Qel-Droma and the Republic.  
Both the Great Sith War and the Krath Holy Crusade end with the Third Battle of Empress Teta.  
Mandalore the Ultimate begins secretly summoning clans from across the galaxy, building up arms and ships on Dxun, working toward the day when a new crusade can be launched.

**3,995 BBY (GSC 21,005)**

The Great Hunt is started by the Jedi to exterminate the terentateks.

**3,994 BBY (GSC 21,006)**

Ulic Qel-Droma revisits Yavin IV.

**3,993 BBY (GSC 21,007)**

The Great Hunt ends.

**3,990 BBY (GSC 21,010)**

The Sith holocron of Adas is uncovered by Queen Amanoa of Onderon.

**3,986 BBY (GSC 21,014)**

Ulic Qel-Droma dies on Rhen Var.  
Conclave on Exis Station.

**3,976 BBY (GSC 21,024)**

The Mandalorian Neo-Crusaders, led by Mandalore the Ultimate, begin to conquer worlds in the Outer Rim.  
Brianna and Mical are born.  
Visas Marr is born on Katarr.

**3,974 BBY (GSC 21,026)**

Mira is born.

**3,970 BBY (GSC 21,030)**

Beginning of the Kanz Disorders.

**3,965 BBY (GSC 21,035)**

The Mandalorian Wars begin with the First Battle of Onderon.  
The Galactic Republic enters the war, but the Jedi Council forbids involvement by the Jedi until the problem has been assessed.

**3,964 BBY (GSC 21,036)**

Battle of Flashpoint Station.  
First Battle of Suurja.  
Second Battle of Suurja.  
Third Battle of Suurja.  
Fourth Battle of Suurja.

**3,963 BBY (GSC 21,037)**

The Battle of Cathar is so brutal, that it is also referred to as the Genocide of Cathar.  
In response, the Jedi Revan and Malak defy the Jedi Council and lead a large faction of the Jedi, including the Jedi Exile, to war.

**3,962 BBY (GSC 21,038)**

Eres III is nearly destroyed by Mandalorian hands, while at the same time the Xoxin plains are intentionally set on fire and continue to burn, even twelve years later.  
The Mandalorians nearly devastate planet Duro, forcing the Duros to evacuate and relocate.

**3,961 BBY (GSC 21,039)**

The Exchange is driven off Taris for a time, thanks to Revan's intervention.  
Juhani is freed from slavery.  
Revan and Malak discover Star Maps on Kashyyyk and Korriban.  
Brejik takes command of the Black Vulkar gang on Taris.  
Cassus Fett becomes the most wanted man in the galaxy.  
Mandalore the Ultimate is killed by Revan at the Battle of Malachor V.  
The Mandalorian Wars end.  
The Jedi Exile, who was serving as a general, loses all connection to the Force, returns to the Jedi Council, and is exiled from the Order for her crimes.  
Revan and Malak disappear into unknown space with a third of the Republic fleet.

**3,959 BBY (GSC 21,041)**

The Jedi Civil War begins.  
Revan and Malak declare themselves Sith and invade the Republic.  
Only the Battle Meditation of Bastila Shan staves off certain defeat.  
Battle of Foerost.  
Bombing of Telos IV.

**3,958 BBY (GSC 21,042)**

Griff Vao leaves Taris with Lena, abandoning his young sister, Mission.

**3,957 BBY (GSC 21,043)**

Revan is defeated onboard his flagship, after Malak turns against him. Bastila Shan brings Revan back to the Jedi, who use the Force to strip his memories and create a new identity for him.

**3,956 BBY (GSC 21,044)**

Battle of Taris.  
Attack on Dantooine.

At the Battle of Rakata Prime, Revan kills Malak in a lightsaber duel, and the Republic Fleet destroys the Star Forge.  
End of the Jedi Civil War.  
The First Sith Civil War begins.

**3,955 BBY (GSC 21,045)**

Revan disappears into the Unknown Regions to destroy the ancient Sith Empire.  
The First Sith Civil War ends.  
First Jedi Purge begins.  
Supreme Chancellor Cressa starts the Telosian Restoration Project, for which Aratech launches the G0-T0 droid series.  
The Conclave on Katarr is called to discuss the future of the Jedi Order.  
The Sith Lord Darth Nihilus uses his massive Force powers to feed off of the life on Katarr, destroying all life on the planet, (except for the Miraluka Visas Marr), and virtually wipes out the Jedi Order.

**3,951 BBY (GSC 21,049)**

The Exile is discovered aboard the Ebon Hawk, by Darth Traya.  
First Battle of Dantooine.  
First Battle of Onderon.  
Second Battle of Onderon.  
Battle of Telos IV.  
The Exile reestablishes connection to the Force, then kills Darth Traya, Darth Nihilus, and Darth Sion, who have spent the last five years assassinating Jedi.  
Destruction of Malachor V.  
First Jedi Purge ends.  
The Second Sith Civil War begins.  
End of the Old Sith Wars.  
The Exile departs to the Unknown Regions to find Revan.  
The Czerka Corporation, through not entirely legal means, attempts to take control over the Telosian Restoration Project.

**3,946 BBY (GSC 21,054)**

Sixteen worlds in the Gordian Reach ruled by G0-T0 droids secede from the Galactic Republic to form the independent territory of 400100500260026.  
The Republic, under the directive of Supreme Chancellor Cressa, retakes 400100500260026.

**3,900 BBY (GSC 21,100)**

The planet Naboo is colonized by settlers from Grizmallt.

**3,670 BBY (GSC 21,330)**

End of the Kanz Disorders.

**3,600 BBY (GSC 21,400)**

The Jedi free the Lorradians from Argazdan control.

**3,519 BBY (GSC 21,481)**

An expansion to the Jedi Temple on Coruscant is made.

**3,500 BBY (GSC 21,500)**

The Iktotchi race is discovered by the Republic.

**3,475 BBY (GSC 21,525)**

Iktotch joins the Galactic Republic.

**3,100 BBY (GSC 21,900)**

The Hapan Consortium seals its borders with the rest of the Galaxy.

**3,032 BBY (GSC 21,968)**

The War of the Gungan Tribes.  
The Gungans are unified under Boss Gallo.  
Boss Rogoe dies.  
Building of Otoh Gunga.

**3,000 BBY (GSC 22,000)**

Freia Kallea charts the Hydian Way.  
Socorro is colonized by Corellian colonists.  
The Alsakan Conflicts end.

#### **2,996 BBY (GSC 22,004)**

Saalo Morn fails to become a Jedi Knight and crosses over to the Dark Side.

#### **2,992 BBY (GSC 22,008)**

The planet Dathomir leaves the Paecian Empire.

#### **2,989 BBY (GSC 22,011)**

The Sayings, (an Atrisian reference), is stored in the Atrisian Imperial Historical Library.

#### **2,979 BBY (GSC 22,021)**

Jabiim joins the Galactic Republic.

#### **2,973 BBY (GSC 22,027)**

The Senate Rotunda is built.

#### **2,700 BBY (GSC 22,300)**

The city of Kala'din on Ryloth collapses.

#### **2,519 BBY (GSC 22,481)**

An expansion to the Jedi Temple on Coruscant is made, including the addition of the Jedi Archives.

#### **2,200 BBY (GSC 22,800)**

The beginning of the height of Saffa painting.

#### **2,032 BBY (GSC 22,968)**

Coruscant experiences its last major ground quake.  
The Koorivar are expelled from Kooriva by an indigenous species.

#### **2,019 BBY (GSC 22,971)**

Durge is born.

#### **2,000 BBY (GSC 23,000)**

Jedi Master Phanius absconds from the order with a stolen Holocron.  
The departure from the Jedi Order of Phanius and his followers becomes the Fourth Great Schism.  
Phanius takes the name Darth Ruin and starts a New Sith Empire.  
Darth Ruin is soon betrayed and killed by his followers.  
The New Sith War begins.

#### **1,998 BBY (GSC 23,002)**

Ecclessis Figg is born.

#### **1,991 BBY (GSC 23,009)**

Jomark is colonized.

#### **1,989 BBY (GSC 23,011)**

The planet of Bespin is first colonized.

#### **1,750 BBY (GSC 23,250)**

The Dark Underlord becomes Dark Lord of the Sith.

#### **1,550 BBY (GSC 23,450)**

The end of the height of Saffa painting.

#### **1,532 BBY (GSC 23,468)**

The Koorivar win back control of Kooriva.  
Battle of Gap Nine.

#### **1,500 BBY (GSC 23,500)**

Jaing and Durge are used as pawns in an unnamed Outer Rim cyberneticist's plot to start a war between the Mandalorians and the Sith.

#### **1,489 BBY (GSC23,511)**

The Sayings are printed for the Atrisian nobility.

#### **1,466 BBY (GSC 23,534)**

Battle of Mizra.

#### **1,250 BBY (GSC 23,750)**

Belia Darzu becomes Dark Lady of the Sith.  
The Sictis Wars begin.

#### **1,230 BBY (GSC 23,770)**

Belia Darzu dies.  
The Sictis Wars end.

#### **1,196 BBY (GSC 23,804)**

The civilization on Hathrox III is destroyed in a biochemical civil war.

#### **1,100 BBY (GSC 23,900)**

Tatooine is rediscovered by the Republic.  
Start of the Republic Dark Age.

#### **1,050 BBY (GSC 23,950)**

Battle on Unknown World (Young Hoth).

#### **1,043 BBY (GSC 23,957)**

Darth Bane is born on Apatros.

#### **1,025 BBY (GSC 23,975)**

Hurst, father of Darth Bane, dies on Apatros.

#### **1,020 BBY (GSC 23,980)**

The planet Melida/Daan is colonized.  
Battle of Phaseera.

#### **1,015 BBY (GSC 23,985)**

Darovit is born on Somov Rit.

#### **1,010 BBY (GSC 23,990)**

A Sith Lord creates the Behemoth from the World Below on Aduba-3.  
Dannik Jerriko is born on Anzat.

#### **1,001 BBY (GSC 23,999)**

Spira is colonized.

## **Fall of the Republic Era**

#### **1,000 BBY (GSC 24,000)**

Battle of Hoth.  
Battle of Drom.und Kaas  
Battle of Malrev IV.  
Battle of Harpori.  
Battle of Balowa.  
First Battle of Ruusan.  
Second Battle of Ruusan.  
Third Battle of Ruusan.  
Fourth Battle of Ruusan.  
Fifth Battle of Ruusan .  
Sixth Battle of Ruusan.  
Seventh Battle of Ruusan.  
The Battle of Ruusan. The remaining Sith are exterminated on Ruusan, with the exception of Darth Bane, who starts a new Sith Order with only one master and one apprentice at a time (this is

known as the Rule of Two). Each subsequent Sith would bear the title Darth, with few exceptions.  
The Republic Dark Age comes to an end.  
The Jafan Dynasty begins on Naboo.

**990 BBY (GSC 24,010)**

Darth Zannah fights and kills Darovit on Ruusan.

**965 BBY (GSC 24,035)**

Chiss Ascendancy passes the Non-Aggression Law.

**920 BBY (GSC 24,080)**

Aruk the Hutt is born.

**915 BBY (GSC 24,085)**

Sise Fromm is born.

**896 BBY (GSC 24,104)**

Yoda the Whill is born on Grentarik and later begins his training with Hysalrian Jedi Master N'Kata Del Gormo on an unknown swamp planet.

**850 BBY (GSC 24,150)**

A box containing a 10,000 year old lightsaber is discovered on Ossus.

**800 BBY (GSC 24,200)**

Yoda begins to train Jedi in the ways of The Force.

**796 BBY (GSC 24,204)**

Yoda is granted the title of Jedi Master.

**700 BBY (GSC 24,300)**

B'omarr Monks construct the monastery on Tatooine that will eventually become Jabba's Palace.  
An Alderaan Biotics operation is established on Borleias.

**620 BBY (GSC 24,380)**

The Antarian Rangers are established.

**610 BBY (GSC 24,390)**

Dewlannamapia is born on Kashyyyk.

**600 BBY (GSC 24,400)**

The Jedi Knight Allya is exiled to Dathomir.

**596 BBY (GSC 24,404)**

First Battle of Zeltros.  
Jabba the Hutt is born on Nal Hutta.

**595 BBY (GSC 24,405)**

Gandle Ott is colonized by Humans.

**571 BBY (GSC 24,429)**

The Clatear and the Nhoras begin a large-scale species-based feud.

**550 BBY (GSC 24,450)**

The Bandit Alkhara moves into what will eventually become Jabba's Palace. His slaughter of a tribe of Sandpeople begins the centuries-long Tusken/Human blood feud.  
The 222 fishing trawler is designed and produced by Ubrikkian Transports.

**532 BBY (GSC 24,468)**

Many Quarren and Mon Calamari were taken as laborers to Lamaredd.

**529 BBY (GSC 24,471)**

The Atrisian Parliament is formed.

**519 BBY (GSC 24,481)**

The species later known as the Polis Massans begin to investigate the remains of the Eellayin civilization on Polis Massa.

**516 BBY (GSC 24,484)**

Jabba the Hutt forces the bandit Alkhara out of his palace.

**509 BBY (GSC 24,491)**

Yaddle is born.

**500 BBY (GSC 24,500)**

The Jedi training vessel Chu'unthor, is built in orbit around the planet Abhean by Republic Fleet Systems.  
The Federation of the Double Worlds is founded.  
Plagen is discovered.  
Tyvokka is born on Kashyyyk.

**495 BBY (GSC 24,505)**

Ikrit is born on the Outer Rim world of Kushibah.

**491 BBY (GSC 24,509)**

A civilization on Jandoon disappears.

**490 BBY (GSC 24,510)**

The Corporate Sector Authority, a free-enterprise fiefdom of the galaxy, is founded to free the Galactic Senate and corporate moneymakers from each other.

**482 BBY (GSC 24,518)**

Ikrit begins training under Master Yoda.

**481 BBY (GSC 24,519)**

Using the Force, Ikrit saves his village from Xinkra.

**475 BBY (GSC 24,525)**

Corellia unsuccessfully attempts to withdraw from the Galactic Republic, going so far as to utilize the Contemplanys Hermi clause for the first time in history.  
Yinchorr is first charted by the Galactic Republic.

**470 BBY (GSC 24,530)**

Corellia, Selonia and Drall ally in a failed attempt to takeover the Federation of the Double Worlds.

**439 BBY (GSC 24,561)**

Spore is created by scientists on Ithor.

**400 BBY (GSC 24,600)**

The elitist Nomad's Retreat in the Nomad Mountains on Corellia expands its membership to become a public resort.  
Susevfi is settled by Corporate Sector expatriates.

**392 BBY (GSC 24,608)**

Kal'shebbol is first settled by Twi'lek refugees.

**380 BBY (GSC 24,620)**

Kieran Halcyon defeats the Afarathau cult.

**378 BBY (GSC 24,622)**

Ikrit discovers the Golden Globe within the Palace of the Woolamander on Yavin IV.

**350 BBY (GSC 24,650)**

The Trade Federation is founded.  
The Great Cleansing occurs on Fyodos, devastating the planet.  
Attichitcuk is born on Kashyyyk.

**340 BBY (GSC 24,660)**

The Jedi training vessel Chu'unthor crashes on the surface of Dathomir.

**332 BBY (GSC 24,668)**

The Sheyfs of Clan Vos begin to rule Kiffu.

**322 BBY (GSC 24,678)**

The Annoo-dat conquer Gelefil.

**321 BBY (GSC 24,679)**

Ord Cestus becomes a prison planet.

**320 BBY (GSC 24,680)**

Rill is born.

**319 BBY (GSC 24,681)**

An embezzlement scandal results in twelve Cybot Galactica executives being imprisoned on Ord Cestus.

**312 BBY (GSC 24,688)**

Berethon e Solo establishes a democratic constitutional monarchy on Corellia, replacing the previous absolute monarchy.

**300 BBY (GSC 24,700)**

The Bothan Spynet is established.  
Myrkr is discovered and settled.  
The Ho'Din begin to industrialize and move down from the trees.  
The Nozho-Weogar War between the Bith city-states of Nozho and Weogar devastates Clak'dor VII.

**297 BBY (GSC 24,703)**

The Kian'thar begin developing strong ties with Black Sun.

**296 BBY (GSC 24,704)**

The Tofs conquer the planet Nagi.

**292 BBY (GSC 24,708)**

Oon Tien is colonized by the Republic.

**282 BBY (GSC 24,718)**

The Houks colonize Sriluur.

**275 BBY (GSC 24,725)**

The Janguine language goes extinct, along with its users.

**250 BBY (GSC 24,750)**

Human colonists from Sallichecolonize Varonat, founding the settlements of Tropis-on-Varonat and Edgefields-on-Varonat.  
Gelgalar is colonized.  
Adarlön is colonized by Alderaanians.

**247 BBY (GSC 24,753)**

Bosbit Matarcher is born.

**232 BBY (GSC 24,768)**

The Jedi notice that the Force has begun to "flux", and fear that the dark side is growing again.  
Worxer is destroyed when its sun goes supernova.

**229 BBY (GSC 24,771)**

The Gardaji Rift is surveyed by the Galactic Republic.

**222 BBY (GSC 24,778)**

A freighter from Geonosis crashes on Tatooine, leading to the domestication of the massifs by the Sandpeople.

**220 BBY (GSC 24,780)**

The Academy of Carida is founded.

The mining city of Tayana on Duro reaches its height.  
Drongar is discovered by Nikto scouts.

**219 BBY (GSC 24,781)**

Gowix Computers is founded.

**212 BBY (GSC 24,788)**

Starting from his homeworld of Delemede, Bosbit Matarcher unintentionally time travels 190 years into the future, due to faulty relativistic shielding on his ship.

**206 BBY (GSC 24,794)**

Oppo Rancisis is born on Thissipias.  
Quagga is born on Kashyyyk.

**200 BBY (GSC 24,800)**

A Wookiee named Chewbacca is born on Kashyyyk.  
The Jedi Order feels that the Dark Side of the Force is growing strong again.  
The star Carosi destroys the innermost five planets in the Carosus system.  
Yperio Baobab creates Bab-Prime, precursor to Bab-Neo and modern-day droidspeak.  
Memory wipes become common droid maintenance following a personality virus unleashed by a member of the Baobab Merchant Fleet.

**195 BBY (GSC 24,805)**

Glova is colonized.

**194 BBY (GSC 24,806)**

Birth of the Bab-Prime language.

**192 BBY (GSC 24,808)**

Recycling bacteria in a manner that revolutionizes waste management develops on Coruscant.

**191 BBY (GSC 24,809)**

The natives of Fere are wiped out by a plague.

**190 BBY (GSC 24,810)**

Vima-Da-Boda is born.

**189 BBY (GSC 24,811)**

Vortex joins the Republic.

**188 BBY (GSC 24,812)**

Kibh Jeen falls to the Dark Side of the Force.  
Almas Academy is founded on Almas by the Jedi.  
Qornah dies on Almas.

**180 BBY (GSC 24,820)**

The space station Tatoo III is constructed in orbit around Tatooine.

**171 BBY (GSC 24,829)**

Yoda travels to Ord Cestus and saves its natives, the X'Ting, from a disaster.

**161 BBY (GSC 24,839)**

The Tarasin Revolt begins on Cularin.

**160 BBY (GSC 24,840)**

Orn Belden, future Bakuran senator, is born.

**157 BBY (GSC 24,843)**

Chalmun is born on Kashyyyk.

**155 BBY (GSC 24,845)**



Tojjevvuk is born on Kashyyyk.

#### **154 BBY (GSC 24,846)**

The Tarasin Revolt on Cularin ends with the Cularin Compact.

#### **150 BBY (GSC 24,850)**

The Jafan Dynasty on Naboo ends and an elective monarchy begins.

The Bakur Corporation under Arden colonizes Bakura.

A coalition of corporations on Corellia overthrows its ruling constitutional monarchy, installing the office of Diktat to better steward business interests in the sector.

#### **147 BBY (GSC 24,853)**

Incom and Subpro enter into a partnership.

#### **145 BBY (GSC 24, 855)**

Brath Qella is discovered by the Galactic Republic's Third General Survey.

#### **142 BBY (GSC 24,858)**

The planet of Belasco begins a war with a neighboring planet.

#### **140 BBY (GSC 24,860)**

Brath Qella enters a deep ice age.

#### **132 BBY (GSC 24,868)**

The Republic first makes contact with the Elomin.

#### **130 BBY (GSC 24,870)**

The Potentium Heresy first appears amongst younger members of the Jedi Order.

#### **128 BBY (GSC 24,872)**

Eppie Antruse is born on Bakura.

#### **124 BBY (GSC 24,876)**

The Treaty of Trammis is orchestrated by Jedi Master Omo Bouri.  
The Galactic Senate declares the Outer Rim to be a free trade zone.

#### **121 BBY (GSC 24,879)**

The armed conflict between the Human settlers and the Gungan natives of Naboo comes to an end.

#### **120 BBY (GSC 24,880)**

Ugloste is born on Gentes.

#### **119 BBY (GSC 24,881)**

The Republic discovers the planet Orax.

#### **118 BBY (GSC 24,882)**

A war between Garos IV and Sundari ends with a treaty.

#### **115 BBY (GSC 24,885)**

Jira is born on Tatooine.

#### **112 BBY (GSC 24,888)**

The 3PO-series protocol droid line begins production by Cybot Galactica.

#### **110 BBY (GSC 24,890)**

Batorine joins the Galactic Republic.

#### **105 BBY (GSC 24,895)**

Durga the Hutt is born on Nal Hutta.

#### **104 BBY (GSC 24,896)**

Xizor is born on Falleen.

#### **102 BBY (GSC 24,898)**

Count Dooku is born to an aristocratic family on Serenno. He is discovered by the Jedi, and begins his training in infancy.

Lorian Nod is born.

The Aqualish colonize Andosha II and the other Andoan Free Colonies.

#### **100 BBY (GSC 24,900)**

The Dowager Queen crashes on Tatooine, which is subsequently colonized by miners and farmers.

Fort Tusken is founded on Tatooine.

The corporate wing of the Bakur Memorial Building is built on Bakura.

Eixes Valorum is Supreme Chancellor.

Dreadnaught-class heavy cruisers vessels are first deployed.

The Prophets of the Dark Side colonize Kalakar Six from Dromund Kaas.

Eeth Koth is born on Nar Shaddaa.

Jaster Mereel is born on Concord Dawn.

Jocasta Nu is born.

An'ya Kuro is born.

An unnamed Mandalore is assassinated by the bounty hunter Durge and a group of rogue Jedi Knights.

#### **99 BBY (GSC 24,901)**

Survivors of the crash of the Dowager Queen found Bestine Settlement.

#### **98 BBY (GSC 24,902)**

The first attacks by Tatooine's Sandpeople occur at Fort Tusken, lasting three years.

#### **97 BBY (GSC 24,903)**

Droid Uprising occurs on Bakura.

Droid Uprising occurs on Tatooine.

Orn Belden and Eppie Antruse are married.

#### **96 BBY (GSC 24,904)**

Danoor is colonized by scientists studying in the Kathol Rift.

#### **95 BBY (GSC 24,905)**

Entechment is proposed with the election of a new Shreeftut on Lwhekk.

Fort Tusken on Tatooine is abandoned after three years of Sandpeople attacks.

Vizsla is born.

#### **94 BBY (GSC 24,906)**

Famine on Telos.

The 21st Battle of Zehava on Melida/Daan.

#### **93 BBY (GSC 24,907)**

A second group of colonists found Motesta and re-establish Anchorhead on Tatooine.

#### **92 BBY (GSC 24,908)**

Qui-Gon Jinn is born on an unknown planet. He is discovered by the Jedi, and begins his training in infancy.

Ki-Adi Mundi is born.

Montross is born.

Tahl is born.

Plo Koon is born.

#### **91 BBY (GSC 24,909)**

Finis Valorum is born on Coruscant.

#### **90 BBY (GSC 24,910)**

Coveway is colonized.

The future Dark Jedi Maw is born.

#### **89 BBY (GSC 24,911)**

Dooku is apprenticed to Jedi Master Thame Cerulian.  
The Potentium heretics are expelled from the Jedi Order, and colonize Zonama Sekot.  
Lorian Nod is expelled from the Jedi Order.  
Eol Sha is settled by the Republic.

#### **88 BBY (GSC 24,912)**

The Dark Woman takes Ki-Adi Mundi to Coruscant for Jedi training.  
Plett builds Plett's Well on Belsavis.  
Sio Bibble is born on Naboo.

#### **87 BBY (GSC 24,913)**

Civil war breaks out between Garos IV and Sundari over the destruction of a Garosian grain-processing factory.  
Tem Chesko is born.

#### **86 BBY (GSC 24,914)**

Locus Geen, future General in the Army of the Republic, is born.

#### **85 BBY (GSC 24,915)**

Mos Eisley is founded around the wreck of the Dowager Queen.

#### **83 BBY (GSC 24,917)**

Mos Espa is founded on Tatooine.  
The Galactic Games are instituted.

#### **82 BBY (GSC 24,918)**

Dantius Palpatine is born on Naboo.  
Dooku passes the trials and is made a Jedi Knight.  
Yoda takes Ki-Adi Mundi as his Padawan learner.  
Doman Beruss is born on Illodia.  
Cliegg Lars is born on Tatooine.

#### **81 BBY (GSC 24,919)**

Nejaa Halcyon is born on Corellia.

#### **80 BBY (GSC 24,920)**

Rune Haako is born on Neimoidia.  
Iaco Stark is born.  
Etahn A'baht is born.  
Panaka is born.  
Orn Free Taa is born.

#### **79 BBY (GSC 24,921)**

Anoon Bondara is born on Ryloth.

#### **78 BBY (GSC 24,922)**

Rostek Horn is born on Corellia.  
Scerra is born on Corellia.  
Ronhar Kim is born.

#### **77 BBY (GSC 24,923)**

The Second Galactic Games are held.  
Dooku, along with his apprentice Qui-Gon Jinn, is reunited with Lorian Nod, who is now the leader of a band of space pirates.  
Ruwee Naberrie is born on Naboo.  
Senator Blix Annon dies of a heart attack.

#### **75 BBY (GSC 24,925)**

Longwind is colonized by criminals released from Republic prisons.  
Drewwa, the third moon of Almania, is colonized.

#### **74 BBY (GSC 24,926)**

Bail Antilles is born on Alderaan.

#### **73 BBY (GSC 24,927)**

The planet of Kegan begins a period of isolation.

#### **72 BBY (GSC 24,928)**

Mace Windu is born on Haruun Kal.  
Shmi Skywalker is born on Cardonas.  
Ebenn Q3 Baobab is born on Manda.

#### **71 BBY (GSC 24,929)**

Xanatos is born on Telos at about this time.  
Ric Olié is born on Naboo.

#### **70 BBY (GSC 24,930)**

The Kira Run is founded, connecting the Lazerian system to the Ropagi system.  
The space station Tatoo III is destroyed over Tatooine.  
Seti Ashgad is born.  
Jorus C'baoth is born on Bortras.

#### **69 BBY (GSC 24,931)**

Bail Organa of Alderaan is born.  
The ruins of Wiyentaah are discovered on Polis Massa.  
The Third Galactic Games are held.  
Clat'Ha is born.  
Cin Drallig is born.

#### **68 BBY (GSC 24,932)**

Nejaa Halcyon is taken as a Padawan learner.

#### **67 BBY (GSC 24,933)**

Ki-Adi Mundi completes his Jedi training.  
Essara Till is born.  
Nym is born on Lok.

#### **66 BBY (GSC 24,934)**

Jango Fett is born on Concord Dawn.  
Radiant VII is built and launched over Corellia.  
Dooku and Qui-Gon Jinn embark on their last mission as Master and Padawan.  
Shmi Skywalker is sold into slavery.  
Jan Dodonna is born on Commenor.  
Dorja is born on Coruscant.  
Vanden Willard is born on Alderaan.

#### **65 BBY (GSC 24,935)**

Nute Gunray is born on Neimoidia.  
The Hutts take control of Tatooine.  
Gragra is born on Tatooine.

#### **64 BBY (GSC 24,936)**

Qui-Gon Jinn passes the Trials and becomes a Jedi Knight.  
Tahl passes the Trials and becomes a Jedi Knight.  
The H'kig arrive on Rishi.  
Wilhuff Tarkin is born on Eriadu.

#### **63 BBY (GSC 24,937)**

Otto, future Imperial General, is born on Coruscant.

#### **62 BBY (GSC 24,938)**

The Flash speeder is developed on Naboo.  
The Fourth Galactic Games are held.  
The R3 series astromech droid is developed around this time.  
Jocasta Nu joins the Jedi Council.  
Vana Sage is born on Alderaan.  
Coleman Trebor is born on Sembla.  
Nee Alavar is born on Lorrd.  
Obi-Wan Kenobi is born on the yellow rocky world of Pilegias.

#### **61 BBY (GSC 24,939)**

Followers of the H'kig religion, fleeing from persecution on their homeworld, settle the planet Rishi.

#### **60 BBY (GSC 24,940)**

The Millennium Falcon is constructed over Corellia.

The Corellian Security Force, or CorSec, is formed on Corellia.  
Nejaa Halcyon becomes a Jedi Knight.  
The Mandalorian Civil War begins.  
Jaster Mereel becomes Mandalore.  
Saun Dann is born.  
Raith Sienar is born.  
Bib Fortuna is born.

#### 59 BBY (GSC 24,941)

Nejaa Halcyon and Scerra have a secret wedding on Corellia.  
Qui-Gon Jinn's first apprentice passes the Trials and becomes a Jedi Knight. Qui-Gon becomes a Jedi Master and takes Xanatos as his second Padawan learner.  
Shaak Ti is born on Shili.  
Quinlan Vos is born on Kiffu.

#### 58 BBY (GSC 24,942)

Jango Fett is orphaned when his family of simple farmers is murdered by the Mandalorian Death Watch. He is picked up by former Journeyman Protector Jaster Mereel.  
Jabba the Hutt is sent to Tatooine to represent the Desilijic Clan.  
Mace Windu is sent to Hurikane to negotiate with the insectoid-rock humanoids. He makes peace with them and receives purple Hurrikaine Crystals that he uses to build his lightsaber.  
Darsha Assant is born on Alderaan.  
The Yinchorri gain representation in the Galactic Senate.

#### 57 BBY (GSC 24,943)

The Yinchorri join the Galactic Republic.  
Bruck Chun is born on Telos IV.  
Gilad Pellaeon is born on Corellia.  
Nield is born on Melida/Daan.  
Cerasi is born on Melida/Daan.

#### 56 BBY (GSC 24,944)

Obi-Wan Kenobi begins training in the Jedi Temple under Master Yoda.  
Nerra Ziveri turns control of the Jedi Academy on Cularin to Lanius Qel-Bertuk and disappears.

#### 55 BBY (GSC 24,945)

The Fifth Galactic Games are held.  
The Neimoidians become the leaders of the Trade Federation.

#### 54 BBY (GSC 24,946)

Khameir Sarin (later known as Darth Maul) is born on Iridonia.  
Bant Eerin is born on Mon Calamari.  
Joclad Danva is born.

#### 53 BBY (GSC 24,947)

Xanatos leaves the Jedi Order after Qui-Gon Jinn is forced to kill the boy's father, Crion, on Telos.  
The opera, The Brief Reign of Future Wraiths, leaves Coruscant to tour the Galaxy.  
Padawan Jorus C'baoth attends Mirnic University.  
Bossk is born on Trandosha.  
Aurra Sing is born on Nar Shaddaa.

#### 52 BBY (GSC 24,948)

Palpatine's predecessor, Vidar Kim, is assassinated on Coruscant.  
Palpatine is elected to the Galactic Senate as Senator of Naboo and the Chommell Sector.  
Oppo Rancisis begins teaching at the Jedi Temple on Coruscant.  
The Galactic Correctional Authority is formed, and establishes prisons on several worlds including Oovo IV.  
Jaster Mereelis killed at the Battle of Korda 6.  
Jango Fett becomes leader of the Mandalorians.  
Jedi Master Dooku mediates an end to the Sevarcos Dispute.  
Jocasta Nu steps down from the Jedi Council.  
Jar Jar Binks is born on Naboo.  
Garm Bel Iblis is born on Corellia.  
Bolabo Hujaan is born on Sullust.  
Gaen Drommel is born on Oplovis.

V-Davi is born on Kegan.  
The Twi'lek twins Tann Gella and Ann Gella are born on Ryloth.  
Zam Wessel is born on Zolan.

#### 51 BBY (GSC 24,949)

Jorus C'baoth begins his service as the personal advisor to Senator Palpatine of Naboo.  
The Dark Woman brings Aurra Sing to Coruscant for Jedi training.  
Silya Shessaun is born on Thesme.

#### 50 BBY (GSC 24,950)

Galladinium founds Galladinium's Galactic Imports on Lenthalis.  
The Moddell sector joins the Galactic Republic.  
Salt is introduced to the Arcona.  
Annaj joins the Galactic Republic and becomes the Moddell Sector capital.  
Young Anomids develop a nonconformist subculture.  
Galactic Republic scouts discover Bosph and the Bosph species.  
The Republic makes first contact with the Eloms.  
Quarg and his pirates are exiled from the Korteem Belt to Drexel II.  
The Arkanian Revolution is fought over the re-engineering of the Yaka.  
Jorj Car'das is born on Corellia.  
Charal is born on Dathomir.  
Airen Cracken is born on Contruum.  
Roblio Darté is born.  
Gorm the Dissolver is born.  
Valin Halcyon/Hal Horn is born on Corellia.  
Owen Lars is born on Ator.  
Schennt is born on Corulag.  
Sola Naberrie is born on Naboo.  
Sayer Mon Neela is born.

#### 49 BBY (GSC 24,951)

Lorana Jinzler is born on Coruscant.  
Breha Organa is born on Alderaan.  
Rorworr is born on Kashyyyk.  
Deel Surool is born on Ryloth.  
Sylvn is born on Cerea.  
Pter Thanas is born.

#### 48 BBY (GSC 24,952)

Arani Korden is born on Naboo.  
Beru Whitesun is born on Tatooine.  
Mon Mothma is born on Chandrila.  
Aayla Secura is born on Ryloth.  
Toba is born on Naboo.  
Maximilian Veers is born on an Unknown Planet.

#### 47 BBY (GSC 24,953)

Sharad Hett leaves the Jedi Temple.  
A'Sharad Hett is born on Tatooine.  
Sia-Lan Wezz is born.

#### 46 BBY (GSC 24,954)

Padmé Amidala (Padmé Naberrie) is born to Ruwee and Jobal Naberrie on Naboo.  
The Marzoon Confederacy joins the Republic.  
Garven Dreis is born on Virujansi.

#### 45 BBY (GSC 24,955)

The Katana fleet is lost.  
Qui-Gon Jinn chooses a young Obi-Wan Kenobi as his Padawan.  
Byss is first charted by the Galactic Republic.  
Veruna becomes King of Naboo.  
Raymus Antilles is born on Alderaan.  
Brandei is born on Mantooine.  
Dormé is born on Naboo.

#### 44 BBY (GSC 24,956)

Xanatos commits suicide on Telos by jumping into a pool of acid, rather than be captured by his former master, Qui-Gon Jinn.  
The Stark Hyperspace War.

Tyvokka is killed by Trade Federation droids.  
Plo Koon joins the Jedi Council.  
Kol Huro Unrest.  
Ackbar is born on Mon Calamari.  
Tap-Nar-Pal is born on Cerea.

#### 43 BBY (GSC 24,957)

The planet of Kegan ends its thirty year isolation.  
Durnar is born.  
Dean Jinzler is born on Coruscant.  
Ferus Olin is born.  
Xeltek is born.

#### 42 BBY (GSC 24,958)

Anakin Skywalker, the Chosen One who will bring balance to the Force, is born to a slave named Shmi Skywalker on Thessius, a watery island world. She carries him and gives birth to him, but he has no father.  
T'Bolton is born on Lorrd.  
Omo Bouri dies.

#### 41 BBY (GSC 24,959)

Jedi Master Tahl dies on New Apsolon.  
Kit Fisto takes on Tahl's apprentice, Bant Eerin, as his own apprentice.  
Shea Sadashassa is born on Herdessa.  
Darra Thel-Tanis is born.  
Kitster Banai is born on Tatooine.

#### 40 BBY (GSC 24,960)

Finis Valorum is elected Supreme Chancellor of the Republic.  
Barriss Offee is born on Mirial.  
Fenn Shysa is born on Mandalore.  
Sien Sovv is born on Sullust.  
Catarine Towani is born.  
Jeremitt Towani is born.  
Future Jedi master Adaz Storey is born.

#### 39 BBY (GSC 24,961)

Shmi and Anakin Skywalker come to live on Tatooine when they are purchased by Gardulla the Hutt. However, the Hutt ultimately loses her prize to a junk dealer named Watto.  
The Republic makes its first known survey of the swamp world, Dagobah.  
Firmus Piett is born on Axxila.

#### 38 BBY (GSC 24,962)

A Republic survey team crashlands on Dagobah and begins a one-way battle to survive.  
Professor Murk Lundi takes a sabbatical to scour Kodai for a lost Sith Holocron.  
Wald is born on Tatooine.  
Diric Wessiri is born.  
Narro Sienar dies when his starship is destroyed near Dantooine.

#### 37 BBY (GSC 24,963)

The Yam'rii are enslaved.  
Liberal revolution on Pergitor  
Tour Aryon is born on Treydon II.  
Bene is born.  
Dama Montalvo is born on Alderaan.  
Naat Reath is born.  
Orman Tagge is born on Tepasi.

#### 36 BBY (GSC 24,934)

Finis Valorum is re-elected Supreme Chancellor.  
The Yam'rii uprising.  
Nenevanth Tion is born on Lianna.  
Horton Salm is born.  
Cassio Tagge is born on Tepasi.

#### 35 BBY (GSC 24,935)

The Great Resynchronization occurs, in an attempt to harmonize different Galactic calendars.  
Padmé Naberrie is made an Apprentice Legislator.  
Jedgar is born.

#### 34 BBY (GSC 24,936)

The Mandalorians are destroyed by a Jedi task force led by Count Dooku in the Battle of Galidraan. Jango Fett is the only survivor.  
Mandalorian Myles dies on Galidraan.  
Anakin Skywalker begins to build C-3PO out of the pieces of several broken protocol droids.

#### 33 BBY (GSC 24,967)

The Yinchorri Uprising begins.  
Ki-Adi Mundi joins the Jedi Council.  
In response to a wave of Nebula Front attacks, the Senate grants the Trade Federation the right to arm its ships, in return for trade route taxation.  
Eriadu Trade Summit.  
Padmé Amidala becomes Princess of Theed.  
Republic exploration ship Pathfinder III rediscovers Yashuvhu.

## Rise of the Empire Era

#### 32 BBY (GSC 24,968)

Padmé Amidala, former Princess of Theed, is elected Queen of Naboo.  
The Trade Federation, under the influence of Darth Sidious, blockades, and eventually invades, Naboo at the behest of the Dark Lord of the Sith.  
Obi-Wan Kenobi and Qui-Gon Jinn free Queen Amidala along with her political entourage and personal security force.  
R2-D2 an astromech droid aboard the Queen's Yacht repairs the shield generator in the midst of danger while the ship attempts to escape the blockade. After the ship eludes the Trade Federation and lands on the remote world Tatooine, R2-D2 begins a longstanding relationship with the protocol droid C-3PO build by Anakin Skywalker.  
Anakin Skywalker is discovered by Qui-Gon Jinn on the planet Tatooine. Qui-Gon wins Anakin's freedom by betting against Anakin's owner Watto in a podrace Anakin himself participates in.  
Queen Amidala returns to Naboo and ends a period of disdain between the two predominant species on the planet: Humans and Gungans. The Gungans engage the droid army while the Queen and her security force capture the leaders of the Trade Federation.  
In the battle, Qui-Gon Jinn is killed by Darth Maul, who, in turn, is killed by Obi-Wan Kenobi. Daultay Dofine is killed when the Droid Control Ship is destroyed.  
Following the Battle of Naboo, Senator Palpatine is elected Supreme Chancellor of the Republic, replacing Finis Valorum.  
Count Dooku leaves the Jedi Order and disappears, secretly joining Darth Sidious.  
The creation of a secret clone army begins on Kamino, under the order placed by Jedi Master Sifo-Dyas. Jango Fett a bounty hunter whose DNA is the specimen for replication, requests an unaltered clone be made for him; he names him Boba Fett.  
Count Dooku murders Sifo-Dyas and becomes Darth Tyrannus, the Sith apprentice of Darth Sidious.  
Kendal Ozzel is born on Carida.  
The Yuuzhan Vong reach the Galaxy.

#### 31 BBY (GSC 24,969)

Lando Calrissian is born.  
The Nightsisters succeed in capturing a Star Temple and slaughter many Kwi.

#### 30 BBY (GSC 24,970)

Adi Gallia, Ki-Adi Mundi and A'Sharad Hett begin the hunt for Aurra Sing.  
Vergere is dispatched to investigate Zonama Sekot; she offers to go with the Yuuzhan Vong.  
Kh'aris Fenn attempts a coup on the Twi'lek Clan Council.

Professor Rynalla attempts to excavate the Bracers of Najus on Leritor.

Anzati released from stasis by Aayla Secura overrun Kiffex.

#### **29 BBY (GSC 24,971)**

Raith Sienar presents the original concept for the Death Star to Wilhuff Tarkin.

Han Solo is born on Corellia.

Thracia Cho-Leem leaves the Jedi Order.

Preparations begin for the Outbound Flight Project.

Jedi master Ki-Adi Mundi chooses Adaz Storey to be his Padawan.

The Jamaane Coup occurs.

#### **28 BBY (GSC 24,972)**

The Vagaari are defeated by the Chiss Ascendancy.

Chancery election; Palpatine is re-elected Supreme Chancellor.

Radnor is struck by a bioplague; the nearby Avoni attempt to conquer it.

The Colicoids take over spice processing on Nar Shaddaa.

Aayla Secura is knighted on Coruscant.

Quinlan Vos is promoted to Jedi Master on Coruscant.

#### **27 BBY (GSC 24,973)**

Mon Mothma is elected Senator of Chandrila.

The Outbound Flight Project departs from Yaga Minor.

The Sepan Civil War begins.

Reija Momen becomes administrator of the Intergalactic Communications Center.

Master Yarael Poof is slain by Ashaar Khorda while protecting Coruscant from the Infant of Shaa.

#### **26 BBY (GSC 24,974)**

Yeorg Captison is elected to the Bakuran Senate.

Maxo Vista wins the Galactic Games.

#### **25 BBY (GSC 24,975)**

The Yuuzhan Vong establish an advance base on the planet Bimmial.

The Jedi begin a campaign against the Pirates of Iridium.

Alderaanians scouts find the planet Isis, but keep it a secret.

Shaak Ti joins the Jedi Council, replacing Yaddle.

#### **24 BBY (GSC 24,976)**

Count Dooku reappears on Raxus Prime and alleges that the Republic has become too corrupt and pushes for citizens to break from the Republic and form a new government of their own.

Granta Omega plots two assassination attempts on Palpatine and though they are averted by the Jedi, 21 Senators are killed.

Ferus Olin resigns from the Jedi Order. He eventually ends up living on the world of Bellasa where he starts a good friendship with Roan Lands.

Palpatine reaches the end of his second term as Supreme Chancellor; the passage of the Emergency Powers Act allows him to stay in office until the crisis is dealt with.

Amidala, after serving two terms as Queen, is appointed by her successor Jamillia to be Naboo's Senator.

Start of the Virgilian Civil War.

The Commerce Guild takes control of Korriban.

Ister Paddie assumes Lanus Wrede's former seat in the Galactic Senate.

#### **23 BBY (GSC 24,977)**

Ludi Billane is born on Ord Thoden.

Judder Page is born on Corulag.

Battle of Antar 4.

#### **22 BBY (GSC 24,978)**

The Military Creation Act and the Battle of Geonosis.

Anakin Skywalker returns to his homeworld of Tatooine and meets his step brother Owen Lars and his girlfriend Beru. Shmi Skywalker is captured by the Tusken Raiders. Anakin Skywalker finds her; unfortunately it is too late and his mother dies in his arms. Driven by anger and rage, Anakin massacres the entire

village of Tusken while the force ghost of Qui-Gon Jinn tries to stop him.

Obi-Wan Kenobi discovers that Nute Gunray has been attempting to have Padmé Amidala assassinated as revenge for the Battle of Naboo. He also discovers that the Separatists under the leadership of Count Dooku are forming the Confederacy of Independent Systems.

Palpatine is given emergency powers by the Senate and authorized the creation of the Grand Army of the Republic to "counter the increasing threats of the separatists."

The Clone War begins with the Battle of Geonosis. Mace Windu kills Jango Fett in the fighting and many Jedi are killed attempting to rescue Obi-Wan Kenobi, his apprentice and Padmé Amidala.

Anakin Skywalker and Padmé Amidala marry in secret on Naboo.

#### **22 – 19 BBY (GSC 24,978 – 24,981)**

The Clone Wars begin.

Aayla Secura and Ylenic It'kla track down a Techno Union scientist on Corellia.

Padawan Adaz Storey reaches the rank of Jedi Knight, however he goes into hiding on the planet Tatooine due to his vision of the future.

A Dark Jedi named Asajj Ventress meets Count Dooku and proclaims herself as a Sith. However after fighting with Count Dooku she understands that her power is inferior to theirs and wishes to join the Sith, so Darth Sidious and Count Dooku use her for their dark plan against Anakin Skywalker.

#### **20 BBY (GSC 24,980)**

Two warships battle above the planet Honoghr. A Lucrehulk-class Core Ship, crashes into the planet, triggering massive earthquakes and releasing toxic chemicals, trihexalophine 1138, into the air. When the disaster is over, all of the surviving Noghris clans put aside their differences and migrate to the habitable truce ground in search of a way to live on the dying world.

#### **19 BBY (GSC 24,981 or GIC 0)**

Birth of the Galactic Empire

The Clone Wars end, Count Dooku is killed by Anakin Skywalker during the Second Battle of Coruscant and General Grievous is destroyed on Utapau. Chancellor Palpatine, revealed to be the Sith Master Darth Sidious and with Anakin's help kills masters Windu, Kit Fisto, Saesee Tiin and Agen Kolar.

Darth Sidious reorganizes the Galactic Republic into the Galactic Empire with himself as Emperor and Anakin Skywalker turns to the Dark Side and becomes Darth Vader, Palpatine's ruthless second-in-command and apprentice.

The Great Jedi Purge is orchestrated by Sidious and Vader and almost all Jedi are hunted down and killed.

Darth Vader kills all the Separatist leaders on Mustafar.

Luke Skywalker and Leia Organa are born to Padmé Amidala on Polis Massa. Padmé Amidala dies in childbirth. Obi-Wan Kenobi, who survives the Purge, leaves Luke with Anakin's step brother Owen Lars and Leia with Bail Organa, in order to protect them from the Emperor and their father.

Mon Mothma and Bail Organa along with other senators loyal to the Republic, discuss in secret plans for a Rebellion. This eventually leads to the Galactic Civil War.

#### **18 BBY (GSC 24,982 or GIC 1)**

The Ghorman Massacre occurs.

Jedi Master Plett turns his fortress in Plawal on Belsavis into a sanctuary for fugitives from the Emperor's purges.

Emperor Palpatine constructs the Eye of Palpatine.

Callista transfers her spirit to the Eye of Palpatine's computer system.

Han Solo meets his cousin Thrackan Sal-Solo, who sells him back to Garriss Shrike.

Obi-Wan Kenobi finds Ferus Olin, (a former Jedi apprentice of Siri Tachi), on Bellasa and foils an Imperial plot to mass murder the residents of Bellasa's capital city, Ussa.

Ferus Olin finds Jedi Master Garen Muln in the Crystal Caves of Ilum.

Obi-Wan Kenobi stops Inquisitor Sancor from finding information about Padmé Amidala's death on the asteroid Polis Massa.

Ferus Olin and Trever Flume find Jedi Master Fy-Tor-Ana, now going by the name of Solace, in the underlevels of Coruscant, with the help of Dexter Jettster.

Ferus Olin is captured by Imperial stormtroopers in the Jedi Temple, and then interrogated by Inquisitor Malorum.

Ferus Olin, with the help of Queen Apailana and Boss Nass, defeats Malorum and temporarily rids Naboo of its Imperial presence.

R4-G9 meets R-3PO.

Kylantha succeeds the late Apailana as Queen of Naboo.

#### **17 BBY (GSC 24,983 or GIC 2)**

Darth Vader defeats all of the Sa Cuis clones and defeats the rebellious Dark Jedi Sheyvan in a lightsaber duel.

#### **16 BBY (GSC 24,984 or GIC 3)**

Skee and his family flee to an unknown jungle planet during the Rodian Clan Wars.

#### **15 BBY (GSC 24,985 or GIC 4)**

The Rego Mineral Company contacts Altor 14.

The Fromm Tower Droid is created.

#### **14 BBY (GSC 24,986 or GIC 5)**

Syal Antilles runs away from home and changes her name to Wynssa Starflare.

#### **13 BBY (GSC 24,987 or GIC 6)**

The Renatasia system is re-discovered.

#### **12 BBY (GSC 24,988 or GIC 7)**

The Kamino Uprising.

#### **11 BBY (GSC 24,989 or GIC 8)**

Maridun is discovered by the Galactic Empire; slaving and mining operations are quickly established.

Soontir Fel is blackmailed from Corellia and enlists in the Imperial Academy of Carida.

The Confederate Remnant dissolves during the Battle of Mustafar.

#### **10 BBY (GSC 24,990 or GIC 9)**

Han Solo escapes from Trader's Luck and begins life on his own, apart from Garris Shrike's band of space gypsies.

#### **9 BBY (GSC 24,991 or GIC 10)**

Dash Rendar enters the Imperial Academy.

An earthquake crumbles Chadra-Fan civilization, converting those that survived into spacefaring nomads.

The HWK-290 light freighter that would become Moldy Crow is manufactured.

Siemar Fleet Systems purchases the patents and production rights to the Eta-2 Actis interceptor and Alpha-3 Nimbus V-wing from Kuat Systems Engineering.

Luke Skywalker contracts a case of Tatooine dust fever.

An entire village of settlers on Coveway is killed by the new Imperial garrison's commander.

#### **8 BBY (GSC 24,992 or GIC 11)**

On Falleen, two hundred thousand Falleen perish in a controlled Imperial bombardment of a city ruled by Xizor's father to quarantine the spread of a biological weapon.

Han Solo earns the nickname "Slick" from Lieutenant Badure when he safely lands a malfunctioning U-33 orbital loadlifter.

Emperor Palpatine discovers a method of transferring his consciousness into a new body in a Holocron retrieved from Jedi Master Ashka Boda.

The Mount Tantiss storehouse on Wayland completes construction. Its architects, V'Droz brothers are killed to keep it a secret.

Venthan Chass's Selonian nudes are displayed in the Coronet City Museum of Fine Art on Corellia.

Eib sells Gryseium Incorporated to Rigis Corazon.

The Mecetti government nationalizes its key industries.

Ken is delivered to the Lost City of the Jedi.

#### **7 BBY (GSC 24,993 or GIC 12)**

Soontir Fel is assigned the 6th Squadron of the 37th Imperial Fighter Wing.

Flirry Vorru is sent to Kessel after being framed by Prince Xizor.

#### **6 BBY (GSC 24,994 or GIC 13)**

Pooja Naberrie becomes Senator of Naboo at age 20.

Loka Hask is expelled from the Imperial Academy. Han Solo graduates from the same institution.

Xizor seizes control of Black Sun.

Lando Calrissian visits Trammis III.

Captain Hoffner and Talon Karrde discover the Katana Fleet.

#### **5 BBY (GSC 24,995 or GIC 14)**

Han Solo, now in a military academy, saves Chewbacca, now a slave, and is subsequently drummed out of the Imperial Navy. Chewbacca pledges a life-debt to Han Solo and remains his partner for the next three decades.

Lando Calrissian buys the Millennium Falcon.

Kyle Katarn enters the Imperial Academy of Carida.

#### **4 BBY (GSC 24,996 or GIC 15)**

Lando Calrissian discovers the Mindharp; its accidental activation causes massive changes in the Rafa system.

Jorj Car'das' starship is commandeered by a Bpfasshi Dark Jedi. The vessel crashes on Dagobah, where Yoda kills the Dark Jedi and heals Car'das.

The Service Special blaster pistol is developed.

Slyder moves onboard the Star of Empire.

Navik the Red attempts to slaughter Greedo's family, forcing them to flee to Nar Shaddaa.

#### **3 BBY (GSC 24,997 or GIC 16)**

Gallofree Yards goes bankrupt

Canna Omonda becomes senator of Chandrila, replacing Mon Mothma.

Lando Calrissian saves the Oswaft people.

Tavell Geen becomes Scrivnir of the Centrality.

The Rebel spy post, Ghost Base, is discovered and captured by Imperials.

The first recorded encounter with a Yarkora.

Narg is taken over by the Empire.

Han Solo wins the Millennium Falcon from Lando Calrissian during a sabacc tournament on Cloud City.

Tsoss Beacon constructed.

#### **2 BBY (GSC 24,998 or GIC 17)**

The Corellian Treaty is signed.

Emperor Palpatine creates the position of Grand Admiral.

Large phrikite deposits are located on Gromas 16.

The Cult of Varn is developed on Kamar.

Hart-and-Parn Gorra-Fiolla, Han Solo, Chewbacca and Odumin disrupted the Bonadan slave trade.

Greedo the Younger befriends Anky Fremp on Nar Shaddaa.

Demetrius Zaarin becomes Grand Admiral at New Year Fete Week.

Corellian Diktat Dupas Thomree dies.

Han Solo and Chewbacca attempt a clotheslegging scheme in the Cron Drift.

#### **1 BBY (GSC 24,999 or GIC 18)**

The Rebel Alliance takes shape.

Rebel spies steal the plans for the Empire's new Death Star battle station.

Dark Forces (Project "Dark Trooper," under the direction of Imperial Admiral Mohc, is foiled by Rebel agents).



# The Rebellion Era

## 0 BBY (GSC 25,000 or GIC 19)

The Destruction of Alderaan and the Battle of Yavin.

The Imperial Senate is disbanded, giving Palpatine absolute power.

A squad of stormtroopers kills Owen and Beru Lars, Luke Skywalker's Uncle and Aunt, leaving him without any family that he knows of.

The Death Star destroys Alderaan and Obi-Wan Kenobi is killed by Darth Vader, but his spirit lives on.

The Battle of Yavin. Luke Skywalker, with the assistance of Obi-Wan Kenobi's spirit and Han Solo, destroys the Death Star before it can destroy the Rebel base on Yavin 4. Luke Skywalker and Han Solo join the Rebel Alliance. Grand Moff Tarkin dies in the destruction of the Death Star.

The Emperor decrees from his throne on Coruscant that another Death Star should be built.

## 0 ABY (GSC 25,000 or GIC 19)

The Super Star Destroyer Executor is launched under the command of Captain Kendal Ozzel. It is dispatched to destroy the Rebel base on Yavin. However, a miscalculation from Admiral Griff allows the Rebels to escape (after the Rebels are forced from Yavin IV, they briefly relocate to Thila before establishing Echo Base on Hoth).

## 1 ABY (GSC 25,001 or GIC 20)

Imperial forces seize Bakura.

## 2 ABY (GSC 25,002 or GIC 21)

An Imperial force led by Darth Vader catches up to some of the Rebels on Ord Mantell. It is here that Darth Vader learns the name of the Rebel who destroyed the Death Star, Luke Skywalker. While on Ord Mantell, Skorr, a bounty hunter working for Jabba the Hutt, nearly captures Han Solo.

Luke and Leia discover the Kaiburr crystal on Mimban.

## 3 ABY (GSC 25,003 or GIC 22)

The Battle of Hoth and the Subjugation of Bespin.

The Battle of Hoth. The Empire discovers the Alliance's secret base on Hoth and launches a successful attack on the Rebel base, with many Rebel casualties.

Admiral Ozzel is killed by Darth Vader for incompetence and Captain Piett assumes command of Vader's fleet.

Luke Skywalker discovers Yoda on Dagobah, and trains under him. When he receives disturbing visions of the future he halts his training but promises to return.

Boba Fett captures Han Solo to take him to Jabba the Hutt after Solo is frozen in carbonite on Cloud City. Lando Calrissian joins the Alliance.

Galactic criminal leader Prince Xizor plots the assassination of Luke Skywalker.

Luke Skywalker is seduced by the Dark Side of the Force.

Leia Organa, Luke Skywalker, and Lando Calrissian track Boba Fett to the Imperial enclave moon of Gall in the hopes of saving Han Solo. Boba Fett delivers Han Solo to Jabba the Hutt.

Bothan spies capture the plans to the Second Death Star.

Darth Vader reveals to Luke Skywalker that he is his father, but Luke is uncertain whether it is true or not.

Prince Xizor is killed by Darth Vader and Black Sun collapses.

## 4 ABY (GSC 25,004 or GIC 23)

The Battle of Endor.

Han Solo is rescued from Jabba the Hutt and Jabba is killed by Leia Organa. Boba Fett is imprisoned in the sarlacc, but survives.

Yoda dies and Luke Skywalker discovers that he is truly the son of Darth Vader and that Leia Organa is his sister. He passes this information on to her.

The Battle of Endor begins, Luke Skywalker surrenders to Darth Vader and the Rebel Alliance successfully destroys the shield generator with the help of the Ewoks and Luke duels with Vader. Darth Vader/Anakin Skywalker is redeemed to the light side of

the Force by the efforts of Luke Skywalker. Anakin Skywalker destroys Palpatine, saving his son's life, and dies on the light side of the Force. The prophecies of both the Chosen One and the Sith'ari are fulfilled.

The Battle of Endor. Lando Calrissian, Wedge Antilles and Nien Nunb destroy the second Death Star, virtually ending the Galactic Civil War. The Empire as the galaxy knows it is brought to an end and begins to tear itself apart through warlordism. Now-Admiral Piett dies when the Executor crashes into the Death Star.

## 4 ABY (GSC 25,004 or GIC 23)

A small Rebel task force responds to a distress call at Bakura. Converting into the Alliance of Free Planets, the Imperial and Alliance forces sign the Truce at Bakura, a ceasefire to work together to repel the invading Ssi-Ruuk.

# The New Republic Era

## 5 ABY (GSC 25,005 or GIC 24)

The New Republic is established and Mon Mothma is Chief of State.

Luke Skywalker attains the rank of General. Six months later, after Imperial forces under the command of Lord Shadowspawn fought to the last man against his army, he retires from the military.

Ysanne Isard engages in a series of political maneuvers to damage the New Republic and seize control of the Empire.

## 6 ABY (GSC 25,006 or GIC 25)

Rogue Squadron reforms under Wedge Antilles.

New Republic forces switch from the guerilla tactics of the Alliance to a campaign of claiming important Core worlds as the Empire's grip crumbles.

## 7 ABY (GSC 25,007 or GIC 26)

The New Republic captures Coruscant from what remains of the Empire.

Ysanne Isard leaves an artificial virus called the Krytos Virus that infects all non-humanoids, behind on Coruscant to drain the New Republic's already strained resources and create an enmity between humans and non-humans. Together these are designed to tear the New Republic apart.

The New Republic secures the needed bacta from Thyferra in the Bacta War to eliminate the plague. Isard fakes her death and disappears.

## 8 ABY (GSC 25,008 or GIC 27)

Leia Organa marries Han Solo.

Prince Isolder allies the Hapes Consortium with the New Republic.

Imperial warlord Zsinj dies.

## 9 ABY (GSC 25,009 or GIC 28)

Jacen and Jaina Solo are born to Leia Organa and Han Solo.

Grand Admiral Thrawn's attempt to destroy the New Republic and restore dignity to the Galactic Empire fails.

Obi-Wan Kenobi's spirit moves.

The Noghri defect to the New Republic when they discover that the Empire has been manipulating them and polluting their world.

Ysanne Isard returns, and helps Rogue Squadron defeat her clone, who is using a warlord to do her dirty work. Isard is killed by Iella Wessiri on the Lusankya, while Wedge Antilles kills the clone and warlord.

## 10 ABY (GSC 25,010 or GIC 29)

The Imperial Remnant temporarily recaptures Coruscant, but splinters into two factions, and fights with each other. The New Republic is forced to hide at Pinnacle Base.

Emperor Palpatine is reborn in a clone body and makes Luke Skywalker his second in command, but Luke turns against him and kills Palpatine with Leia and destroys his flagship Eclipse.

The New Republic wins The Battle of Mon Calamari.

The Emperor returns again, but Empatajayos Brand destroys his life-force. Brand dies and Palpatine is ultimately dead. R2-D2 destroys Eclipse II and the Galaxy Gun, causing the destruction of the Imperial Fleet of Palpatine, and the planet Byss, where cloning machines of Palpatine are located.

Anakin Solo is born to Leia Organa and Han Solo.

#### **11 ABY (GSC 25,011 or GIC 30)**

Luke Skywalker establishes a Jedi academy on Yavin IV. Leia becomes the Chief of State of the New Republic.

Kyp Durrion, under the influence of Exar Kun, uses the Sun Crusher to destroy Carida.

Corran Horn trains at the Jedi Academy on Yavin IV. He rescues his wife from Leonia Tavira, and destroys the Invids from the inside-out.

Exar Kun's spirit is destroyed.

#### **12 ABY (GSC 25,012 or GIC 31)**

The Darksaber is constructed.

#### **13 ABY (GSC 25,013 or GIC 32)**

Adumar joins the New Republic as a planetary government.

#### **14 ABY (GSC 25,014 or GIC 33)**

Lord Hethrir captures Han and Leia's children, but is defeated.

Rise and fall of the Disciples of Ragnos.

#### **15 ABY (GSC 25,015 or GIC 34)**

Tahiri Veila is orphaned.

Luke Skywalker confronts Brakiss for his Dark Side leanings. Brakiss flees Yavin 4.

Ailyn Vel concludes that her father, Boba Fett, is dead.

Sliven is injured badly during a battle between his tribe of Tusken Raiders and a group of smugglers.

#### **16 ABY (GSC 25,016 or GIC 35)**

The Black Fleet Crisis.

Under command of the Machiavellian Viceroy Nil Spaar the Yevethan forces conquer the Koornacht Cluster.

Luke meets the Fallanassi while in search for his mother.

Yevethan forces are defeated at the Battle of N'Zoth.

#### **17 ABY (GSC 25,017 or GIC 36)**

The Almanian Uprising.

#### **18 ABY (GSC 25,018 or GIC 37)**

The Corellian Insurrection.

#### **19 ABY (GSC 25,019 or GIC 38)**

The New Republic and the last fragment of the Empire sign a peace treaty ending all legalized conflict between the Empire and the New Republic.

#### **20 ABY (GSC 25,020 or GIC 39)**

Luke Skywalker marries Mara Jade.

#### **21 ABY (GSC 25,021 or GIC 40)**

GemDiver Station completes construction.

#### **22 ABY (GSC 25,022 or GIC 41)**

Jacen and Jaina Solo join the Luke Skywalker's Jedi Praxeum on Yavin IV.

Their younger brother Anakin Solo joins the Junior Jedi Class of the Academy months later and befriends a young Human girl named Tahiri Veila. The two young trainees have several adventures including discovering the Golden Globe and the ancient Jedi Master Ikrit, accompanying their Melodie friend Lyric to her homeworld of Yavin 8 to undergo an important ceremony, visits to Dagobah to discover Anakin's future and the discovery of Kenobi's lightsaber and an ancient Jedi holocron at Bast Castle on Vjun. Anakin later returns to Coruscant where he attended school,

developed his piloting skills, and studied under the careful tutelage of C-3PO.

Luke and Mara Jade Skywalker travel to the Unknown Regions where they join a Chiss/Empire of the Hand mission to locate the remains of the ill-fated Old Republic/Jedi expedition Outbound Flight. They discover it in an inaccessible region known as the Redoubt and also learn that the survivors of the Outbound Flight have founded a colony within the wreckage. This combined team also defeats a Vagaari attack.

#### **23 ABY (GSC 25,023 or GIC 42)**

Jacen and Jaina Solo fight against the Second Imperium which attempts to disrupt the peace between the New Republic and Imperial Remnant, as it has become known, and restart the Galactic Civil War.

Following the defeat of the Shadow Academy, the Academy is rebuilt. Anakin Solo also came to aid in the reconstruction efforts.

Leia resigns her post as Chief of State and the Bothan Borsk Fey'lya replaces her.

#### **24 ABY (GSC 25,024 or GIC 43)**

The Diversity Alliance, an extremist anti-human organization, is defeated by the Solo twins and their Jedi companions.

An attempt by Czethros to return Black Sun to its former glory is thwarted by the Solo twins and their Jedi companions.

Mon Mothma dies.

## **The New Jedi Order Era**

#### **25 ABY (GSC 25,025 or GIC 44)**

The Yuuzhan Vong War begins.

The Yuuzhan Vong invade the galaxy

Chewbacca dies at Sernpidal.

The New Republic Historical Council sets the year of the Battle of Yavin to the year zero, adopting the current date system.

#### **26 ABY (GIC 45)**

Ben Skywalker is born to Luke Skywalker and Mara Jade.

Destruction of Kalarba, its moon Indoboc, and Hosk Station.

The Jedi Order is driven off Yavin 4 by the Yuuzhan Vong.

Srluur is overrun by the Yuuzhan Vong.

#### **27 ABY (GIC 46)**

The Yuuzhan Vong conquer Coruscant.

Anakin Solo dies.

Chief of State Borsk Fey'lya is killed.

Cal Omas is elected Chief of State.

Tenel Ka Chume Ta'Djo becomes Queen Mother of the Hapes Consortium.

The Bothans declare a state of ar'kai for the first time in millennia.

First YVH 1 droid, YVH 1-1A, is released.

#### **28 ABY (GIC 47)**

The YVH-M droids are created by Lando Calrissian.

The New Republic is reorganized into the Galactic Alliance.

Nas Choka is escalated to Warmaster.

Ssi-Ruuk foiled attempt of a second invasion of Bakura.

#### **29 ABY (GIC 48)**

Radical, and still partially obscure, changes occur in the Chiss Expansionary Defense Force and Chiss society in general.

#### **30 ABY (GIC 49)**

Admiral Ackbar dies.

Coruscant is liberated from the Yuuzhan Vong.

Zonama Sekot forges a peace accord between the Galactic Alliance and the Yuuzhan Vong. The war ends after five years of fighting.

#### **35 – 36 ABY (GIC 54 – 55)**

The Dark Nest crisis.

### 35 ABY (GIC 54)

Efforts to rebuild galactic civilization after the Yuuzhan Vong war continue, with many war-torn worlds still under reconstruction.

The Jedi, struggling to come to terms with a new role in the galaxy and a new philosophy on the Force are called upon to act as police and diplomats by the Galactic Alliance, despite the wishes of Luke Skywalker.

Luke Skywalker sees an image of his mother for the first time through R2-D2.

A mysterious alien race called the Killiks with a leader very strong in the Force, who are ancient enemies of the Chiss return, with some of the younger members of the Jedi interfering, and becoming part of their alien "Hive", physically and mentally joined to each other.

Voren Na'al publishes the New Essential Chronology.

### 36 ABY (GIC 55)

The Swarm War occurs.

Luke Skywalker witnesses a hologram, kept by R2-D2, of his father leading the slaughter at the Jedi Temple, as well as another one in which Anakin was Force-choking his mother.

The Conclave on Ossus convenes.

Allana is born to Jacen Solo and Tenel Ka.

## The Legacy Era

### 40 ABY (GIC 59)

Second Corellian Insurrection.

Jacen Solo and Ben Skywalker return from a dangerous covert mission on Adumar.

The Galactic Alliance, in an attempt to silence malcontent among its members, begins a deterrent campaign against Corellia, leaving the galaxy on the edge of a full-scale war.

Tensions begin to grow between members of the Skywalker-Solo clan.

Lumiya makes her first appearance in the galaxy in 20 years.

Jacen Solo becomes a Sith.

The first Civil War since the Galactic Civil War breaks out between the Galactic Alliance and the Corellian system and its allies.

### 104 ABY (GIC 123)

R2-D2 narrates his stories to a Shaman for the Journal of the Whills.

### 116 ABY (GIC 135)

Cade Skywalker is born.

### 127 - 130 ABY (GIC 146 - 149)

The Sith-Imperial War.

### 130 ABY (GIC 149)

Around that time, the Galactic Alliance, Jedi Order and Yuuzhan Vong initiate a successful terraforming of the war devastated planet Ossus. As a result, Yuuzhan Vong terraforming technology is implemented on a hundred other planets. The New Sith Order sabotages it.

The resurgent Galactic Empire (formerly the Imperial Remnant) starts a secession movement against the Alliance.

The Empire declares war on the Alliance at the Treaty of Anaxes.

The Sith form an alliance with the Galactic Empire through the Director of Imperial Intelligence Nyna Calixte.

After three years of fighting, the Alliance is defeated at Coruscant and its remaining territories are absorbed by the Empire which becomes the new galactic government. The Jedi Order is nearly destroyed during a massacre at Ossus, with Kol Skywalker as one of the casualties.

The Sith-Imperial War ends.

The New Sith Order turns against Emperor Roan Fel and his Imperial Knights.

### 137 ABY (GIC 156)

Cade Skywalker, descendant of Luke Skywalker, is trained as a Jedi but self-exiled of the Order to become a bounty hunter. He begins to rediscover his destiny as a Jedi Knight and as a member of the Skywalker family, and rises to fight the new Sith. He embarks in a series of adventures in his starship Mynock.

The saga continues...

## Official Movie Database

### 32 BBY (GSC 24,968)

Star Wars Episode I: The Phantom Menace

### 22 BBY (GSC 24,978)

Star Wars Episode II: Attack of the Clones

### 22 - 19 BBY (GSC 24,978 - 24,981)

Star Wars Clone Wars

### 19 BBY (GSC 24,981 or GIC 0)

Star Wars Episode III: Revenge of the Sith

### 19 - 0 BBY (GSC 24,981 - 25,000 or GIC 0 - 19)

Star Wars Live Action TV Series

### 15 BBY (GSC 24,985 or GIC 4)

Star Wars: Droids

### 1.5 BBY (GSC 24,998/06 or GIC 17/06)

Star Wars: Ewoks

### 1 BBY (GSC 24,999 or GIC 18)

The All New Ewoks

### 0 BBY (GSC 25,000 or GIC 19)

Star Wars Episode IV: A New Hope

### 0 ABY (GSC 25,000 or GIC 19)

The Star Wars Holiday Special

### 3 ABY (GSC 25,003 or GIC 22)

Star Wars Episode V: The Empire Strikes Back  
Caravan of Courage: An Ewok Adventure

### 4 ABY (GSC 25,004 or GIC 23)

Ewoks: The Battle for Endor  
Star Wars Episode VI: Return of the Jedi

# AFFILIATIONS

# Governments

## Rakata Infinity Empire

(49,000 – 25,200 BBY)

The Infinite Empire was the first known government in the galaxy founded by the Rakata, a scientifically advanced species that used their knowledge to conquer and enslave other species throughout the known Galaxy. The empire expanded over a period of twenty thousand years and at its height, it consisted of 500 subject worlds with a population of ten billion Rakata and one trillion slaves. It produced technological innovations such as terraforming machinery, semi-sentient star maps and computers, and the transmogrifying Star Forge (built in 30,000 BBY). Among its many crimes were those of aggressive war, slavery on a massive scale, and the casual obliteration of member worlds such as Tatooine. The Infinite Empire collapsed due to a civil war and a virulent plague that affected only the Rakata in 25,200 BBY.

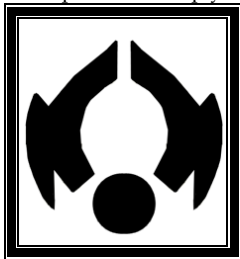


Due to the limitations of the Rakatan hyperdrive technology, the Infinite Empire consisted of only 500 worlds, but they were scattered far and wide over the entire length of the known galaxy.

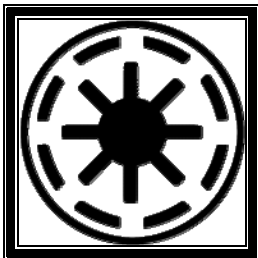
## Galactic Republic

(25,000 – 19 BBY)

The Galactic Republic was the name of the galactic government prior to the establishment of the Galactic Empire in 19 BBY. Although it was commonly known as the Old Republic, this was not so until the establishment of the Empire; its name when it existed was the Galactic Republic, or simply the Republic.



In its latest years, it was said to be a benevolent—though ineffectual—democratic government tied up in layers of bureaucracy.



The Republic, as it was commonly known, had a highly democratic government that was able to sustain itself for over twenty-five thousand years. It is said that its complete history would "fill a thousand libraries".

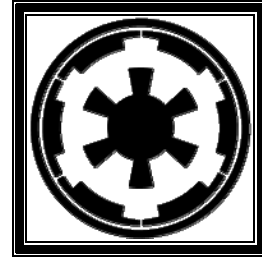
The Galactic Republic was composed of a significant portion of the known Galaxy, stretching from the Core Worlds to Wild Space, though it was widely believed that the government held little power in the outlying regions, and preferred to focus its attentions on the Core Worlds.

The capital of the Galactic Republic was Coruscant, a planet considered to be the cultural and economical center of the Galaxy, despite being located outside of the Deep Core. To signify its importance in galactic affairs, Coruscant was given coordinates 0-0-0 in the standard galactic coordinate system.

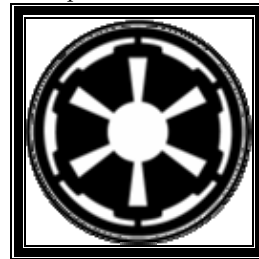
## Galactic Empire

(19 BBY – now)

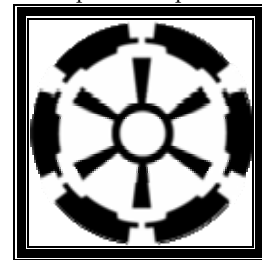
The Galactic Empire, also known as the New Order or Palpatine's New Order, was the galactic government established by Supreme Chancellor Palpatine to replace the Galactic Republic.



The Republic, which had lasted for almost 25,000 years, ended following a period of intense political turmoil and the devastation of the Clone Wars. After General Grievous was defeated at the Battle of Utapau, and while the leaders of the Confederacy of Independent Systems were being killed on Mustafar by Darth Vader, Supreme Chancellor Palpatine declared himself Emperor of the Galaxy and reorganized the Galactic Republic into the first Galactic Empire.



The Galactic Empire's territory consisted of over one million member worlds and fifty million colonies, protectorates, and governorships throughout the Galaxy stretching from the borders of the Deep Core to Wild Space at its peak.



The original name of the Empire's capital world was Coruscant; however, it was renamed Imperial Center by the Empire. Few outside the Empire's government used this name, and upon the capture of the planet by the New Republic, the name "Coruscant" was readopted.

## Rebel Alliance

(1 BBY – 4 ABY)

The Rebel Alliance was founded during the reign of Emperor Palpatine by Senator Bel Iblis but left after a power struggle between him and senator Mon Mothma. The rebel Alliance made their first victory in 0 BBY, when they destroyed the first Death Star near Yavin IV.



After the destruction of the second Death Star and the deaths of both Emperor Palpatine and Darth Vader near Endor, the Rebel Alliance transformed from a loose rebel resistance into a new Galactic government, the New Republic.

## New Republic

(5 ABY – 28 ABY)

The New Galactic Republic was the name of the galactic government established by the Alliance to Restore the Republic to replace the Galactic Empire after the Battle of Endor.

Formed in 5 ABY, after the dissolution of the former Alliance of Free Planets (which was formed directly after the Battle of Endor as an intermediate government), it was to become the supreme governmental authority of the Galaxy. The "New" Republic was supposed to be a sort of continuation of the original Galactic Republic that had become known as the Old Republic at that time. The New Republic was founded on the same premise that the old Galactic Republic was a thousand generations earlier—to have a representative parliamentary body govern the Galaxy in a fair and equal manner—and it was designed to eradicate the shortcomings that brought about the Galactic Republic's downfall. The New Republic was protected by the New Jedi Order that was established by Luke Skywalker, just as the Galactic Republic was once protected by the old Jedi Order.



New Republic's territory varied in size a great deal during the course of its history. In 8 ABY over 600,000 worlds were members, and by 9 ABY three-quarters of the known Galaxy, including all of the Core Worlds except the Corellian Sector were under the control of the New Republic. Yet, subsequent wars against Thrawn and the reborn Emperor reduced the size of the Republic drastically. By 15 ABY the New Republic only consisted of eleven thousand planets throughout the Galaxy, due to many former New Republic worlds choosing neutrality until the war with the Empire reached an end. By 19 ABY, most of the Galaxy had once again allied with the New Republic, in light of the fact that the war against the Imperial Remnant was approaching the end.

The Borderland Regions separated the territories of the New Republic and the Imperial Remnant during the latter part of the Galactic Civil War. Presumably, this was continued even after the Galactic Civil War.

Coruscant was the capital world of the New Republic, as it was for the Galactic Empire and the Galactic Republic before it. Its membership included worlds from all regions of the Galaxy, stretching from the borders of the Deep Core to Wild Space.

## Galactic Alliance

(28 ABY – now)

The Galactic Federation of Free Alliances, better known as the Galactic Alliance, was the galactic government directly following the New Republic. Incorporating most of the known Galaxy, the

Galactic Alliance was the first government to achieve this since the Galactic Republic.

The Galactic Alliance was composed of a significant portion of the known Galaxy, stretching from the Core Worlds to Wild Space. Its membership was greater than that of the New Republic, due to the fact that other governments like the Imperial Remnant and Hapes Consortium were members as well. The capital of the Galactic Alliance was Coruscant, keeping in tradition with the previous galactic governments. The Galactic Alliance was also bordered by two smaller galactic powers, the Chiss Ascendancy and Hutt Space. It is not clear if Hutt space was a nominal member of the Galactic Alliance, as it was under the Empire. The status of the other minor governments, such as the Corporate Sector, Cron Drift, Senex Sector, Juvex Sector, Centrality, and so on, is also unclear, although it is known that the Mandalore Sector didn't join the Galactic Alliance as of 40 ABY.

## Bakuran Protectorate

(15 BBY – now)

A Bakuran was a Human from the planet Bakura. Most Bakurans were descended from the Bakur Mining Corporation's colonists, who arrived on Bakura in 15 BBY. Soon afterwards, the Bakurans became independent of corporate control, setting up a Bakuran Senate and electing Prime Ministers. The descendants of Arden, the leader of the Bakur Mining Corporation's expedition, were the heads of the Bakuran government.

Bakura was independent of the Galactic Republic for decades. They were used as a base during the Clone Wars by the Confederacy of Independent Systems, but only for a short period of time. They remained neutral during this conflict, more concerned with internal disputes. By 1 ABY, these disputes left Bakura open to conquest by the Galactic Empire. Though there was a short period of resistance, the Bakurans were subjugated until 4 ABY, when they joined with forces from the Alliance to Restore the Republic to expel both the invading Ssi-Ruuk and the Imperial forces during the First Battle of Bakura. The Bakurans became supporters of the fledgling New Republic, but reasserted their independence by 18 ABY. Even then, they supported the New Republic during the Corellian Crisis, sending the Bakuran Defense Fleet to fight on the New Republic's side during the Battle of Centerpoint Station. Though they also fought a renewed Ssi-Ruuk offensive alongside the Galactic Alliance during the Second Battle of Bakura, the Bakurans continued their tradition of independence.

Due to the isolation of their homeworld, Bakurans had little contact with non-Humans other than the Kurtzen, Bakura's indigenous people. This, combined with the invasion of the Ssi-Ruuk, brought out an unfortunate xenophobic streak in many Bakurans, especially towards the most alien-looking non-Humans. Bakurans were also uneasy around droids, as a result of a droid uprising in 97 BBY.

Most Bakurans followed the teachings of the Cosmic Balance, a religion that held that every action in the universe had an equal and opposite reaction elsewhere (for example, if one person's life improved, another's life would have to become worse.) This also led them to be suspicious of the Jedi order, whose power they believed created an imbalance in the universe which required great evil to correct it.

## Djemsok Federation

Also situated within the New Republic territory, and far from Imperial influences, the Djemsok Federation is a quiet and peaceful place. They keep away from galactic politics and live their normal lives in peace. But not everything is idyllic for them: their worlds lack many important resources and many speculate that they will eventually petition for admittance in the New Republic. They do field a standing army and navy, in order to patrol their borders.

## Sventorii Autonomous Region

The Sventor are the worst situated of all neutral states. Stuck squarely in the middle of the New Republic and the Imperial border, they are constantly implicated in political turmoil as each side accuses them of cooperating with the enemy. The Sventor are having difficulties keeping their freedom as they are often harassed by Imperial troops raiding their natural resources. Lacking the capacity to defend themselves against the mighty Empire, they must let them pillage their worlds. The New Republic, lacking the resources to protect the Sventor against the enemy, can only watch. The non-intervention of the New Republic is quickly creating a strain in the Sventor – Republic relations and might eventually drive the Sventor to let the Empire conquer them.

Due to constant Imperial piracy of their commercial structure, research and production have come to a halt. Their navy is equipped mostly with surplus ships from the Clone Wars and cannot efficiently face-up with the Imperial fighting craft.

## Shindaarni Alliance

Also sharing their border with both the Empire and the New Republic, the Shindaarni are in a better position than the Sventor, because they have high technology and can easily defend their frontiers. The Shindaarni are a very old race, older than the Humans, populating 80% of the galaxy, are. Some scholars even propose that they are the lost Precursor colony that managed to survive the Extinction and reemerged at about the same time the Humans did.

Both superpowers leave them strictly alone, fearing intervention in the continuing conflict. The Shindaarni are protectionists and have very strict control of their borders, rarely granting access of their space to anyone.

The average Shindaarni Defense Force (SDF) personnel are usually very well equipped. All are linked and operated through implants in the brain.

## The Neutral Zone

(19 - 34 ABY)

After the last major engagement that gutted both the New Republic Armed Forces and the Imperial Navy, diplomats met at Bakura and hammered a treaty that is mostly responsible for today's state of affairs. One of the provisions of the treaty was the establishment of a neutral zone separating two realms and a "non-aggression pact" for at least 15 years. The Neutral Zone varies in width from 2 parsecs to 4 parsecs and separates the two superpowers so that they do not touch directly in any places. The Neutral Zone only separates the New Republic and the Galactic Empire and thus not extend within the boundaries of other sovereign states, allowing free passage from one realm to the other through a 3<sup>rd</sup> party.

## Religious Orders

### Jedi Order

(25,000 – 19 BBY and 11 ABY – now)



Protectors of peace, these Force users are a military and political neutral law-enforcement, diplomats and judges. The Jedi Order, during the Rise of the Empire, was betrayed by one of their most gifted pupils, Anakin Skywalker and the order was completely destroyed. Only Obi-Wan Kenobi and Yoda survived the onslaught. Luke Skywalker managed to set up a new Jedi Academy during the forming of the New Republic.

### Sith Order

(6,900 BBY – now)

The Sith was a race from the planet Korriban, behind the Sith nebula. Their Sith magic is the oldest art of using the Force but only after a twin, two merchants who jumped into hyperspace with good luck, landed on Korriban, the Sith became known to the rest of the galaxy. Even though the Sith have been slain, their beliefs and power still remains and once in a time, Force users are seduced by the Dark Side of the Force.



The Sith Order under Darth Bane was created as a result of the devastating Seventh Battle of Ruusan, which saw the annihilation of the previous Sith Order. Bane's Sith Order, known formally as the Order of the Sith Lords, was founded upon the principles of the Rule of Two, utilizing stealth and secrecy to achieve their means. It would be this Sith Order, and its principles, that would finally triumph over the Jedi and the Galactic Republic nearly 1,000 years later.

### The Fallanassi

(? – now)

The Fallanassi are an ancient sect of Force adepts who refer to the Force as the White Current. Secretive in the extreme, they are believed to have wandered the galaxy for centuries little noticed by others, including the Jedi. They meditate on the workings of their bodies, minds and spirits; how those disparate elements form an individual; and how disparate individuals form eddies and whorls in the Current. They have little or no interest in manipulating the physical universe and apparently cannot use the Current to physically affect their surroundings.

This may seem like a weakness, but the Fallanassi have other strengths. They can use the Current to hide themselves and others from any known means of detection, and they are masters of creating illusions, which they can maintain for long periods of time. Such skills, made more powerful by being used in cooperation, have served the order well, allowing its members to evade detection and remain detached from the societies within which they dwell.

### Witches of Dathomir

Perhaps the best known of the non-Jedi who walk on the "Light" side of the Force, the Dathomir Witches are a clan-based matriarchy whose women are the sole Force users. Those Dathomir who turn to the Dark Side are referred to as: "Nightsister".

The Witches use the Force in a manner similar to several types of fantasy magicians. Their use of the Force is mystical in practice, and they call their abilities "spells". However, they do not have a large number of these spells, but their intensity when used often varies.

Most Witches can be found after the events of "Return of the Jedi", although a few were known prior to the Clone Wars.

## Sorcerers of Tund

An older order, some say as old as the Jedi, the Sorcerers of Tund also used the Force in a mystical manner. These Sorcerers often straddled the line between the Light and Dark sides, embracing the "Living" Force. The last known member of the order was killed during the eighteen year gap between "Revenge of the Sith" and "A New Hope". It is possible that most of them had served with the Jedi during the Clone Wars and were subsequently eliminated alongside them when Order 66 was issued.

Like the Witches above, the Sorcerers used the Force to cast "spells". However, their spells were of the more traditional type.

## H'kig

H'kig was a religious leader on the Core World of Galand martyred several centuries before the Battle of Yavin. About sixty years before that battle, some 50,000 of his followers, called the H'kig in veneration, left Galand and founded a religious colony on far-off Rishi. The colony quickly dissolved in religious schism, with the minority pulling up stakes once more settling on J't'p'tan (Doornik-628E). The H'kig preach an ascetic code, valuing physical labor and rejecting all advanced machinery and demand strict standards about public dress, hair length and hair styles. Despite this they are tolerant of others, provided those others don't interfere with H'kig practices.

## Disciples of the Dark Side

This order of monks is descended from a Dark Lord of the Sith who broke off from that dark order over a difference of opinion. While remaining hidden, they sought to explore the power of the Force by looking inward instead of through conquest. Some claimed to "serve the balance of the Force", and that often meant opposing the light side which dominated the galaxy for so long.

The Disciples may learn many of the same Force abilities as the Jedi and Sith; however, their primary focus appears to be the powers of the mind.

## The Brothers of Chaos

Out of their world of their fortified lair on Sarke, the fanatic faithful of Morgk, God of Chaos, terrorizes their Republican neighbors. The Brothers of Chaos (followers of Morgk) are a fanatical religious order that believes that the current bad situation of the Sventorii Autonomous Region is due to the "evil" and "decadent" New Republic. They believe that only the Jihad can deliver the peoples of Sventor from an eternity of hardship and poverty.

Large sums of money are spent each year by Republican worlds near the Sarke region for anti-terrorists activities and protection. Republic Rangers based nearby, all get extra training in anti-terrorism.

## The Order of Aurora

History is fraught with stories of good Jedi turned to the Dark Side that revolted against those they were once sworn to protect. Thus, some ordinary peoples banded together and created the Order of Aurora, to protect the people's interests against possible Jedi abuse. The Knights of Aurora are a secret organization that exists across the galaxy. It has existed for thousands of years and plans to exist for a thousand more. Members are accepted in the order based on their bloodlines and ties to existing members. No outsiders have been admitted in the past 500 years.

The Knight's homeworld is unknown, as are their numbers.

## The Group

The purpose of The Group remains mysterious to this date. They have been present in galactic affairs and history since the dawn of the Galactic Republic. From time to time, they have emerged with information that changed the course of history, while at other times their silence meant defeat rather than victory. No one can fathom The Group's true purpose.

Of the little information available from The Group, only the following have been verified true time: All of their operatives appear to be females, they seem to have some Force Powers, they are extremely well informed about many subjects even some top secret operations and they seem to have access to a rather important source of revenues.

The leader and the homeworld of The Group remain a closely guarded secret.

## Corporations

Some corporations have established themselves as political influential companies even to the point of being governments themselves.

### BlasTech Corporation

BlasTech Corporation is one of the main corporations in producing handheld weapons. The Rebel Alliance was supplied illegally by BlasTech Corp. The most well know weapon was the BlasTech DLT 20A and the A280 Blaster Rifles.

### Corellian Corporate Treaty

The CCT is a treaty between the major Corellian Corporations. Members are the Corellia Engineering Corporation, Corellia Mining Corporation, Corellia StarDrive, Corellian Chemical Corporation, Corellian MasterNav Incorporation and the Corellian Merchant's Guilds.

### Damage Incorporated

The largest mercenary company in known space, Damage Inc. has a reputation for quick decisive actions and highly professional soldiering. They have access to a large, unknown, source for funding that allows them to constantly upgrade and maintain a large weapon, vehicle and ship inventory. Signing a contract with Damage Inc. costs a lot of credits, but is worth it. Only the most famous mega-corporations or planetary governments can usually afford their combat rates.

### Duros Corporate Alliance

The Duros Corporate Alliance is an entanglement of many small sub-corporations held together by a Corporate Government. They are well known for their droids with humanoid-looks. One of such sub-corporation manufactures protocol droids of the C-series. The Duros Corporate Alliance was also the first to have a large order of JOG-0 by master Jè-Di for the newly founded Jedi Order.

### Goliath Gmbh

Goliath Gmbh is the largest manufacturer of civilian and paramilitary weapons, armor and vehicles. It rules its multi-star system empire from its megalopolis HQ of David, on Balmorra.

Goliath is well known throughout the galaxy for the manufacture of the Artemis Mk IV Hand Blaster pistol, the most sold personal weapon of all time, with over 350 billion pieces on the market to date. Goliath is also the sole supplier of the Galactic Republic's Rangers armament and gear.



## Incom Corporation

Incom Corporation is known across the galaxy for its main two products, the T-65B Aerospace Superiority Fighter and the Z-95 Planetary Dominance Fighter. Commonly referred to as the X-wing, the T-65B is the proud result of years of R&D by Incom.

Because of the superior engineering and design of the T-65B, Incom Corp has been selected as the sole supplier of fighters for the new Republic Armed Forces navy procurement division. Incom currently works on the next generation aerospace fighter (research code named Z-wing) technology, which will start replacing current X-, A- and Y-wings within the next 5 years.

## Industrial Automation Corporation

IAC is known throughout the galaxy for its top-of-the-line astromech droids, among which the well known R2 series. From its HQ on Teltir (Inner Rim Territory, 3<sup>rd</sup> quadrant), IAC rules the largest droid manufacturing factories and research laboratories. Teltir itself is a corporate world, with over 60% of its population base involved in some way with IAC.

Beside the R1 through R7 series Astromech droids, IAC is reputed for its 1GD through 9GD Guard droid series.

## InterGalactic Banking Clan

The monetary system is controlled by the Banking Clan based on the planet Muunilinst. They are the only ones who have banks and they are all linked together. Planets on which the Banking Clan has no influence still deal with hard currency. The Banking Clan itself only allows members of its own race, the Muun. Because of their long existence and mono-racial society, it is stated as an independent affiliation.

After their joining with count Dooku and the Separatists and, the defeat against the Grand Army of the Republic, they were put of commission; with the result of a wide spread inflation of the Republic credit. Only when the New Republic had been founded, the monetary system and the InterGalactic Banking clan were reinstalled.

## Interstellar Transit Authority

The Interstellar Transit Authority is a permanent non-profit organization whose role is to regulate and maintain the conventions for use of stellar coordinates and mapping conventions regarding the use of hyperspace.

## Kuat Drive Yards

KDY is the largest manufacturer of spaceships and military technology in the known universe. At the time of the Empire, KDY manufactured the Victory-class, Imperial-class and Emperor-class Star Destroyers. During the New Republic, it sits in Republic space. KDY has re-tooled its production base to manufacture Mon Calamari MC80 Star Cruisers.

During peace time, KDY drops its production base from a war-driven economy to a peace-economy. Only 18% of its production facilities are in peace time geared for military production, the rest responding to civilian needs and other national interests. KDY shipyards and corporate HQ are located on Kuat.

## Kyrl & Darch

The most advanced AI and computers always bear the mark of K&D. Treated by some like species of art rather than tools, K&D's

AI and computers are so advanced that they balance on the threshold between TL 12 en TL 13.

All of K&D production is done on their homeworld Vergesso.

## Sienar Fleet Systems

This small Para-governmental outfit is the current manufacturer of the Imperial TIE ships and also supplies Strom trooper armors and rifles. The Imperial Household own 60% of Sienar's stocks with the other 40% distributed among some 20 influential Imperial families. Sienar's HQ and manufacturing facilities are located on Sluiss Van

## Crime Syndicates

### Black Sun

The Black Sun is the most prominent criminal syndicate in the Galactic Republic.

The Black Sun is the major source of illegal traffic related to guns, technology and drugs. Their web extends all across the republic and also deep in Imperial territory. The Black Suns are lead by prince Xizor. During the training of Darth Maul, many Black Suns have been killed by him in order of Darth Sidious.

### Black Widow

The infamous Black Widow Company is a low-life mercenary band that borders on piracy. They have a reputation of unnecessary bloodshed, wanton mayhem and failure to complete contracts, sometimes even turning on their employers. The fact that they are a damn efficient fighting force and are seldom stopped during their mission is possibly the only reason why anyone would want to hire them. Their current HQ and staging world remains a closely guarded secret and is unknown.

### Galactic Exchange

A prominent syndicate until the planet on which its HQ was based, was bombarded by Darth Malak's flagship.

### Hutt Space

Nestled between Imperial and Republican space sits the region known as Hutt Space. A lawless bed of scum and villainy, Hutt Space is a haven for smugglers, criminals and anyone who's on the "most wanted" lists. Shortly after the downfall of the Empire, and before the Republic could consolidate too much power, many gang leaders flocked to Nar-Shaddaa and from there they instituted an autonomous region known as Hutt Space. It is a region devoid of "official" involvement (as it has always been) and where neither Republic nor Imperial forces are welcomed. Individual worlds are responsible for providing some of the police force, mostly to prevent major outbreak of violence.

At the head of those gang leaders sits always a Hutt. After Jabba the Hutt has been killed, many smugglers went their own way and 5 years later they teamed together, under leadership of Talon Karrde, to help the New Republic unofficially.

### Shadow Wing

The Shadow Wing is a pirate syndicate which operates throughout the galaxy. This is only one of the pirate organizations, but one whose power is felt everywhere, even in the deep core systems. Their current HQ is located on a rogue asteroid which has been altered with a propulsion system and hyperdrive engine.

# MONETARY SYSTEM

Throughout the galaxy, each civilization has its own currency. Each inhabitant of a modern society has a credit-chip or credit-

stick. Merchants and traders also have an inter-chip. On the backwater planets, hard currency is still used.



Prices given in official GURPS books are the normal prices for a certain region with its appropriate currency. Outside the region, the value of a particular type of currency may vary (e.g., the Republic Dataries were less worth in the Outer Rim than inside the sphere of influence from the Galactic Republic.

## Banking Systems

### Galactic Banking Network

This is a collection of banks throughout the galaxy that have linked their assets together to allow free movement of funds. Up until the Rise of the Empire, this was solely run by the InterGalactic Banking Clan.

### Credit-chip

This small memory device was developed to track a being's monetary value. Each chip was built with specialized memory algorithms to prevent tampering, and could be used to add or subtract credits from a being's account.

### Credit-stick

This device replaced the traditional credit-chip as the preferred method for maintaining a being's monetary value. The credit stick was a pen-shaped device that performed the same functions as a credit-chip, with the same forms of memory algorithms and security checks, but in a smaller device.

### Inter-chip

This small device processes the transfer from one party to another. When a being purchases something from a merchant, the merchant enters the cost into the inter-chip. The being then inserts their own credit-chip and the inter-chip debits their account in the correct number of credits before depositing them into the

merchant's account. Payment between two individuals can also be accomplished the same way.

## Currency

### Alliance Credit

The Alliance credit as the official monetary unit used by the Alliance, it was exchanged on par with Imperial credits on most Alliance worlds. Other worlds would exchange 25 Alliance credits for a single Imperial credit.

### Republic Credit

The Republic Credit, also called datary, was the standard monetary unit of the Galactic Republic. It was valid in all but the most remote systems.

### Imperial Credit

The Imperial credit was the basis for all monetary transactions in the galaxy, during the height of the New Order. It defined a standard denomination around which all races and planets could easily interact in business and pleasure. During the Imperial reign, other monetary units were outlawed, except for those working as Imperial spies or mercenaries.

The Emperor issued a credit coin, the decicred, to celebrate his 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary as Emperor. The obverse of the coin displayed the visage of the Emperor, while the reverse displayed the Imperial emblem. This coin however, has more collectible value than real-life value.

### Wupiupi, Peggat and Trugut

The wupiupi was a Huttese unit of money, and was in prominent use in the Outer Rim Territories during the Old Republic. There were sixty-four wupiupi in one peggat, which was worth four truguts (druggats) or about forty Republic dataries.

# THE VORDARIAN BELTWAY GALAXY

## The Galactic Map

The Vordarian Beltway galaxy is about 36,000 parsecs in diameter and approximately 3,600 parsecs in height. It contains just a hundred billion stars. Around half of these have planets which support some form of life. Some ten percent of these planets developed life on their own, and one in a thousand of these worlds developed sentient life. These rough calculations reveal that there are about 5 million forms of sentient life to be found in the Vordarian Beltway galaxy. To map such a vast space would consume enormous resources and a lot of space. Several maps have been sold but none of them look alike. The maps provided by West End Games, Wizards of the Coast and LucasArts have some similarities but also many differences. Therefore we have chosen not to make a galactic map for this game but only a galactic star chart.

The Vordarian Beltway galaxy is divided into quadrants and density rings. The upper-right quart is called the First Quadrant (also called the Alpha Quadrant). Going clockwise you have the Second (Beta) Quadrant, the Third (Gamma) Quadrant and finally in the upper-left side the Fourth (Delta) Quadrant.

The density rings are named (starting from the inside going outward): Galactic Centre (GC), Deep Core (DC), Core (C), Colonies (CO), Inner Rim (IR), Expansion Region (ER), Mid Rim (MR) and Outer Rim (OR). Beyond that there is only space. This surrounding area is called Wild Space (WS).

Because galactic coordinates can be confusing at first, the quadrant and density ring is noted before the coordinates.

## Spatial Anomalies

Although it's a huge galaxy, the fact that it is well traveled makes the notification of spatial phenomenon rather simple. One only has to notify the Interstellar Transit Authority, and the next engineering ship will update the beacon network accordingly. Among the most notable features known to traveler, the following are spectacular sights or grave dangers.

### Badlands

The Badlands are an area about 350 cubic parsecs, located on the Mid Rim, in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quadrant near Nar Shaddaa. The Badlands are a huge cloud of gases in a constant state of plasma fusion. It generates plasma fires of incredible magnitude, sometimes hot and big enough to swallow an Imperial-class Star Destroyer whole. Certain paths exist to the 3 planets located inside the Badlands proper. These paths are not traveled often and are usually reserved to crazy bush pilots. No official carrier lands on any of the Three Sisters as the Badland's planets are known. Of course, the difficulty traveling to the Badlands makes it a perfect area for pirate and smuggler's bases.

### Cloak of the Sith Nebula

This huge cloud of proto-stars sits in the Outer Rim territories, 2<sup>nd</sup> quadrant and surrounds the Sith system and its planet Korriban. It is a spectacular sight due to its monstrous size (many cubic parsecs). The cloak of the Sith nebula always wreck havoc with the electronics of ships, often disabling those traveling to close to its borders.

# Starforge Nebula

This area of the galaxy is a vast expanse of interstellar gas and is populated by a wealth of newborn stars. It is located in Ado Sector. The Starforge Station and the homeworld of the Rakata can be found deep within this nebula.

## Resources

In the Vordarian Beltway galaxy, many natural resources can be found unknown to us. Crystals used in the construction of lightsabers are explained in detail in the chapter The Force concerning the construction of lightsabers.

Below are those specific materials described which are used in the Star Wars Galaxy. Most of them just add flavor to the setting and some of them have specific properties which can be used for building and construction of armor, weapons or even spaceships.

Normal materials used on Earth (e.g., iron, copper, bronze) are also used in the Star Wars galaxy but as time goes by, these materials became inferior to the newly found elements and created materials and alloys. These new alloy became lighter, stronger and more durable but some application require old fashion heavy metals (e.g., wheeled and tracked vehicles rely on mass to gain stability, trust. When these vehicles are to light they may be blown away by even a light wind).

## Crystals & Minerals

### Adegan

Adegan is a type of crystal that comes in many different forms. Adegan crystals can be imbued by the Force. Lightsabers always contain at least one Adegan crystal.

## Ore & Metals

### Agrinium

This lightweight metal is used to create a coating which is used to repair solar sails. During the era of the Great Sith War, agrinium was used to create strong, lightweight grips for knives and other melee weapons.

### Alantium

This natural ore is an important component in the formation of starship hull plating.

### Allum

This ore is the primary component used by the Mandalorians to create their unique body armor. It is known to be resistant to lightsaber damage.

### Aurodium

This metal was considered a valuable commodity during the last decades of the Old Republic, and a large ingot could command more than 300 million Republic credits. The metal, especially in ingot form, appeared to burn with an inner light which refused to have a definite color.

This valuable ore was refined and used for currency by the Trade Federation, during the last decades of the Old Republic. The Federation would only accept bribes in the form of aurodium ingots, since they could be easily moved about without interference from the Republic.

### Axidite

This strong metal is used to form control boxes and other protective coverings.

### Bandorium

This unusual, liquid metal was found in the oceans of the planet Bandomeer, specifically along the path of the Gray Westerly. Scientists and engineers working for the major mining operations on Bandomeer discovered that bandorium seemed to move about in "tides," which seemed to be controlled by the winds of the Gray Westerly. The exact nature of these tides was not discovered. Bandorium was used in many starship counter-sensor systems, and it was believed that it was also used in the creation of cloaking devices.

### Beryllius

This silvery metal was used to create antique-looking metal ware.

### Bronzium

This metal is quite dense, and is often used in the creation of structures where radiation might be a threat.

### Burthan

This element is often extruded into thin threads, which are used to reinforce metals and ferrocrete structures. It is a light-weight material.

### Chromium

This metal is one of the primary metals used in the creation of droid plating, which has to be as light as possible, yet provide modest durability.

### Cortheim

This rock, present in the crusts of planets which have corthel-laden atmosphere, is mined for a number of uses. Among its primary use is in the manufacture of photo-receptors used as droid eyes.

### Cortosis

This unusual ore is known to repel the energy of a lightsaber blade. Despite its resistance to the blade of a lightsaber, cortosis was unstable in the presence of explosives, and would shatter if hit with a grenade. However, cortosis is known to cause any lightsaber that struck it, to overload and shut down.

### Cubirian

This metal is one of a few other metals which are considered acceptable substitutes for meleenium, in the process of making durasteel.

### Desh

This natural element was combined with terenthium to produce a super-light alloy

### Diatium

This metal was used in the creation of miniature power sources, such as those used in the lightsabers of the Jedi Knights.

### Ditanium

A natural element used in the armor-like plating that covers military buildings.

### Doonium

A heavy metal, mined from asteroids and the planet Atraken, used for the construction of war machines.

### Durelium

This ore, found in the Mestra and Tava Yagen asteroid field, is an essential material used in the construction of hyperdrives.

### Kalonterium

This low-grade ore was used in the development of weapons and building materials, before higher-grade ore like doonium and meleenium were discovered.

### **Lommite**

A chalky ore once thought to be found exclusively on Elom, it is one of the primary components used in making transparisteel, durasteel and dura-armor.

### **Meleenium**

Meleenium is the primary component of durasteel.

### **Neuranium**

This is one of the heaviest, densest metals found in the galaxy. Among its most useful properties is the fact that even a millimeter-thick piece of neuranium was impervious to sensors.

### **Quadranium**

This incredibly strong and durable element is used in the manufacture of starship fuel tanks, and could be honed to create a makeshift blade if necessary.

### **Rubindum**

A valuable ore used in the production of hyperdrive engines.

## **Synthetics & Alloys**

### **Baradium**

A powerful but unstable synthetic element, baradium is used as the primary explosive in thermal detonators. When ignited, the baradium generates a particle field around the exploding particles which are being emitted from the detonator.

### **Duracrete**

Duracrete is a building material that can be poured into forms. It then hardens into a nearly impervious surface.

### **Durafab**

This is a strong fabric used to make tents and portable shelters.

### **Durafill**

This dense, adhesive sealant was developed during the era of the New Republic for filling the micro pits and other small dents that were formed in a starship's hull as it moved through real space.

### **Duralloy**

This is a composite metal that is used to plate starship hulls and heavy bulkheads.

### **Duranium**

This expensive alloy is very hard and has a bony color. It is only used in the most vital parts (for example: the bone structure of general Grievous).

### **Durasteel**

This strong, durable building material was created from Lommite, meleenium, neutronium, and zersium.

### **Ferrocrite**

This is the first attempt to make concrete stronger and harder without using separate iron bars in it to hold it together. Most civilizations have abandoned the use of ferrocrite and are now using permacrete which is lighter and stronger.

### **Plastoid**

Plastoid is made from compressed biological fossils. It is used for most household equipment, gear and other things. Cheap armors are made of plastoid.

Another type of plastoid is plastisteel. This is much harder and therefore more often used for armored suits, spacesuits and civilian vehicles.

### **Permacrete**

Permacrete is the strongest type of concrete. Though it is heavy, it can easily carry its own weight even if its stacked many miles high. Most buildings are made of permacrete. Without permacrete, the high buildings on Coruscant were not possible.

Another application for permacrete is in starships. It is an altered version called hydro foamed permacrete which attains the same strength of normal permacrete but weigh a lot less.

### **Transparisteel**

This is a transparent variant of durasteel. It is used in most of the TL 11 buildings and starships. During the fabrication of transparisteel, a mineral named lommite is used which makes durasteel transparent.

### **Ultrachrome**

Ultrachrome is a hardened chrome to make those shiny starships. Ultrachrome is much stronger than normal chrome. Ultrachrome is specially made for starships. It reflects light and in a lesser amount heat but it is useless as armor. Naboo ships are famous of their completely enclosed ultrachrome starships.

Ultrachrome is also used as a superconductor and some Force-users plated their lightsaber handles with ultrachrome.

## 2. SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Basically, the setting of Star Wars is TL 11. That is considered the galactic average. Some worlds have evolved more slowly and are still in pre-space technologies (TL 7- ). Other, more reclusive worlds are above galactic average and can even reach up to TL 15. Unless specified otherwise, technologies described in this book are galactic average, TL 11.

As with spacecraft technologies, most equipment in GURPS Star Wars is galactic average of TL 11, unless specified otherwise. Most equipment available from GURPS is available in the setting of Star Wars. Some technology is forbidden and assumes that it has not yet been developed or has been banned. Past experiences have shown that too much automation and medical sciences can have devastating effects over a society. This is why the technology has evolved to "super-science", but remains somewhat bulky and simple, often requiring certified personnel to handle. A good example is aboard a starship: A large number of engineers are required for the ship's drives, because they are not heavily automated. Some races, namely Bakuran and Shindaarni, do not have the same taboo and use heavy computerization and automation in their design.

Star Wars technology compared to real-life technology may differ... a lot. Though I intended to clarify the mechanics of the technology used in Star Wars, it is by no means scientifically true. Real-life plasma weapons are non-existable, and high powered lasers require more than just power (a mix chemicals which produce a toxic, invisible gas smelling like toothpaste).

### Bionics

The advantages of bionic reconstruction are well known and widely used in the galaxy. Bionics has evolved in a distinct branch of medicine. All bionic reconstruction is assumed to imitate the replaced part perfectly, unless the patient decides otherwise. Bionic is used only in cases where Bacta regeneration is not possible, like when a hand was completely severed and lost. Base costs assume human-looking bionic parts, with standard attribute values (10).

### Implants

Implants are a subcategory of bionics. These types of enhancements are forbidden within the Republic. Implants include any sort of package that enhances attributes, skills or give special advantages such as immunities, regeneration etc.

Implants are very expensive and inserting an implant might prove difficult and even dangerous to the patient if the body rejects the artificial enhancement. Mental disorders are not uncommon with patients who had inserted an implant.

The fact that it is available does not mean that everybody starts getting implants. A strong cultural trait exists in most races and 99% of the population prefers to rely on real body parts rather than bionics. They are used as medical replacements only, not as augmenting devices (exceptions: Mandalorians and Shindaarni). GM's may wish to impose a "social stigma: Cyborg" a 10 points disadvantage to players that wish to have bionic equipped PCs.

### Cloning

Although cloning is technologically possible at the technological level attained by most worlds, very strong ethical rules forbid the creation clones. The events of the Clone Wars have taught scientists, governments and the public to be afraid of the miracle brought by that science. Scientists that actively pursue cloning research can be prosecuted by the states and are eligible to life sentences on the worst prison planets that the Galactic (New) Republic can offer to convicts. Some worlds, mostly in the neutral states, do practice cloning. Since those are outside of the Republican sphere of influence, there is little the super power can do about it.

The Empire does not condemn cloning. As well as Senator Palpatine as one of his Grand Admirals, Thrawn, used clones to seize power, or create clones of them to insure a sort of immortality.

### Computers

Small computers are always expert systems, designed for a particular task or group of tasks. All computers are always designed as AI, except the smaller systems like those found in PDA's or equipment computers. Larger systems, like those found aboard starships, are multipurpose systems with multiple capabilities not restricted to a specific task. Such systems are usually a group of parallel processing computers, each with their own subset of tasks. Because computers are 99% of the time AI systems, they can FEEL someone trying to fool around in their "guts". Thus, the hacker is at greater risk when attacking a computer system. Many larger systems include efficient defenses such as electric current feedback and numerous safety subprograms. Computer Hacking skill is IQ/Very Hard and always roll at least at-3 on computer systems (see page 184 of GURPS 4th Edition Basic Set). Many hackers have had their brains fried when hacking while hooked in a neural interface. Prudent hackers, or those using standard interfaces (keyboard, voice, HUD, etc.) usually live longer lives, but eventually get caught when the AI notifies police that it is being "assaulted".

### Defensive Capabilities

For complete game statistics on energy weapons, please refer to the Equipment chapter.

### Armor

Most armor available for spaceships will be manufactured of high-tech composite materials (e.g., durasteel). Because of the dangers inherent to space travel, current regulations forbid the use of certain types of armor plating that might be considered a risk to navigation.

### Shields

Shields gain its power from different types of force field generators. All shields and screens are legality class 1.

#### Navigational Shields

Navigational shields are weak. They do not block incoming attacks. They are only installed on starships in order to block space dust and natural radiation.

## Deflector Shields

This section will be added after I have bought GURPS Vehicles 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.

## Force Screens

This section will be added after I have bought GURPS Vehicles 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.

## Phototropic Shields

This is a shielding system that uses transparent materials such as transparisteel, and turns them into light filters. Phototropic shields absorb or disperse incoming light above certain brightness, thus allowing the individual using the material to not be blinded by large amounts of incoming light.

# Droids

## Use of Droids

Droids are as common in the galaxy as are other biological lifeforms. Droids are everywhere and are used in all types of jobs. From the smallest messenger droids to the largest defender droids, they are an intrinsic part of the day-to-day life of every citizen in the galaxy. Droids are available from specialized shops or from private citizens used as gods. Although they are “self-aware” and imbued with their own personality and quirks, droids are considered property and can be treated as seen fit by their masters. The relationship between owner and droid is very similar to slavery, although it is not considered as such due to the obviously artificial life of the droids.

Some droids, for different reasons or fluke of destiny, are without masters. Such droids are always regarded as oddities and suffer from a major social stigma. On some worlds, “free” droids are illegal and are hunted down and destroyed. Most citizens will not approach or deal with a “free” droid, afraid that it might be defective and dangerous. There is no standard programming that prevents droids from harming their masters or sentient beings. Most droids, even if self-aware, are somewhat restricted by the original programming and the role for which they were created. Thus, most droids not designed for violence will not even conceive the possibility that they can do violence to others.

## The Taboo of Automation

On many worlds and across the galaxy in general, strong cultural traits exist against over automation and the use of computer sand robots to replace humans to do certain jobs. Three major events have created this social taboo among the citizen and politicians of the galaxy. The first one was the occupation by the war droids of the despot Xim. The second one was the Outbound Flight Project (in 23,984) and the third the Naboo crisis (23,998).

The despot Xim used a massive droid army to conquer the galaxy. Due to the lack of hyperspace capability, conquests by biological lifeforms were impossible. Droids could overcome the stresses and time of sub-light space travel. After the rule of Xim, a new law rose, forbidding any government to equip itself with a droid army.

The Outbound Flight Project was a major undertaking to explore beyond wild space and possibly reach another galaxy. Scientists had fully automated over 200 Dreadnaught-class cruisers, called the Katana fleet, and slaved their systems together so that they could act as one single entity. The result was disastrous as the whole fleet jumped and disappeared together. Although it has been found and the mystery explained partially, the Outbound Flight experience proved that over automation could be dangerous.

The Naboo Crisis is more a rewind of the war droids of Xim. Although it involved much automation, its main problem was the usage of droids during the crisis. In 23,998, the Trade Federation invaded the planet Naboo with whole armies of combat droids,

aerospace fighter droids and fully automated starships. With an almost limitless source of troops (they just had to build more if needed), there seemed to be nothing to stop the invasion from reaching completion. Many senators quickly saw there a possible danger for the whole galaxy: What if a tyrant appeared with planet full of battle droids? What if worlds banded together and started conquering their neighbors with armies of such droids and space ships. What could the Republic do? All these concerns brought the Senate to regulate the ownership and usage of droids (not just war droids like before). Needless to say, with the eruption of the Clone Wars, the same attitude would quickly grow towards clones as tyrants actually did with clones what was feared of droids...

Current Republican and Imperial laws ban the use of droids as crew complements (they are allowed if the total droid population aboard ship represents less than 15% of the total crew complement). Furthermore, all ship systems are designed without automation hook-ups and other similar communication protocols and devices. It is possible to jury rig automation systems in space ships. Certain states (like Bakura and the Shindaarni) have no qualms about automation or droid in general.

## Restraining Bolt

The easiest way to stop a droid from performing actions is to shut it down. Doing this can be achieved in two ways: flipping the appropriate switch on the droid (assuming it has one and it lets you get access to it...), using a restraining bolt or collar, or disable it by shooting the droid with an ion gun.

The restraining bolt is a small piece of hardware that is installed on the exterior of the droid, near its main power source. When activated, it temporarily short-circuits the power conduits and blacks out the droid, effectively shutting it down. The bolt comes with an integrated sensor that can determine where it should be placed for best result. It also contains a powerful encroaching anchor that allows it to be placed without damaging the droid, while still preventing its removal by the same droid. A special key is used to remove the bolt.

Restraining collars are simpler gear that is basically a cuff sets for droids: They are placed around the main propulsion system, preventing the droid from moving.

Typical prices vary between \$75 to \$200 for a bolt and \$50 to \$100 for a collar. Restraining bolts and collars are legality 1.

## Player Character Droids

Playing a droid can be as much fun as it can be a challenge to most players. With a universe as diversified as the Star Wars universe, and with droids so common across the galaxy, it will be tempting to play a droid, if using GURPS 3<sup>rd</sup> edition Robots rules, you will quickly realize that building a simple droid like R2-D2 will make it a very expensive PC. Instead, you create a character using the standard GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition rules and take the appropriate racial template (see chapter 12 Droids in this book).

The player should be allowed to earn experience in the regular manner, and find ways to upgrade it and buy new programs and aptitude.

## Types of Droids

The following droids are among the most commonly encountered types:

# Electronics

Photon technology is still very bulky compared to ordinary copper wired hardware. Thus most electronic devices rely on microcircuits and copper and gold wiring for their normal operations. Optic fiber is in use, but only on very large spaceships like star destroyers. Because of this, spacecrafts engines remain bulky and require a large number of personnel to maintain them.

# Gravity Technology

## Repulsor Lift

Another very important bit of technology available in the Star Wars universe is the repulsor lift. This is treated as GURPS contragrav. It allows vehicles, ships, tools, and robots to cancel the effect of gravity and effectively float away from the ground. Without proper propulsion, the unit is left to drift on air current. With the use of vectored thrust, the unit can move about and even reach orbit. It is also possible, through manipulation of the gravity field surrounding a vehicle, to achieve some movement. This allows, as an example, a fighter to move away from the ground crews before engaging its thrusters.

It allowed Man to be freed from the enslaving of gravity. With the repulsor lift, spacecraft could depart silently and quickly toward space, some robots could go about their business in all kinds of terrain and mostly, ground vehicles were no longer restrained to paved roads. Quickly after the discovery of repulsor lift, the ability to manipulate gravity in other form was discovered. This allowed Man to travel in zero-G without losing its footing and flying off into space. Today, passengers can go about their business on spaceships as if they were still on the ground. Because of this though, many space travelers do not know even the basics of Free Fall manhandling and would be helpless if their craft lost its gravitational field.

Spaceships willing to jump in to hyperspace must have its repulsor lifts disabled. Only the artificial gravity generated by the hull-plating does not need to be shut down.

## Interdiction Fields

Interdiction fields are the bane of space pilots and navigators. Because of the physics behind FTL travel, gravity fields play a major role in the ability (or lack thereof) of a ship to enter hyperspace. Any large gravity field will prevent a ship from entering hyperspace and will bring one out of hyperspace with drastic results. Special ships, called Interdictor-class cruisers of the Galactic Empire, exist that are equipped with powerful gravity well generators. These large projectors are designed to create a large gravity shadow across a ship's path, preventing it from entering hyperspace.

# Hyperdrive Science

## Interstellar Transit Authority

The Interstellar Transit Authority is a permanent non-profit organization whose role is to regulate and maintain the conventions for use of stellar coordinates and mapping conventions regarding the use of hyperspace. The I.T.A. was created somewhere in 6,512 BBY and has always been respected by every nation and government. The I.T.A. is responsible for the seeding, maintenance and update of the hyperspace beacon network covering most of the galaxy. It owns a fleet of frigates to act as engineering centers and defense platforms.

The I.T.A. is based on Nekor in the Neutral Zone. From there, the I.T.A. Permanent Council and Assembly make their rulings about interstellar travel laws, and regulate the price of fuel production and distribution across known space.

Each of the major nations have a permanent representative on the council, is allowed a number of votes equal to the number of star systems they represent and owns a veto right on the council's decisions. Rulings made by the Council and the Assembly are final and must be obeyed by every nation.

# Hyperdrive Engines

The hyperdrive is the only known way to travel between star systems without spending years doing it (like with sub-light engines). Hyperspace is a parallel dimension to ours. In this dimension, the speed of light is not the ultimate limit. With the help of the hyperdrive motivator, spaceships "jump" through the barrier between worlds and enter this alternate dimension. Traveling through hyperspace is tricky, and is subject to two major laws.

The first law is that ships must enter hyperspace through a jump point. With the help of navigational computers (navcom), the pilot can calculate the nearest jump point that will propel him in his desired direction of travel. There are some very rare individuals or races that have a natural knack for hyperspace navigation: Those are highly praised as navigator and usually worth a lot to starships captains. Force users also have the ability to indistinctly calculate hyperspace jumps by using their Force abilities.

The second law is gravity. For some unknown reason, gravity plays a major role in the direction of travel and the capacity of a ship to enter hyperspace. A hyperdrive motivator cannot jump into hyperspace if it is within a gravity field of a planet, star, or even an artificial gravity field. Any object more massive than a given starship has the potential to disrupt the ship's hyperdrives. If the hyperdrive is actuated within 100 times the diameter of such an object, it may malfunction disastrously. Thus, navcom must take account the gravitational field of stellar bodies before jumping the spaceship into hyperspace. Special spaceships have been designed with large gravity generators. Those ships disrupt the hyperspace dimension and can bring a traveling spaceship prematurely out of hyperspace, or block one from jumping into hyperspace. The results of an unwanted or premature sortie out of hyperspace usually result in damage to the hyperdrive system.

Traveling through the hyperspace is defined below (see Hyperspace Navigation).

### Hyperdrive Actuation Diode

This small component of a starship's hyperdrive was instrumental in the acceleration from sub-light speeds to supra-light speeds.

### Hyperdrive Compensator

This was part of a starship's hyperdrive unit, and was the key component in slowing the ship down safely enough to re-enter real-space.

### Hyperdrive Field Guide

This was the name of the specialized metal poles used to channel the energy produced by a hyperdrive, allowing it to propel a starship into hyperspace.

### Hyperdrive Motivator

This is the starship component which is responsible for building up the energies necessary to propel a ship into hyperspace. The hyperdrive motivator creates an electromagnetic field around a starship, and then projects that field into hyperspace. Once in hyperspace, the hyperdrive motivator employs trilitium crystals to propel the ship through the continuum. When the ship's destination is reached, the hyperdrive motivator projects the ship's field back into real-space and cuts the trilitium drive.

### Hyperdrive Shunt

This device, which is part of a starship's hyperdrive, allows excess heat and power to be bled off before it can damage the hyperdrive itself.

## Travel Speed, Time & Distance

The speed is given in parsecs per hour (1 pc/hr = 3.26 ly per hour). The fastest engines ever build had a maximum speed of 175pc/hr during the Yuuzhan Vong invasion. The Millennium Falcon had a maximum speed of 150pc/hr and was considered the fastest ship

during that time (considering that the fastest ship of the Empire had a max speed of 80pc/hr).

The hyperdrive design is similar to the one found in GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Space. Each hyperdrive motivator's speeds are based on the number of tons are carried across hyperspace.

The next big limitation is the minimum and maximum distance the hyperdrive motivator can calculate and the engines allow. Both values are given in parsecs.

The final important part is the accuracy (or inaccuracy) of the hyperdrive motivator. This is given in clicks. In a Space Opera Star Wars setting a click represents 1 mile, in a hardcore SF Star Wars setting a click represents 1 AU.

To give you something to hold on, a ship which travels at 175pc/hr should cross the entire Vordarian Beltway Galaxy in about 8.5 days (but has to make 75 separate jumps to do so).

## LC (Legality Class)

The LC may vary from engine to engine and from era to era. During the reign of Palpatine, all engines faster than 30pc/hr were outlawed while in the New Republic era ships with engines going 100pc/hr were very common among the military and private companies. It depends much on how oppressive the current government is and the political situation in the galaxy.

## Hyperspace Disadvantages

During a hyperspace travel the course, speed or destination cannot be changed. Once the ship enters hyperspace it is bound to execute it projected route. However, a ship can still be pulled out of hyperspace by external causes such as shadow gravity wells and artificial interdiction fields.

During hyperspace travel, the crew is isolated from the rest of the galaxy. No communications (incoming and outgoing) are possible.

Sensors don't work. The crew of a ship in hyperspace has no means of all to scan the area of arrival before they enter normal space again. Then again, they cannot be scanned by others as well.

## Engine Class Availability Table

Date	Fastest (pc)	Inaccuracy	Minimum	Maximum
25,000 BBY	1	50	50	100
24,000 BBY	2	49	45	125
20,000 BBY	3	48	40	150
15,000 BBY	4	40	35	200
12,000 BBY	5	30	30	225
11,000 BBY	7	20	25	250
10,000 BBY	10	14	20	275
8,000 BBY	15	12	19	300
6,000 BBY	20	10	18	325
5,000 BBY	30	9	17	350
4,000 BBY	40	8	16	375
3,000 BBY	50	6	15	400
2,000 BBY	75	6	14	425
1,000 BBY	100	6	13	450
0 BBY	125	5	12	475
10 ABY	150	5	11	500
100 ABY	175	5	10	525
125 ABY	200	5	10	550

The availability in the table above reflects the standard engines built which might be commonly used (if not restricted by law). Engines that are better than the ones described in the table are always custom build engines.

## Hyperspace Navigation

I'm going to use the program AstroSynthesis 2.01b in order to map all systems. This program let's you make real 3D stellar designs which can also be printed as 2D maps.

### Hyperjump Operations

A successful jump requires four skill rolls on the part of a ship's crew. These four skill rolls must be made in a specific order. They can be performed by four different people, or (since they must be

done one after another) by fewer than four people on a ship with a very small crew. Attempting a jump with unrefined Corbana fuel is -2 to all four rolls. Attempting a jump from within 51-100 diameters of a massive object is -4, within 11-50 diameters is -8, and within 10 diameters is -12.

In each case, success on the skill roll means that the operation was successful and the next stage in the process can be attempted; if all four rolls succeed, the jump takes place as planned. A simple failure on a skill roll means that the operation was unsuccessful; that task must be attempted again, at a -1 penalty per subsequent attempt, or the whole process must be started over from the beginning.

A critical failure on any of the four rolls means that a jump mishap may take place. Roll again. On a success, the task has experienced a simple failure, as above. On a failure, the jump mishap takes place. On a second critical failure, a jump disaster takes place, and the starship is completely destroyed (or simply experiences crippling damage, at the GM's option).

If the process of planning and executing a jump is performed under routine conditions (the ship is not under fire, the ship is well-maintained, point of departure and arrival are both traveled before, and there are no penalties to any of the rolls) then skill rolls may not be necessary. Under such circumstances, any crewman with at least 12 in one of the requisite skills can perform the associated task, assuming success without having to make the roll.

The four skill rolls, in the required order, are as follows:

- Navigation (Space) is used to locate the proper point at which the ship should enter hyperspace, and plot a course through normal space that will bring the starship to that point.
- Piloting is used to maneuver the ship to the proper jump point. The Piloting specialization that is necessary depends on the performance of the starship's maneuver drives; the most likely candidate is Piloting (High-Performance Spacecraft).
- Navigation (Hyperspace) is used to "plot a course" through hyperspace. The ship's navigator determines the proper setting for the hyperdrive controls that will bring the ship out at the desired point at the destination. If the I.T.A. placed hyperspace buoy at the origin, then this roll is at +1. If the I.T.A. placed a beacon at the destination, then this roll is at +2.
- Mechanic (Hyperdrive) is used when the ship reaches the jump point, to activate the hyperdrive and make sure that it operates within the parameters defined by the Navigation (Hyperspace) skill.

### Jump Mishaps

Hyperdrives are very temperamental machines, and can malfunction spectacularly. Although they are quite reliable when used under ideal conditions, they become less so when used under stress. Many hyperdrive technicians are intensely superstitious...

Hyperdrives have several "failure modes", depending on exactly why a given jump failed to take place as planned.

- No Jump: If a Navigation (Space) or Piloting mishap takes place, the result is "no jump", the hyperdrive simply fails to operate. The process of planning and executing the jump must be resumed from the beginning.
- Misexit: If a Navigation (Hyperspace) mishap takes place, the ship's navigator has planned the wrong path through hyperspace and the ship fails to return to normal space at the desired location. Roll 1d. n a 1, the ship has exited near a solitary world, comet, or odd chunk of rock in the origin star system. On a 2-3, the ship exits near a world or gas giant in the destination star system, but not the right world or gas giant. On a 4-6, the ship exits at a random point on the destination star's 100-diameter limit. Misexit mishaps are usually not dangerous, but they can wreak havoc with the ship's

schedule (and can be inconvenient when the ship is trying to make a rendezvous).

- **Misjump:** If a Mechanic (Hyperdrive) mishap takes place, the hyperdrive undergoes a serious malfunction. Roll 1d. On a 1-2, the ship undergoes no jump, as above. On a 3-4, the ship experiences a failed jump, it spends a week in hyperspace, and then emerges into normal space at the exact same point from which it departed. On a 5-6, the ship experiences a misdirected jump, and emerges from hyperspace at a point very distant from its intended destination.

## Maneuver Drives

Maneuver drives are devices used to propel spaceships through “normal” space from world to world. They are most often used to move between an inhabited world and a nearby point where the hyperdrive can be used. They are also used to move between worlds in a single star system; this is less common, since few star systems have more than one inhabited world. Finally, maneuver drives can be used for interstellar travel, but this is extremely rare since the distances are so long and the hyperdrive is a much more convenient method for crossing them.

Most civilizations (before 50,000 BBY) begin their exploration of space using reaction drives, “rockets” that eject mass backward in order to propel a vehicle forward. The main drawback of such drives is that they require vast quantities of reaction mass. This makes them expensive, and strictly limits the velocities they can reach.

Fortunately a better alternative is possible. At late TL9, new drives use power to generate forward thrust using cold fusion reactors (see Corbana Gas Turbines below) without ejecting reaction mass. Such reactionless thrusters violate the laws of physics as understood in our society, but they make cheap, convenient space travel possible. These new drives only drawback was its speed limitations. Reactionless thrusters are the standard maneuver drives used by all known spacefaring civilizations since 50,000 BBY.

The performance of a maneuver drive is most often expressed in terms of space acceleration and top speed. Space acceleration is measured in gravities (G). A drive that can deliver 1 G of space acceleration can cause the ship to accelerate as if under standard Coruscant’s gravity (32 feet per second). The top speed is measured in MGLT (Modern Galactic Light Time). 1 MGLT equals 1 yard per second. For example, the top speed of an x-wing is 100 MGLT and has a space acceleration of 9.38 G.

## Medical Sciences

With the discovery of cloning and bionics, most doctors believed that most accidents and diseases could be cured. They were wrong. Cloning was rapidly outlawed in the galaxy, so that the venue of solution was closed to doctors and health officials. There remains only bionics, but in cases where the member was not to be amputated, bionics could do little. Many patients came to the hospital with degrees of ailments that required a more subtle level of intervention. The medical corps started researches in genetics and other parallel technologies issued from cloning. From there, they were able to create special viruses and molecules that could be tailored to a specific need and injected in the patient. Again, that was not sufficient to cure everything...

## Koltor

During the Mandalorian War, the Galactic Republic was allowed to set up a temporary base on Manaan. There they learned from the local population the existence of Koltor. Koltor was a fluid extracted from the soil of Manaan’s vast oceans. This substance was, when it was pure and after it was refined, able to regenerate superficial damage. Somewhere in the year 3,960 BBY, the Sith also set up a base on Manaan. Because of the Selkath’s blind neutrality and the animosity between the two camps, the soil of Manaan’s

oceans became its victim. The Koltor became heavily polluted and could not be used for medical applications ever again.

Koltor is only available in ESU (Emergency Support Units). One ESU contains an injection gun and 10 ampoules which each regenerates 1 HP instantly. Such an ESU kit costs \$300. A single ampoule costs \$25.

## Bacta

A few thousand years later, by a total fluke of chance, a group of colonists on Thyrferra discover Bacta. Bacta is a serum issued from a plant (ambori) native of that planet and proliferating profusely in the dense jungles of the southern hemisphere. The colorless liquid from the ambori is mixed with the gelatinous, translucent red alazhi and kavam bacterial particles. That serum, when given the proper time to act, has the property to cure and regenerate almost any biological being. Quickly, the medical world started experimenting with Bacta and induced-coma regeneration. It was discovered that Bacta was the miracle cure...

Bacta is a universal medication available almost everywhere in the Star Wars universe from 21,000 and later. Most hospitals and large ship’s sickbays will be equipped with Bacta-tanks to receive patients for treatment. Smaller ships will usually only carry ESU for lack of space and qualified resources. Bacta cannot bring back the dead. Bacta cannot fully regenerate a lost arm, but can help reattach one. A PC or NPC immersed in Bacta will recuperate lost HT/HP at a rate of 2 per day. The following table should be used to determine additional recuperation time. Remember that a completely severed or destroyed member can only be replaced through the use of bionics.

Injury Level	Recovery Time*	Cost	Success Roll
HP to 0 HP 0 HP to -1HP -1HP to -1HPx2 -1HPx2 to -1HPx4 -1HPx5	1HP/12 hrs 1HP/18 hrs 1HP/24 hrs 1HP/36 hrs Dead	\$10/HP \$15/HP \$25/HP \$75/HP Burial	HT+5 HT+3 HT HT-2 n/a
Crippled limbs Crippled organs Severed limbs (reattached) Severed limbs (not reattached)	+24hrs/limb +24hrs/organ +72hrs/limb  As per bionics	+\$50/limb +\$75/organ +\$150/limb  As per bionics	As per above As per above -1HT As per bionics

\*Time required in induced coma in Bacta-Tank.

It is possible to do a field intervention with Bacta. If used within 10 minutes, it will stop bleeding and restores 1 HP. This is in addition to any first-aid or physician rolls or any other mechanical or electronic devices used on that patient.

## Offensive Capabilities

For complete game statistics on energy weapons, please refer to the equipment section.

## Projectile Weapons

Projectile weapons ignore the DR bonus of ray shielding.

### Proton Torpedo Launchers

The PTL is the basic launcher system for the popular Proton Torpedoes. It consists of a mechanical launch tube that ejects the torpedo from the tube at supersonic speeds (when firing in atmosphere, a sonic bang can be heard each time the weapon is fired). Once free of the tube, the torpedo operates on its own.

### Proton Torpedo

The PTORP is a cased, energy, single shot weapon. The proton torpedo contains its own power source, which allows it to sustain the required speed (supersonic) and firepower to attack its target. The PTORP is catapulted out of the launch tube and ignites its own thrusters once cleared of the firing tube. The PTORP carries enough fuel to travel up to 30,000 yards (50,000 yards for the APTORP) in atmosphere. In space, maximum distance is unlimited, as the PTORP will continue on its vector even once its fuel is depleted. The explosive charge on the PTORP is made of a



mix of proton and anti-protons that are synched to react together in stasis. Once the stasis is broken (due to impact), the protons and anti-protons mix and thus create a small controlled anti-matter explosion.

### Missile Launcher

The MSL is the most common weapon available, principally due to its low cost. It is the basic launcher system for the cheap and common concussion missiles sold across the galaxy. It consists of a mechanical launch tube that keeps the missile idle until needed. It does not eject or fire the missile per say, but simply holds it and guides it for launch. Most MSL are equipped with laser or neutrino guidance systems to assist the (A)CMIS in acquiring targets. Once free of the tube, the CMIS operates with its own fuel, thrusters, targeting-radar, and directional systems.

### Concussion Missiles

The CMIS or the better ACMIS, along with its launcher, is the most common weapon available and that principally due to its low reload cost. It is a basic solid-fuel propelled explosive warhead (HEADPS). Most CMIS are equipped with laser or neutrino (ACMIS) guidance systems to assist them in acquiring targets. The information is usually fed to the CMIS by its parent MSL. Once free of the tube, the CMIS operates with its own fuel, thrusters, targeting-radar, and directional systems.

### Heavy Rocket Launcher

The HRL can be found on the heavier bombers or attack fighters. These launchers are similar to the MSL but are slightly larger and greater in diameter to be able to support the Heavy Rockets. The HRL is equipped with laser or neutrino guidance system to assist the HROC in acquiring targets.

### Heavy Rocket

The HROC are expensive, solid-fuel propelled warheads. The HROC are to slow and cumbersome and thus have no directional systems. Once free of the tube, the HROC operates with its own fuel and thrusters.

### Space Bomb Launcher

The SBMBL differs from the other launchers in that they eject the projectile out of the tube.

### Space Bomb

The SBMB are slow moving, short distance, high explosive warhead. The SBMB are ejected from the tube and thereafter cannot change speed or direction. Bombers and heavy attack fighters most enclose its target up to 0.5 miles before they can launch their bombs.

## Energy Weapons

Energy weapons ignore the DR bonus of particle shielding.

### Blasters

Blaster weapons all function in a similar way. The basic principle behind blaster technology is the plasma charge. The weapon uses its energy to heat a small amount of nitrogen (extracted from the atmosphere or from a small tank built into the weapon) into a semi-plasma state (gases at very high temperatures). The weapon then draws energy from the power cell to produce and emit a low-yield, charged particle field to support and compress the semi-plasma state of nitrogen. This “packet” of plasma is expelled from the weapon along the carrier particle field.

The overall effect gives the illusion that a “bolt” of orange/red energy is expelled from the barrel of the weapon. Because of the coldness of deep space, space-based blasters appear less efficient than their atmosphere-based cousins. This is due to the fact that the extreme temperature of deep space causes the semi-plasma state to loose heat (and thus power) rapidly. The end result is that space-based blasters do not provide anti-armor penetrating power. Because the bolt loses temperature rapidly it will only generate

surface damage (crushing) rather than penetrating damage (impaling).

## Laser Cannons

Most laser weapons function in the same way. LASER is an acronym for Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation. The weapons fire a stream of high-energy ray-jacketed in an ionized particle field, creating the visual effect of a bolt rather than an invisible beam of radiation like a normal laser. Because of their high power yield, lasers do impaling damage. They are designed to penetrate armor and to keep on going once the target is breached. Direct hit damage from a laser weapon will often result in explosive decompression of the damaged ship section.

## Turbolaser Batteries

Turbolasers are basically very powerful laser cannons operating in “boosted” or gatling modes. The principle remains the same as with regular lasers, except that turbolasers will use more power and concentrate the beam somewhat more than the regular cannons. The end result is a weapon that provides increased firepower, but at a greater energy consumption costs and at a greater size (due to added cooling and amplification gear).

Another facet of turbolasers versus cannons difference is in the turbo crew requirements. While a laser cannon may be fired automatically from a single gunner emplacement, turbolasers require a crew to man and fire the gun. STBL requires a crew of 3, MTBL a crew of 5 and LTBL a crew of 8. HTBL even require a crew of 25.

## Super Lasers

A super laser is nothing more than multiple turbolasers firing at a special designed piece of equipment which combine, regulates and amplifies the separate beams into one massive shot. This weapon consumes a lot of energy and produces a lot of heat. Therefore, these weapons are only found on the large Death Stars build by the Empire. These were large enough to house the massive power reactors, cooling and amplification gear.

During the New Republic era, several capital ships were known to have smaller, keel-mounted versions of a Super Laser. These Super Lasers were not as powerful as that on the Death Stars, but was still capable of slashing through planetary shields, searing the crust and blowing apart entire continents.

## Ion Cannons

Ion cannons are among the most common type of weapons found on civilian vessels. Mainly a defensive weapon, Ion cannons are used to disable, rather than destroy, the opponent. The principle is rather simple and has been known for tens of thousand years: The gun fires a bolt of ionized energy (photons or electrons) at a target in order to create an EMP pulse and thus disrupt the target's electronics and avionics.

If the bolt hits the target, the craft must make a HT roll in or take the appropriate effect. LIC attacks will make the roll at HT-3 (using size modifier as a bonus) or have 1d electronics-based systems disabled for HT turns. MIC will roll at HT-7 (using size modifier as a bonus) or have 2d electronic-based systems disabled for HT turns. HIC will roll at HT-12 (using size modifier as a bonus) or have 3d electronic-based systems disabled for HT turns. PIC will roll at HT-15 (using size modifier as a bonus) or have 4d electronic-based systems disabled for HT turns.

## Power

Nothing beats a good old piston and air-cushioned shock absorber. The discovery of repulsor lift technology did not change the universe as much as it was initially feared. Most worlds still rely on mechanical forms of transport using wheels and tracks. The power systems have changed much, with a lot of cold fusion in use everywhere. The Supertec Gas Turbine, allowing a safe and

environmentally friendly alternative to combustion of fossil fuels, also propels many ships and vehicles.

## Corbana Gas Turbines

The Corbana Gas Turbine is similar to TL 9 deuterium – hydrogen fusion reactor. It uses a mix of corfaize and tibanna gases, and a fusion reactor to burn those two into plasma and expels it out of the engine assemble, producing thrust. The CTGT assembly contains its own internal fusion reactor to burn the mixed corfaize & tibanna into plasma. The main difference between the fusion air-ram and the CTGT is that the CTGT functions as a closed circuit and can thus be used in vacuum. The CTGT is more powerful than their equivalent fusion air-ram and provides a much higher thrust-to-mass ratio.

The most common form of power generation for building and large installation is the Cold Fusion Power Plant. Pollutant fossil fuels are almost extinct, except on very low-tech worlds (TL-5). The most widespread energy source is the Corfaize-Tibanna Gas Turbine. Although the CTGT is used mainly in vehicles and spaceships, it is sometimes found as the power source for larger droids and some older installations. Because CTGT burns fuel and thus is somewhat costly in the long run, most vehicles and ships will have a secondary power source, usually a NPU (Nuclear Power Unit) instead of the bulkier Fusion Plants.

High tech nations such as the Bakuran and Shindaarni use anti-matter in their starships and in day-to-day use (Shindaarni only).

## Sensors

This section will be added after I have bought GURPS Space 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. As far as I'm concerned using GURPS 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition Space, sensors are limited to TL7. A large starship can be detected only by accident at a distance as small as 1 AU. This would be visual or radio detection only. Finding planets of a star, while orbiting that star, would take a week of observation.

Combat scanning can detect ships at a range of 20 clicks. Detailed scanning of ships can be done within 1.5 clicks.

### Point Detectors:

These sensors are used to locate and pinpoint jump points or jump line entries. This is an active sensor type.

## Tools & Industry

The tools used by industries and individuals are not really much different from those in use on earth today. Although the technology available in the Star Wars universe is very advanced, the material used and tools used are very simple in manufacture. The good old pipe wrench still is the major tool used by most star ports mechanics. The good old manual screwdriver still comes in handy once in a while. Thus, high tech devices such as nano-machines do not exist. This is a direct result of the lack of computerization and automation in the galaxy.

## Translators

There are many races in the galaxy, and none of them really speak the same language. Because Humans are so prolific and have managed to expand to the far reaches of the galaxy (especially during the Clone wars) they can be found anywhere, and make up about 80% of the galactic population. The Humans have made up most of the galaxy wide ruling government for over fifteen thousand years, and have managed to impose their language as the “default” official language in the galaxy. As such, Galactic Basic” or simply Basic, is the most known and spoken language. Although the TL level is high, it still does not permit the design and manufacture of “translators” other than in the form of protocol droids, thus obliging sentient to learn other languages, if they need to communicate. Most space travelers will speak basic plus at least 1 or 2 other languages. People that do not travel will usually only speak their native tongue.

## 3. ADVANTAGES

### Allowed Advantages

Advantages which are listed in the racial template (see Chapter 12: Alien Species) must be taken by the player. With the GM's approval, additional advantages may be taken. The player should always clarify what the basis is for a particular advantage (e.g., biological, technical, Force). Even the mundane advantages should be explained.

### Energy Reserves - Force

Points:  $\pm 3$  per 1 ER

Prerequisite: Force Sensitive

Modifier: Force -10%

#### Description

You are in harmony with yourself through your connection to the Force. For each 3 points spend you gain 1 ER. This ER can only be used to power Force abilities. This Force advantage may be bought multiple times. Force Attuned +2 simply means you have spent 6 points on 2 ER. See PO page 119.

### Force Perception

Points: 15

Prerequisites: Force Sensitive; Racial Template - Miraluka

#### Description

You are blind to all wavelengths of light. However, your ability to see through the Force allows you to sense your surroundings as though you could see normally, allowing you to attack and make skill rolls without suffering penalties for blindness.

Force Perception includes the advantages 360° Vision (BS page 34), Dark Vision (BS page 47), See Invisible - Force (BS page 83) with the enhancement Link and limitation Force, and the disadvantage Blindness (BS page 124).

You can enhance your Force Perception with Acute Senses for the normal cost. See FA page 128 and BS page 35.

Force Perception does not give you the ability to perceive the strength of Force users and auras. You need the Force Power - Force Sight. Force Perception is just a way of vision. Your brains will translate the information into visual images in the same way as the brain would with the information obtained by your eyes.

### Force Sensitive

Points: 5

#### Description:

You can feel the Force. You must purchase this advantage before buying anything else (Force Powers, Force Talents, Force skills and Force Advantages).

You can only take this advantage at the creation of your character. Your character is either Force Sensitive or not. Taking this advantage does not mean your character is aware of his abilities.

The advantage Force Sensitive also grant the owner access to the more exotic advantages which are normally only available in the

racial templates. These advantages are all subject to the limitation - Force and thus cost 10% less than normal.

Advantage	Prerequisite	Book
Absolute Direction	Force Sensitive	BS page 34
Absolute Timing	Force Sensitive	BS page 35
Combat Reflexes	Force Sensitive	BS page 43
Danger Sense	Force Sensitive	BS page 47
Destiny	Force Sensitive	BS page 48
Energy Reserves	Force Sensitive	Chapter 3
Enhanced Defenses	Force Sensitive; Trained By A Master or Weapon Master	BS page 51
Extra Attack	Force Sensitive	BS page 53
Fearlessness	Force Sensitive	BS page 55
Fit	Force Sensitive	BS page 55
Force Perception	Force Sensitive, Racial Template - Miraluka	Chapter 3
Force Training	Force Sensitive	Chapter 3
Longevity	Force Sensitive; Alter	BS page 66
Perfect Balance	Force Sensitive; Control	BS page 74
Recovery	Force Sensitive	BS page 80

### Force Training

Points: 1 point per level/Force Ability

Prerequisite: Force Sensitive; Trained By A Master (Mastery & Harmony only)

#### Description:

This advantage comes in levels and must be Force-Sensitive to acquire this training from a Force using Master.

Note that high Force Training in combination with the appropriate Force Talent lets you produce powerful results with even the most basic Force skills. The GM sets the maximum and starting Force Training allowed to PCs.

The descriptions below are limited. The effect of Force Training will be described within the description of each Force ability but mostly lets you add your Talent score and extra enhancements. Sometimes an enhancement is not depended on Force Training. This enhancement is stated as being unlimited or irrespective of Force Training.

Note that Force Training is not an advantage that is noted down separately. It is inherent to a particular Force ability and should be noted down as such. For each one Force ability you should choose your level of Force Training after the approval of the GM. The points cost is not included in the Force ability.

#### Attuned:

You have been taught to learn to use the Force. This lets you add +1 of the appropriate Talent to your ability and, if allowed, +1 level of any or all enhancements.

#### Adept:

You have extended knowledge of the Force. This lets you add +2 appropriate Talents to your ability and, if allowed, +2 levels of any or all enhancements.

#### Mastery:

You have mastered the Force. This lets you add +3 appropriate Talents to your ability and, if allowed, +3 levels of any or all enhancements.

#### Harmony:

You have become almost one with the Force. This lets you add +4 appropriate Talents to your ability and, if allowed, +4 levels of any or all enhancements.

# Rank

Points +5 per level

Prerequisites: Force Sensitive; membership of the Jedi or Sith Order.

## Jedi Ranks

### Padawan Novice:

These are the younglings. They have only started training as Jedi. It offers no Status.

### Padawan Trainee:

These younglings have completed the first stage of the training. A training lightsaber is given to them by their Masters. It still offers no Status.

### Padawan Student:

These are pupils who have become of age and are allowed to go on assignments under close watch by their mentor. Status is +1.

### Padawan Adept:

These are Jedi pupils who are at the final stage of their training. They must make a lightsaber at this stage before being ready for the trials. Their training lightsaber must be given back to his master.

### Knight:

Jedi who succeeded their trials are known as Jedi Knights. They are the ones who are best known who fulfill assignments and complete many missions. Their Status is +2.

### Grand Knight:

These are Jedi Knights granted a seat in the council but not granted the title of Master. Anakin Skywalker was a Grand Knight during the end of the Clone Wars. Status is +2.

### Lord:

Jedi Lord should not be mistaken with a Sith Lord. During the Clone Wars, many Jedi were appointed as a commander, general, admiral or any other rank in the military. Their Status +2 added to the status obtained by the military rank they occupy.

### Master:

Jedi Knights can only be granted the title of Master by the Jedi Council. A seat in the Jedi Council is not necessary. Status is +3.

### Grand Master:

Only one Jedi Grand Master at a time can exist. This is the highest rank a Jedi can achieve, and not many did. Status is +4.

## Sith Ranks

### Apprentice:

Force users who are being trained in the arts of the Sith are named Apprentice. They have access to lightsabers or any non-powered melee weapon. Sith Apprentices are sent on secret mission on an early stage. At the end of their training they must kill another Force user (e.g., Jedi Knight or higher or another Sith Apprentice or higher).

### Darth:

An original title of the Sith. Normally this title is paired with a Sith name other than the character's own name (e.g., Tyrannus, Vader or Maul). A Darth has killed at least one other Force user. More often, a Darth is called Lord or Dark Lord.

### Master:

A Sith Master is the terror of the Jedi. Luckily there is only one Master at a time (after the Golden Age of the Sith). A prerequisite to this rank is either having an apprentice or just being the last Sith alive.

# PERKS

# MODIFIERS

## Enhancements

## Limitations

### Dark Side

Points: -5%

Calling upon the Dark Side of the Force may have some negative effects. Each time when a Force ability with the limitation Dark Side is used, a Will test must be made. If the test is failed the character gains automatically another point of disadvantage.

These Dark Side disadvantages are: Bad Temper, Bloodlust, Bully, Callous, Compulsive Lying, Delusions, Fanaticism, Greed, Intolerance, Jealousy, Killjoy, Loner, Low Empathy, Manic-Depressive, Megalomania, Miserliness, Obsession, Overconfidence, Phobias, Reputation, Sadism, Secret, Selfish, and Uncontrollable Appetite, Unnatural Features, Appearance Penalty.

The points gained in this way must be put into Force Powers (e.g., improving the Force ability just used, improving Talents, taking new Force abilities, etc).

Depending on the campaign setting and the seriousness of the "evil act", modifiers may be added to reduce or enhance points cost. This way, a character can slide gradually towards the Dark Side when taking 1 point quirks and later on enhancing these quirks by altering the modifiers.

### Author's note:

Although this limitation does not actually limit the use of Force abilities, it surely does prevent from characters learning that ability in order to stay on the Light Side of the Force. Characters who want to go the easy way, the quick one may be seduced to take this limitation for granted. The Force ability is cheap and the points gained by taking extra disadvantages improve the Force capability of the character in a much faster way than by earning CP.

## Force

Points: -10%

All Force Powers have a counter. Some races are immune or resistant to some Force Powers (e.g., Hutt and Toydarian), other races are completely Force static (e.g., Yuuzhan Vong and Ysalamiri).

Some equipment might block or nullify some or all Force abilities (e.g., Lightsaber might block a Force Lightning).

Normally, Talents may be added freely (if one has already bought them) to your skill. The Force Talents may only be added to your Force ability if you have had any training in that particular ability and then you only add that much as the level of that Talent and the level of your Force training.

**Author's note:**

The combination of the three limitations described above explains the -10% modifier instead of the -5% modifier normally used by GMs as the Force Power modifier. This results in a 10% reduction of points cost for all Force abilities which, I think, reflect the overall superiority of a Force user over a mundane character.

## Light Side

Points: -5%

Some Force Powers are inherent good, like using the Force to aid others.

Force Users who are walking the path of the Dark Side might find it more difficult to use the Force for good (see the disadvantage Dark Side Taint).



## 4. DISADVANTAGES

### Allowed Disadvantages

Disadvantages which are listed in the racial template (see Chapter 12 Alien Species) must be taken by the player. With the GM's approval, additional disadvantages may be taken. The player should always clarify what the basis is for a particular disadvantage (e.g., biological, technical, Force). Even the mundane advantages should be explained.

### Code Of Honor

#### Nagai

Points: -5

Prerequisite: Nagai Racial Template

#### Description:

The Nagai hate and fear their extragalactic enemies, the Tofs. Whenever encountered a Nagai must attack a Tof after making a successful Fear roll with an -1 to Will for each Tof encountered at the same time.

### Dark Side Taint

Points: -4 per level

Prerequisite: Force Sensitive; appropriate number of Dark Side Disadvantages

#### Description:

Tainted (-4): Your number of points with Dark Side disadvantages must be at least half of your Will score. All Dark Side Force abilities are used with a bonus of +1 and all Light Side Force abilities have a penalty of -2.

Devotee (-8): Your number of points with Dark Side disadvantages must be at least your Will score. All Dark Side Force abilities have a bonus of +2 and all Light Side Force abilities have a penalty of -4.

Dark Sider (-12): Your number of points with Dark Side disadvantages must be at least double to your Will. All dark Side Force abilities have a bonus of +4. All Light Side Force abilities have a penalty of -8 and all Neutral Force abilities have a penalty of -1.

In the Table below are all Force abilities listed and on what aspect the modifiers apply.

Force Ability	Aspect Modified
Beast Speech	Reaction Roll or Beast's IQ
Combat Precognition	attack roll, dodge, parry, or skill roll
Cure Another	IQ
Detoxify Another	IQ
Farseeing	Activation Number
Fear	Level of Terror
Force Grip	Level of Affliction
Force Jump	Level of Super Jump
Force Lightning	Innate Attack - Beam skill
Force Move	Level of Enhanced Move
Force Pull	Fast Draw
Force Push	Push skill
Force Sight	Perception
Force Stealth	Force Sight
Heal Another	IQ
Heal Self	HT
Mind Trick	Will

### Unnatural Features

#### Dark Channeling Eye

Points: -1

Prerequisite: Force Sensitive

#### Description:

Typically, when channeling the Dark Side of the Force, the user's eyes turn yellow. During this state all reaction rolls towards non-Sith are at -1.

## QUIRKS

## 5. SKILLS

### Armoury

#### Lightsaber/TL^ (IQ/Hard)

**Defaults:** IQ-6 or Engineer (same) -4

**Prerequisite:** Force Sensitive

This is the ability to build, modify, and repair any lightsaber. It does not include skill at design; for tat, see Engineer - Lightsaber. A successful roll lets you find a problem, if it isn't obvious; a second roll lets you repair it. Time required is up to the GM.

### Body Control

#### Force Trance (HT/Very Hard)

**Defaults:** None

**Prerequisites:** Trained By A Master; Meditation; Force Power - Control

You may enter a Force trance that slows your metabolism, allowing you to survive for extended periods of time with very little air, water, or food. You may enter a trance at will; doing this requires a minute. It also takes a minute to awaken from the trance. While in a trance, your heartbeat slows, your breathing all but ceases, and you appear to be dead (use of the Sense based See Force power will identify the target as being in a trance). A character in a Force trance uses only 10% as much air as a sleeping person and needs no food or water for an extended period of time. For purposes of natural healing, a Force trance is equivalent of assisted healing.

You can also use this skill to flush poisons from your body (see BS page 181).

When entering a trance, the character must declare the circumstances under which the trance will end. Examples include a time limit or a certain stimulus (such as being touched)). A character in a trance is not conscious of his or her surroundings and may not use any skills or abilities.

A character can remain in a trance for up to one week in a dry climate or up to one cycle in a wet climate before succumbing to thirst. If a character can stay hydrated (via an intravenous drip, for example), he could remain in a trance for up to three cycles before dying of starvation.

### Engineer

#### Lightsaber/TL^ (IQ/Very Hard)

**Defaults:** Armoury (same) -7

**Prerequisite:** Force Sensitive

This is the ability to design and build any lightsaber. A successful roll lets you design a new system, diagnose a glitch, identify the purpose of a strange device on a found lightsaber, or improve a

lightsaber to solve a problem. Time required for each event is up to the GM.

### Hidden Lore

#### Jedi Lore (IQ/Average)

**Defaults:** None

You know the tales and history of the Jedi, their deeds and possibly even the Force itself.

This knowledge may be acquired by Jedi Masters, Force Spirits, or Jedi Holocrons. During the era of the Old Republic, Jedi Lore is still counted as hidden for the mundane people.

#### Sith Lore (IQ/Average)

**Defaults:** None

You know the secrets of the Dark Side of the Force, the motivations of the Sith Lords and possibly even the history of the Sith Lords.

This knowledge may be acquired by your Sith Master or Sith artifacts such as the Sith Holocrons.

### Melee Weapon

#### Arg'garok (DX/Average)

**Defaults:** Two-handed axe -2

This weapon favored by Gamorrean warriors consists of a heavy axe blade mounted on a simple wood handle. The arg'garok is perfectly balanced to take advantage of the Gamorrean's low centre of gravity and enormous strength.

A Gamorrean trained with this weapon does not need to make a Ready maneuver after an attack.

#### Double-Bladed Lightsaber (DX/Very hard)

**Default:** Staff -5

This type of lightsabers has a lengthened hilt from which sprouts two energy blades.

A double-bladed lightsaber must have one Force crystal and may contain up to three Force crystals.

#### Gaderfii (DX/Average)

**Defaults:** Polearm -2; Spear -4; Staff -4; Two-Handed Axe/Mace -4

Gaderfii are unbalanced pole weapons made of scrap materials. no two Gaffi sticks are identical. Some have smooth sharp blades, others feature pointed tips and hooks, while others have crude jagged edges.

#### Force Pike (DX/Hard)

**Defaults: Polearm -5; Spear -3**

Force pikes are powered spear-like weapons which do extra damage (mostly stunning)

## Lightsaber (DX/Very hard)

**Defaults: Any sword -5; Short-Bladed Lightsaber -2**

Any sword with a blade made out of energy instead of matter. This refers to an ultra-tech weapon that projects energy from a powered hilt. Because of the lethal blade (even if touched lightly) the default to any sword skill is -5.

A lightsaber must have one Force crystal and may contain up to three Force crystals.

## Short-Bladed Lightsaber (DX/Very hard)

**Defaults: Any sword -5; Lightsaber -2**

This type of lightsaber has a shortened blade (as a short sword or large knife).

A short bladed lightsaber must have one or two Force crystals.

## Thogk (DX/Average)

**Defaults: Two-handed sword -2**

This weapon is favored among the wealthier Gamorrean. It consists of a heavy blade set into a crude hilt. The Thogk is perfectly balanced to take advantage of the Gamorrean's low centre of gravity and enormous strength.

## Vibro-Weapons (DX/Hard)

**Default: Variable**

These weapons include many types of powered weapons. Simply use the Melee Weapon skill instead but add Vibro to the front of the name. The following skills are available: Vibro-dagger (knife); vibro-axe (axe/mace); vibro-blade (shortsword); vibro-halberd (polearm); vibro-lance; vibro-spear; vibro-sword (broadsword).

The defaults listed in BS are the values of other vibro-weapons. Using defaults of none vibro-weapon, subtract one of the default value (i.e., Lance has defaults DX-5 or Spear-3 but Vibro-Lance has Defaults DX-6 or Spear -4 or Vibro-Spear -3).

# Parry Beam Weapons

## (DX/Very Hard)

**Defaults: Parry Missile Weapons -6**

**Prerequisites: Enhanced Time Sense; Melee Weapon - Any Lightsaber skill at +5**

This skill lets you parry beam weapons (such as blaster bolts) with a ready lightsaber. Your Parry score is (skill/2) + 3, rounded down, but based on Parry Beam Weapons skill, not your Melee Weapon skill.

# Thrown Weapon

## Darkstick (DX/Hard)

**Defaults: DX-6**

This is the skill of throwing a Keresian darkstick. A successful roll means the darkstick will return to the owner's hand. The thrower makes another darkstick roll for catching the weapon.

## Lightsaber (DX/Average)

**Defaults: Axe/mace throwing -2; Stick throwing -2; Knife throwing -4.**

Lightsabers may be hurled towards the opponent (when the on switch can be locked).



## 6. THE FORCE

### Introduction

The Force is an energy that occurs naturally in the galaxy, it springs from all forms of life. It has two "sides," a good side and a Dark Side, although this is a great oversimplification of the Force's existence. The Jedi Knights believed that the Force had many sides, including a living element and a unifying element, and it binds all things together in a great web of existence. In this way, the Jedi saw the Force as its own end. The modern Sith, while acknowledging that they learned of the Force through the Dark Side teachings of the ancient Sith, simply saw the singular power of the Force, which to them was a means to an end. The Jedi Knights discovered that the Force was accessible to all living beings through the presence of midi-chlorians in their cells. The more midi-chlorians that inhabited a being's cells, the more the being was able to contact the Force. However, a high concentration of midi-chlorians did not guarantee a being control of the Force. Only through intense study and dedicated training could a being become proficient in harnessing the power of The Force. The Jedi Council discovered that younger beings had an easier time of learning the techniques required to touch and control the Force, and eventually developed a system that actively sought out and identified beings with high midi-chlorian counts at their birth. With, or sometimes without, the permission of the parents, the Jedi took children no more than one year old away for training. Children and older beings, who had already established a set pattern of mental and physical usage, often were unable to complete the necessary training, and were deemed too wasteful of Jedi resources. The Jedi Knights have historically been the most powerful users of The Force, having trained with and learned the three basic techniques: control (the manipulation of one's internal Force strength), sense (detection of the Force in the external world), and alter (manipulation of matter with the Force). These techniques, used by them or in combination, allow the Jedi to perform many different activities with the Force. The Sith, on the other hand, gained strength from the Force by focusing their emotional energies - especially strong emotions like anger and hatred - which gave the quick mastery but didn't take much discipline. During the Yuuzhan Vong invasion of the galaxy, some twenty-five years after the Battle of Endor, the foundations on which the Jedi Knights based their knowledge of the Force were suddenly altered. There were several forms of life - primarily the ysalamiri of Myrkr - which could push back against the Force, but these creatures were assumed to live within the Force in some fashion. The Yuuzhan Vong, however, appeared as a void in the Force, neither projecting nor absorbing or repelling it. Many of the new Jedi Order struggled with the concept of a race of beings which seemed to lack any contact with the Force, since it was believed that the Force was contained within all forms of life, even if it was in trace amounts. Jacen Solo was one of the first Jedi to discover that the Force acted in many ways, without a true light or dark side, and that there were ways in which it could be attuned to at least recognize the alien invaders. The former Jedi Knight Vergere was instrumental in guiding Jacen to this realization, having spent more than thirty years in their presence. After the surrender of the Yuuzhan Vong at Coruscant some five years after their invasion began, Jedi Master Skywalker contemplated his new understanding of the Force. It was not a simple delineation between light and dark, but a more profound definition of the ways in which good and evil fight for control of an individual. Ultimately, he chose not to return the Jedi to their roles as an unbiased police force. Luke reasoned that the Jedi Knights of the Old Republic were once a meditative order that was drawn deeper and deeper into the machinations of the Republic when its Chancellors called for their help in mediating disputes. As this call

for help escalated into the battle legions of the Clone Wars, the Jedi became less interested in the nature of the Force and more interested in separating good and evil into light and dark halves to the Force. The Jedi of the Old Republic, according to Skywalker, lost sight of the fact that the Force moved through an individual, not from them.

### Living Force (Control)

This was the facet of The Force which connected a Jedi Knight to the living beings which surrounded him. This facet complimented the Physical Force, which allowed a Jedi to use the Force to manipulate objects around him, and the Unifying Force, which focused on the future and its bearing on a Jedi's place in the present. During the last decades of the Old Republic, the Jedi Council stressed a certain detachment from the Living Force, to help prevent attachment to other beings.

### Physical Force (Alter)

This was the facet of The Force which allowed a Jedi to use the Force to manipulate objects around him. This facet complimented the Living Force, which connected a Jedi Knight to the living beings which surrounded him, and the Unifying Force, which focused on the future and its bearing on a Jedi's place in the present. It was this aspect of the Force which garnered the most attention during the training of most Jedi during the last decades of the Old Republic, a trend that moved the Jedi farther and farther away from understanding exactly what the Force was.

### Unifying Force (Sense)

This was the facet of The Force which focused on the future and its bearing on a Jedi's place in the present. Those Jedi who studied the Unifying Force understood that the future was constantly in motion, but sought to understand this motion and develop an understanding of their place within achieving the highest of ideals. This facet complimented the Living Force, which connected a Jedi Knight to the living beings which surrounded him, and the Physical Force, which allowed a Jedi to use the Force to manipulate objects around him. It was this aspect of the Force that was perhaps the least understood of the three, a fact that was all the more obvious after the Jedi Purge. As Luke Skywalker set out to rebuild the Jedi Knights after the Battle of Endor, his own training led him to concentrate on the Living Force and Physical Force. It wasn't until the Yuuzhan Vong invaded the galaxy, and the Fosh Jedi Vergere returned from her self-imposed exile among them, that Luke began to consider what the Unifying Force meant to the new Jedi Knights.

## The Force in GURPS

The Force allows the use of special advantages, disadvantages, talents and skills not allowed to other PC's. The prerequisite for becoming a Force user or simply having some link into the Force is the advantage Force-Sensitive.

### Magic and Psionics

The Force replaces all Magic rules and Psionics rules given in the GURPS 4th Edition Basic Set. Those who are called wizards, mages, sorcerers or witches are in fact Force users. Psionics, super heroes, Gods, demons or whatever supernatural beings you can think of are all connected to The Force.

## Powers

Powers, such as given in GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Powers still exists. Powers can be either based upon technology, biology or as in this case based upon the Force.

## Fatigue

Using the Force requires concentration and can exhaust the user. This is reflected by expending FP when applying a Force ability. On a failed roll, no FP is expended and the Force ability does not work. On a critical failure, full FP must be paid while the Force skill doesn't work. On a critical success, no FP is paid at all.

Force users may have additional FP which can only be used to power Force abilities (see Energy Reserves - Force).

## Range of Force Skills

Some Force skills have a limited range such as 10 yards. If the range limitation is within communication range, you must be able to talk to the target (and he must be able to hear it, and understand it of course). Others may have the only range limitation of sight. This can be any kind of sight (e.g., direct sight, or live holotransmission). Only a few Force skills have no range limitation at all.

# THE DARK SIDE

The Force may be used for either good or evil. Some Force abilities are created by the Sith and are inherent evil. Anyone who uses Force abilities listed as Dark side gains a Dark Side disadvantage. Some Force abilities are inherently good, although they might not give you Light Side advantages or reduce the number of disadvantages you've already acquired, these abilities are harder to use by tainted or Dark Siders.

Note that dark side Force skills are easier to use.

Each time a Dark Side Force ability is used, the character must make a Will roll modified with the total number of FP or HP paid as a penalty and the level of Force Training as a bonus. If the Will roll is successful, nothing happened. Is it a failure, another Dark Side disadvantage is gained. This reflects the joy a character has for doing his evil deed.

The nature of the Dark Side is a naturally corrupting one. The actual Force ability used does not matter; what matters is intent and action. Embracing the Dark Side enables characters to more readily commit unspeakable acts. By tapping into his darker emotions - anger, fear, and hate - a character may slip into the Dark Side. Should a Force-using character use a power while experiencing one of these emotions, the sudden surge of adrenaline gives him a slight initial bonus.

Several disadvantages may lead to the Dark Side. Anakin Skywalker, before he became Darth Vader, exhibited the following traits which, either directly or indirectly, led to his giving into temptation: Guilt Complex, Impulsiveness, Nightmares, On The Edge, Overconfidence, and Stubbornness. He was also quite arrogant, as was Count Dooku; while not a Disadvantage - at best a Quirk - his arrogance certainly aided in his downfall. He also, arguably, had a Dependent he lost: his mother, who died in his arms less than a minute after he freed her. He had also made a Vow; he would do everything he could to keep Padmé from dying in childbirth. (Ironically, he was the reason she died.)

In addition to these, acts of murder will certainly aid in a character's slide into the Dark Side. To kill in combat is not murder, but to cut off an unarmed opponent's head is. Despite this, the fall to the Dark Side is not punctuated by one single murder, or by killing a group of defenseless people in anger. The slide is punctuated by the complete lack of remorse over these acts. Once a Force-using character shows a complete lack of remorse in killing others will he truly have embraced the Dark Side.

If a number of points with Dark Side disadvantages reaches a quart of the character's Will score he will automatically gain the disadvantage Dark Side Taint.

A character of which a number of points with Dark Side disadvantages reach half his Will becomes a full Dark Sider and gains another level of Dark Side Taint.

The last level of Dark Side Taint is gained when the character has a number of points with Dark Side disadvantages equal to or higher than his Will score.

These Dark Side disadvantages are: Bad Temper, Bloodlust, Bully, Callous, Compulsive Lying, Delusions, Fanaticism, Greed, Intolerance, Jealousy, Killjoy, Loner, Low Empathy, Manic-Depressive, Megalomania, Miserliness, Obsession, Overconfidence, Phobias, Reputation (if your status as a Dark Sider is revealed), Sadism, Secret (if you want to keep your Dark Nature secret), Selfish, and Uncontrollable Appetite (typically for Murder and Destruction), Unnatural Features, Appearance Penalty.

## Benefits

The benefits of the Dark Side may not be obvious at first glance. However, the Dark Side of the Force does give some benefits, at least at first.

During the character's slide into the Dark Side, the pull is intensified by the bonus to the Dark Side Force abilities. Should a Force ability not require a dice roll, the character gains a 50% increase in its use. The drawback to this is that it is hard to maintain these emotions for very long; roll against the higher of IQ or HT once per minute of time experienced by the character. A success indicates that the character has expended his darker emotions. This should model the surge of raw power a Force user feels when using his powers when angry or charged with hate.

Another benefit is one that goes against the standard GURPS rules. When acquiring one of the Dark Side disadvantages in play, the points that would be given by that disadvantage may be spent on additional Force abilities or on enhancing current ones. This should effectively model the rapid increase in power the Dark Side offers.

## Redeeming to the Light Side

It is not uncommon in the Star Wars Universe for characters to redeem themselves and return to the Light Side of the Force. Luke Skywalker, Jaina Solo, and Anakin Solo have all spent time in the Dark Side, as have several characters in the computer games... Bastilla Shan, Kyle Katarn, the Jedi Exile, etc ... and returned to the Light Side. Please note that in each case the characters who returned to the Light did so with the aid of those who cared for them; even Vader needed help from his son to return.

This should only be done with great care; not only should the player spend points to remove the "Dark Side Disadvantages", but there should also be a serious undertaking by the character to walk the side of the Light. The road to redemption is never easy; GMs should not make it easy for the characters to do so. On the other hand, they should reward any player who makes a serious effort to redeem his character. The Force is not a roller coaster, nor is it a coin to be flipped at a whim.

## Using The Force

### Gestures

As with magic, Force-users require to make gestures when using Force abilities. However, these gestures are only minor. Examples are, a small wave with your hand (like Obi-Wan and Qui-Gon make when trying to affect the minds of a storm trooper or a poor blue merchant); pointing with your hand and guiding with your arm or hand (as Dart Maul does with an object to hurl it against the controls for opening a door).

Although these gestures are more cinematic than necessary for the game, the character must be able to move something in order to use a Force ability actively. A Force-user frozen in carbonite won't be able to use his Force ability other than meditative Force skills like Farseeing.

#### **Distraction and Injury**

If you use an active defense against an attack, or are knocked back, knocked down, injured, grappled, or otherwise distracted while concentrating, make a Will roll at -3 to continue using your Force ability. On a failure, your efforts are spoiled and you must start over.

If you are stunned while concentrating, your Force ability is automatically spoiled.

If you are injured but not stunned while concentrating, and succeed on the roll to avoid distraction, you may use your Force ability. The shock penalty for your injury is applied as normal but since the Force is not bound by crude matter, it does not affect the usage of the Force. See GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition page 419.

## **Gaining Force Abilities**

You can use earned points to add enhancements to your Force advantages, or to buy higher levels of advantages that come in multiple levels. You can also buy additional Talent with any Force power you possess. Finally, if you already have a Force power or Talent, you may buy new abilities within that power.

However, Force abilities are ever existent and the connection with it is inborn. Under normal circumstances, you cannot add abilities in powers you do not possess. The GM might allow you to gain new Force powers through hard study under supervision of another Force user or even watch other Force users and imitate them. Some Force users might even use ancient Holocons from long past Jedi Masters as a training and information tool.

# **FORCE POWERS**

Before any character can take a Force Power, he must already have the Advantage – Force Sensitive.

The abilities are named following the Star Wars naming convention. In the ability the (dis-) advantages are already included. These may not be altered by the player. They are inherent to that particular Force ability. The Force Training advantage however, may give the player the opportunity to improve (lessen the weight of the disadvantage) an ability.

## **Alter**

Source: Force  
Focus: Manipulation  
Alter Talent: 10 points per level  
Power Modifier: Force, -10%

This Force Power grants the character to use the Force in order to Alter the things and beings in the universe. You can change the distribution and nature of the Force in your environment. All Force abilities of the power Alter become available.

### **Alter Abilities:**

#### **Cure Another**

Healing (Xenohealing – All Carbon-based life +60%; Disease only -40%; Light Side -5%)  
Base: IQ  
Enhancement: None  
Cost: +27pts

See Healing (BS page 59).

#### **Detoxify Another**

Healing (Xenohealing – All Carbon-based life +60%; Poisons & Toxics only -40%; Light Side -5%)  
Base: IQ  
Enhancement: None  
Cost: +27pts

See Healing (BS page 59). With this ability you are able to remove the effects of poison & toxics and the poison & toxic itself from the body. This requires an IQ roll at a modifier determined by the GM, from +1 for common poisons or toxics to -15 for the most exclusive poisons used by expert assassins.

#### **Fear**

Terror – On Sight (Costs Fatigue -5%; Dark Side -5%)  
Base: Victim's Will  
Enhancement: 1 to 4 Extra levels of Terror  
Cost: +24pts +8pts/level

You can manipulate the Force to frighten others and use their fear against them, making them more susceptible to the lure of the Dark Side.

You must have visual contact with the target in order to affect him.

#### **Force Stealth**

Obscure (Defensive +50%, Stealthy +100%, Costs Fatigue -5%, Preparation Required – Meditation -20%)  
Base: Force Sight Targeter  
Enhancement: 1 to 4 Extra levels of Obscure; 1 to 4 Extra levels of Duration  
Cost: Variable

With this ability, your character can meditate and lose himself in the Force, avoiding Force-based detection. Your Force Stealth roll is opposed by the Force Sight roll of another Force-user. Whenever a Force-user wants to mask his presence in the Force, for whatever reason, he gathers the Force around him, meditates, and attempts to hide his connection to the Force. Although this ability is mostly used by Dark Siders (to stay hidden from the Jedi), it is a neutral ability.

Once activated, Force Stealth remains in place to counter Force Sight rolls until the time limit expires or until you use any Force ability. Using another Force ability solidifies your connection to the Force and makes masking your presence impossible.

This ability works invisible. There is no bonus to detect the absence of Force presence of your area.

The base penalty towards the Force Sight ability or Force Perception advantage is 1 + Control Talent (max of Force Training) + Extra levels Obscure (max of Force Training). Subtract this from the size, thus decreasing the Force Sight's (Perception's) effective range.

#### **Heal Another**

Healing (Xenohealing – All Carbon-based life +60%; Injuries Only -20%; Light Side -5%)  
Base: IQ  
Enhancement: IQ  
Cost: +32pts

See Healing (BS page 59)

### Heal Self

Very Rapid Healing (Costs Fatigue -5%)

Base: HT

Enhancements: None

Cost: +13pts

Your wounds heal quickly. Whenever you roll to recover lost HP or to see if you can get over a crippling injury, you get +5 to your effective HT. A successful HT roll means you heal two HP.

Note that this Force ability does not hasten recovery from the short-term effects of injury, such as stunning and knockout.

### Mind Trick

Enthrallment - Suggest (Defaults: None; Will/Hard; No Memory +10%; Malediction+100%; Reduced Fatigue +100%; Reduced Time 200%; Sense-Based Hearing -20%)

Base: Victim's Will

Enhancement: 1 to 4 extra suggestions; Unlimited extra levels Enthrallment - Suggest skill.

Cost: see table below.

You are able to make an otherwise unpalatable suggestion seem completely acceptable to the target. You must be able to communicate with the target, and the suggestion can't obviously threaten the target's life. The target won't realize later that what he did was unreasonable.

If the target wins the Will versus Mind Trick contest, you can attempt to affect the mind of the same character in another situation after time has passed.

Force Training lets you make multiple suggestions at the same target quickly after another. These suggestions must different to each other (e.g., Obi-Wan makes multiple suggestions to a storm trooper in Mos Eisley). Each level of Force Training adds one additional suggestion. Still each suggestion made takes 2 seconds.

For ease of calculating CP for this ability, see the table below:

Skill Level	CP	Skill Level	CP
Will -3	0	Will +2	46
Will -2	4	Will +3	61
Will -1	8	Will +4	76
Will +0	16	Will +5	92
Will +1	31	Extra +1	+16

## Control

Source Force

Focus: Connection

Control Talent: 10 point per level

Power Modifier: Force, -10%

This advantage grants the character to use the Force in order to Control the things and beings in the universe. All Force skills of the power Control become available.

### Control Abilities:

#### Beast Speech

Speak With Animals (Accessibility - Only on creatures -30%; Costs Fatigue -5%; Sense-Based -20%)

Base: Creature's IQ or Reaction Roll

Enhancement: None

Cost: +9pts

You can use the Force to speak with animals (BS page 87).

#### Force Grip

Affliction (Incapacitation - Choking +100%; Cost Fatigue -5%; Dark Side -5%)

Base: Victim's HT

Enhancements: 1 to 4 levels of Range; 1 to 4 extra levels of Affliction

Cost: variable

You can use the Dark Side of the Force to injure a single living opponent within sight by finding the lines of energy that connect all things together and using them to grip an organ or crush a larynx. See BS page 436. This is a ranged attack with 1/2D 10, Max 100, Acc 3, RoF 1, Shots N/A, and Recoil 1

The DR of any armor is ignored. If the target wears any kind of inflexible armor he continues to take damage.

As soon as the Force Grip is lost the effect is also lost and the victim may recover.

The range is only an indication. The victim must be in line of sight (either directly or via a com screen or holographic projection).

#### Force Jump

Super Jump (Costs Fatigue -5%)

Base: Basic Move & Jumping (DX/Easy)

Enhancement: 1 to 4 extra levels of Super Jump

Cost: variable

You can make super Human jumps (see BS page 89).

#### Force Lightning

Innate Attack - Burn (Damage Modifier - Surge +20%; Jet +0%; Cost Fatigue -5%; Dark Side -5%)

Base: Innate Attack - Beam (Default DX-4; DX/Easy)

Enhancement: 1 to 4 extra levels of Innate Attack; Unlimited extra levels of Innate Attack - Beam skill.

Cost: +5pts/+5pts/level + cost of Innate Attack - Beam skill

You draw upon the Dark Side of the Force to blast one or more targets with deadly bolts of energy. This is a ranged attack with 1/2D 5, Max 10, Acc N/A, RoF 1, Shots N/A, and Recoil 1.

This Force ability consists out of two kinds Innate Attacks. One is the advantage (BS page 61) and the other is the skill (BS page 201). The skill is only used to direct the attack and its points must be paid separately.

The damage dice must be declared at which target they were directed. (e.g., A Sith Lord attacking a Jedi and a trooper with Force Lightning must declare before damage dice are rolled how many dice are directed towards the Jedi and how many towards the trooper. If the Sith Lord could do 4d+1, he may decide to damage the Jedi with 3d+1 and the trooper with 1d).

#### Force Move

Enhanced Move (Costs Fatigue -5%)

Base: Basic Move & Running (HT/Average)

Enhancement: 1 to 4 extra levels of Enhanced Move

Cost: variable

You can draw upon the Force to enhance your top speed. You may only choose ground and/ or water but all restriction mentioned in BS page 52 still apply.

#### Force Pull

Telekinesis (Costs Fatigue -5%)

Base: Fast Draw (DX/Easy)

Enhancement: 1 to 4 extra levels of Telekinesis; 1 to 4 extra levels of Range; unlimited levels of Fast Draw skill.

Costs: variable

This ability lets you quickly pull a small object or weapon from its holster, sheath, or hiding place at a maximum distance of 10 yards. A successful roll means you ready the weapon immediately. If you pull a weapon out of someone's hands, your margin of success must be higher than the target's strength and higher than the target's strength +2 if he holds it with both hands. On a failure, the weapon stays where it is (maybe it trembles a little). You don't need

to specialize in an object in order to pull it towards you, however, you must be acquainted with weapons which require some handling in order to activate it. For these weapons, if you don't have the appropriate skill, take an extra turn before you can ready the weapon.

Because the Fast Draw skill is part of a Force ability, the modifier due to Combat Reflexes or Ham-Fisted don't apply.

### Force Push

Innate Attack – Crushing (Damage Modifiers - Double Knockback +20%; Jet +0%; Costs Fatigue -5%)

Base: Push (Defaults: None; DX/Hard)

Enhancement: 1 to 4 extra levels Innate Attack – Crushing; unlimited levels of Push skill.

Cost: variable

You are able to direct the Force in a single powerful push resulting in a knockback (BS page 378). This is a ranged attack with 1/2D 5, Max 10, Acc N/A, RoF 1, Shots N/A, and Recoil 1.

The skill Push added with Talent determines whether you hit your targets or not and how hard the Push is. Its points must be paid separately.

## Sense

Source: Force

Focus: Future and Bearing

Sense Talent: 5 point per level

Power Modifier: Force, -10%

This advantage grants the character to use the Force in order to Sense the Force and surroundings in the universe. All Force skills of the power Sense become available.

### Sense Abilities:

#### Combat Precognition

Precognition (One Event Only -40%; Costs Fatigue -5%)

Base: IQ

Enhancement: None

Cost: +12pts

You can use Combat Precognition to gain a Force bonus after you fail an attack roll, dodge, parry, or skill roll. If successful, you can check to gain a re-roll to use immediately. Consider that the Force-user had an earlier vision that he or she is now taking advantage of to change the course of events. Though the vision took place earlier, you spend the FP cost when you make the roll.

#### Farseeing

Precognition (Costs Fatigue -5%; Preparation Required -20%)

Base: IQ

Enhancements: None

Cost: +17pts

You can use the Force to gain vague impressions of events happening in other places or times. These are impressions only and usually focus on strong imagery and emotions.

The past and present can't change, so viewing such events relies on your getting the correct perceptions. The future is fluid, however, always in motion, and therefore subject to change. With the Farseeing ability, you can detect when your friends are in danger, examine significant details of a past event, or determine the probable outcome of a stated course of action.

You must declare what kind of vision you seek to experience – the time, place, and/or person of the vision.

Since the future is mutable, the accuracy of such visions can be far from perfect. The higher the Force Training, the more chance of succeeding you have.

In addition to entering a trance and seeking your own vision, the GM can use this skill to provide clues and visions to progress the campaign. As long as you have at least 1 level in the Sense Talent, the GM can aid your character in this way. Of course, the more levels you have in the ability, the better the quality of the vision.

#### Force Sight

Detect (Occasional – Force-users, Affects Insubstantial +20%, Costs Fatigue -5%, Vague -50%)

Base: Sense

Enhancement: 1 to 4 levels of Acute Sense - Force

Cost: +6pts

You can detect a Force-user or Force-aura, even when it is shielded from the five human senses. This requires one second of concentration after which the GM will secretly make a Force Sight (sense) roll for you (see Sense Roll, BS page 358). The range modifiers from the Size and Speed/Range Table (BS, page 550) apply, but ignore speed. Add 1 to size if the target used a Force ability during this or last turn. If the target Force-user used the Force Stealth ability, subtract his effective Force Stealth ability from the size (see Force Stealth). You may buy a Special Acute Sense (BS, page 35) to improve the roll thereby increasing your effective range.

On a success you can detect the presence of a Force-user or Force-aura. Direction, Force-power and Force Training are revealed only on a critical success, and you cannot analyze what you detect.

#### Hyperspace Navigation

Absolute Direction – 3D Spatial Sense (Hyperspace Only)

Base:

Enhancement: 1 to 4 levels of Piloting and 2 to 8 levels of Navigation – Hyperspace

Cost: 10pts

You can decrease the inaccuracy or minimum jump distance while attempting a hyperspace jump with a spaceship.

## LIGHTSABERS



*The Way of the Blade*  
*The crystal is the heart of the blade.*  
*The heart is the crystal of the Jedi.*

*The Jedi is the crystal of the Force.  
The Force is the blade of the heart.*

*All are intertwined,  
the crystal, the blade, the Jedi.  
You are one.*

## Introduction

Having a Jedi character in the party can be a great asset to any group of adventurers. Especially in combat, the amazing skill with which one can wield a lightsaber.

Lightsabers are rare and highly prized weapons of Force users such as Jedi Knights and Sith Lords. Lightsabers are small, hand-held weapons that project an energy blade capable of cutting through the densest of materials. Each weapon was custom-made by a Jedi and no two are alike. Because the energy blade produces no resistance and has virtually no weight, it is very dangerous for beginners to use, and those without any formal training are as dangerous to themselves as to their opponents. In the hands of a Jedi Knight, these weapons are truly formidable, capable of deflecting blaster bolts in addition to their formidable melee combat capabilities. The weapons are extremely rare artifacts, they are very rarely found for sale and possession of a lightsaber was highly illegal during the Galactic Imperial reign.

## Lightsaber Technology

The technology of lightsabers is even older than the order of the Jedi Knights themselves, and the Jedi, as is well known, has served as the guardians of peace and justice throughout the galaxy for over 25,000 years. Although the exact details of lightsaber operation remain shrouded in mystery for the non-Force users, the general technology is known. All the controls and components fit into a compact handle. When the Jedi activates the lightsaber, a tremendous charge of pure energy flows from the Diatium power cell. A series of multi-faceted gems focus the energy into a tight parallel beam. Each saber beam has a unique frequency which determines the "feel" of the blade, how it handles when cutting something or when coming in contact with another energy field or another saber. The frequency of each saber blade can be calculated from its color and pitch it generates. Lightsabers use between one and three gems to give their beam a specific frequency

Sabers with a single gem have a fixed amplitude, which does not allow the blade to be altered in length. Other sabers with multiple gems can alter their amplitude, and thus the blade length by rotating or varying the separation between the gems. The best sabers use natural gems, but evidently, the Sith can forge synthetic gems with a small furnace and a few base elements.

The beam emits from a positively charged continuous energy lens at the center of the handle. The beam then arcs circumferentially back to a negatively charged high-energy flux aperture, usually set in a disk that also serves as a hand guard. The power amplitude determines the point that forms a blade of amazing strength.

A superconductor transfers the power from the flux aperture to the power cell. Almost no energy is lost in the process, the beam does not even radiate noticeable heat, though it does fluoresce and hum. The saber loses power only when it cuts through something, but not when contacting another blade; no lightsaber can cut another's beam.

Controls at the hilts of the saber adjust the power cell capacity and allow periodic recharging. Though exact duration figures are not known, it is clear that Jedi can use their sabers for years at a time before recharging becomes necessary. For gaming purposes, the

durability of the power cell is set at 3000 hits divided by the number of crystals set in the handle (the more powerful the blade, the more energy it drains when cutting something).

## Saber Construction

One of the Rites of Passage for a Jedi is for him to construct a lightsaber. The lightsaber acts as a focusing device, allowing the Jedi to reach a state of attunement with the Force which enhances his combat capabilities.

Jedi Padawans spend a great deal of time and effort constructing lightsabers, an elegant weapon of ancient technologies. The blade helps the Jedi focus, attuning him to the Force so that it more easily flows through him. It is used for combat only when other methods of conflict resolution have ended in failure.

Most Jedi build several lightsabers over a lifetime, each saber more powerful and well-balanced than the last. These improvements reflect the Jedi's increasing prowess in his use and understanding of the Force. The loss of a lightsaber can so demoralize a Jedi that he momentarily stumbles in his ability to access the Force (losing -2 in Force Powers until he constructs a new blade).

## Mandatory Components

A lightsaber must have the following parts: a Diatium power cell, a handgrip, an activation plate, a safety, an emitter matrix, a recharge socket, a lens assembly, a power conduit, and a focusing crystal.

### Diatium Power Cell

Cost: \$2,000  
Space: 1  
Weight: 0.1 lbs.  
Effect: 3000 hits/ number of crystals  
Description: Diatium power cells can only be found in lightsabers. They produce a very high output of energy and are the only type of power cells which are strong enough to power a lightsaber.

### Handgrip

Cost: See table  
Description: The handgrip is the hull of the lightsaber made of steel. The handgrip does not need to be a fine piece of manufacturing. For example: in "I Jedi" by Michael Stackpole, Coran Horn constructs a lightsaber from the handlebar on an old swoop. The Jedi of the Old Republic, however, construct much more aesthetically pleasing and complex, saber handles.

Material	Cost (\$)	Weight (lbs.)
Bronze	10	0.20
Iron	20	0.15
Steel	100	0.10
Composite Steel	140	0.15
Plastoid	200	0.05
Durasteel	800	0.05

The next thing which modifies the cost and weight of the handgrip is the length.

Length (inches)	Cost Modifier	Weight Modifier	Space (Units)
8	80%	80%	7
9	90%	90%	8
10	100%	100%	9
11	110%	110%	10
12	120%	120%	11

13	130%	130%	12
14	140%	140%	13
15	150%	150%	14
16	160%	160%	15
17	170%	170%	16
18	180%	180%	17
19	190%	190%	18
20	200%	200%	19

#### Activation Plate

Cost: See table  
Space: 0.5  
Weight: 0.1 lbs.  
Effect: See table  
Description: An activation switch to turn the lightsaber on/off is connected to an electronic device within the lightsaber. There are different types of switches. A double-bladed lightsaber may have two activation plates though this is not necessary.

Type	Effect	Construction Skill Penalty	Cost (\$)
Standard	One click activates, one click deactivates	0	10
Double Off-click	One click activates, double click deactivates; this is so that the lightsaber does not accidentally shut off during combat.	-1	12
Lock-on	The lightsaber's on/off switch can be locked into the "on" position and can't be turned off with one click.	-2	15
Force Activated	The wielder must use the Force within the handle to turn the lightsaber on/off.	-3	5

#### Safety

Cost: \$10  
Space: 0.5  
Weight: 0.1 lbs.  
Description: The safety switch prevents accidentally activation of the lightsaber when not in use.

#### Emitter Matrix

Cost: \$500  
Space: 1  
Weight: 0.1 lbs.  
Description: The emitter matrix produces a positively charged energy towards the lens assembly. One emitter matrix is needed for each blade. The outer hull of the emitter matrix is made of a super conductor which enables the negatively charged energy which returns from the flux aperture to go back to the power cell with no energy loss.

#### Recharge Socket

Cost: \$50  
Space: 1  
Description: A recharge socket enables the lightsaber's power cell to be recharged on a power socket. It takes 50 minutes to fully recharge a Diatium power cell.

#### Lens Assembly

Cost: \$500  
Space: 1  
Description: The lens assembly focuses the positively charged energy into a parallel beam. The lens assembly is tightly packed into a high-energy flux aperture.

#### Power Conduit

Cost: \$100  
Space: 1  
Description: The power conduit transfers the energy from the power cell towards the emitter matrix, from the flux aperture to the super conductor and from the super conductor back to the power cell.

## Force Crystals

The type of crystal used to focus the energy from the power cell determines the harmonic resonance and lethality of the weapon. Jedi Knights use Adegan crystals almost exclusively, as they have

done for millennia. Sith Lords use synthetic crystals. All crystals use up 1 space and weigh around 0.1 lbs. The following crystals (listed in alphabetical order) can be used in lightsaber construction:

#### Adegan

Cost: \$4,000  
Rarity: Very Common  
Effect: 8d(5) burn; +1 Force Powers  
Description: A faceted crystal mined in the mountains of Dantooine is used in the construction of a lightsaber. It glows faintly with an inner blue, green, orange, violet, white or yellow light. Lightsabers can only contain one Adegan crystal per blade. Trying to power a blade with two Adegan crystal results in an explosion (1d cr burn ex) upon activating the lightsaber. A double-bladed lightsaber may have two Adegan crystals (one for each blade) but this is not necessary.

#### Adegan (Synthetic)

Cost: \$4,000  
Rarity: Very Common  
Effect: 8d+3(5) burn  
Description: A red crystal manufactured mostly by Sith followers. It glows faintly with an inner red light. Lightsabers can only contain one Adegan crystal per blade. Trying to power a blade with two Adegan crystal results in an explosion (1d cr burn ex) upon activating the lightsaber. A double-bladed lightsaber may have two Adegan crystals (one for each blade) but this is not necessary.

#### Bondar

Cost: \$500  
Rarity: Very Common  
Effect: Stun (HT+1)  
Description: This crystal was mined on a far-orbit asteroid circling the Alderaan system. It produces a volatile lightsaber beam that pulses on contact, discharging part of its energy into an opponent.

#### Damind

Cost: \$3,000  
Rarity: Moderate  
Effect: +3 Attack  
Description: Found on the desert world Daminia, this crystal can be used in lightsaber construction to produce a clearly defined beam of subtly wider width and length.

#### Danite

Cost: \$1,000  
Rarity: Moderate  
Effect: +1 Force Power - Sense  
Description: Mined on Dantooine, this crystal is a focusing point for all Force users.

#### Eralam

Cost: \$20,000  
Rarity: Very rare  
Effect: +2 Attack; +2 Dmg  
Description: Once mined on the third moon of Erai, ancient Sith bombardment shattered much that remained. If they can be found, these crystals produce a clear, superior lightsaber beam.

#### Firkran

Cost: \$3,000  
Rarity: Moderate  
Effect: +2 Attack; Surge  
Description: This heavy crystal is collected by the natives of Rafa V. If used in lightsaber construction it produces an electrically charged beam that is devastating to droids.

#### Hurrikaine

Cost: \$10,000  
Rarity: Ultra Rare



Effect: Opponent's Parry/Block -3  
Description: Found on the planet Hurikane. Lightsabers including this crystal are very good at penetrating defenses.

#### **Jenruax**

Cost: \$8,000  
Rarity: Rare  
Effect: +2 Parry Beam Weapons; +2 Dmg  
Description: The refined form of Opila. This crystal has been cleansed of all impurities. When used in lightsaber construction it produces a blade of unerring quickness.

#### **Kaiburr or Kiber**

Cost: \$210,000  
Rarity: Ultra Rare  
Effect: +3d Dmg; +3 Force Powers  
Description: This crimson colored crystal was found on the planet Mimban. Local legend said that this crystal had the ability to enhance the Force Powers a thousandfold.

#### **Krathracithe**

Cost: \$30,000  
Rarity: Ultra Rare  
Effect: +2 Force Abilities - Dark Side; Dark Side  
Description: Found on the home world of the Krath, this crystal is a focusing point for Dark Side Force users. Only strong willed Jedi may be able to use a Krathracithe crystal in its lightsaber without being seduced to the Dark Side of the Force. Jedi Masters tend to keep these crystals out of any Padawan's reach

#### **Kontarite**

Cost: \$20,000  
Rarity: Ultra Rare  
Effect: +1 Silence  
Description: Some Jedi Holocrons from the days of the Sith War indicate that certain Sith warriors had perfected the art of effectively silencing a lightsaber blade by adding a Kontarite Force crystal to reduce noise. Some lightsabers have been reduced to a nearly noiseless blade, making only the faintest whisper of noise when activated. After the Sith Wars these crystals have not been encountered again. Normally a lightsaber gives you a penalty of 5 towards Stealth. This crystal negates a penalty of 2 towards Stealth versus listening devices, blind creatures, and other who rely on hearing to find you.

#### **Krayt Dragon Pearl**

Cost: \$110,000  
Rarity: Ultra Rare  
Effect: +3 Attack; +2d Dmg  
Description: Taken from the gullet of a Krayt Dragon, this crystalline "pearl" appears to have refractory qualities that might allow it to function as a lightsaber crystal once properly adapted.

#### **Luxum**

Cost: \$8,000  
Rarity: Rare  
Effect: +2 Attack; +1d Dmg vs. Droids; Surge  
Description: Ambria was a world in the grip of the dark side. Through years of mental battle, strange Jedi Master Thon contained the evil to Lake Natth. Long meditation can form this powerful crystal from the tainted water.

#### **Mephite**

Cost: \$1,000  
Rarity: Moderate  
Effect: +1 Force Powers - Alter  
Description: Found in the deep seas of Mana'an, these crystals produce a fluctuating pulse through the beam.

#### **Nextor**

Cost: \$2,000  
Rarity: Moderate

Effect: +1 Attack; +1 step Armor Divisor  
Description: This crystal is mined in the mountains of M'haeli, and when used in lightsaber construction it produces a volatile blade that can cause surprising amounts of damage. Armor Divisor steps are in order: 1 (no divisor), 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 100, and "ignores armor"

#### **Obsidia**

Cost: \$25,000  
Rarity: Very Rare  
Effect: +3 Dmg; +1d Dmg vs. Light Side; Dark Side  
Description: This dark crystal is found on the homeworld of the Sith, Korriban. It produces an intense and volatile beam which sears on contact. Within some Dark Lord's tomb, such crystals may be found, but not without any danger.

#### **Opila**

Cost: \$5,000  
Rarity: Moderate  
Effect: +3 Dmg; +2d on Critical Success  
Description: Found in the asteroid fields of the Fyrth system, this crystal can be used in lightsaber construction to produce an intense beam that seems extraordinarily quick to the cut.

#### **Phond**

Cost: \$2,000  
Rarity: Common  
Effect: +1d Dmg  
Description: The strange byproduct of rare impurities bonding during the making of certain alloys and some random external condition, this crystal produces a fiercely burning lightsaber beam.

#### **Pontite**

Cost: \$1,000  
Rarity: Moderate  
Effect: +1 Force Power - Control  
Description: This crystal clearly marks the edges of the beam. These types of crystals are mostly found on rogue planets.

#### **Relacite**

Cost: \$12,000  
Rarity: Rare  
Effect: +2 Force Powers  
Description: Refined from the magma of Mustafar. This is the top line of focusing crystals.

#### **Rubat**

Cost: \$2,000  
Rarity: Moderate  
Effect: +1 Attack; +1 Dmg  
Description: Used in lightsaber construction. Rubat crystal is mined Phemis. It produces a clearly defined blade which the Jedi can easily focus on.

#### **Saphit**

Cost: \$50,000  
Rarity: Ultra Rare  
Effect: +3 Attack; +2 Dmg  
Description: This crystallized material was excreted once every 11 years by the ancient Volice worm of Lwhekk, now extinct. It produces a more intense lightsaber beam, granting better control.

#### **Sigil**

Cost: \$18,000  
Rarity: Rare  
Effect: +1 Attack; +2d Dmg  
Description: Mined in the Sigil system, this crystal is a costly but valuable addition to a lightsaber. It produces a fiercely bright beam that sears on contact, inflicting great damage.



### Solari

Cost: \$70,000  
Rarity: Ultra Rare  
Effect: +3 Attack; +3 Dmg; +1d Dmg vs. Dark Side  
Description: There are many famous lightsaber crystals spoken of in the history of the Jedi Order, though none is as powerful as the legendary Solari Crystal. An artifact of true light side power, only those Jedi who are pure in spirit can wield a lightsaber equipped with this gleaming white gem. When the great Jedi Master Ood Bnar initiated his life-cycle change after a thousand years of serving the Order, he bequeathed the Solari Crystal to his most promising student, a young female Jedi named Shaela Nuur. When Shaela disappeared shortly after the time of the Great Hunt, the Solari Crystal vanished with her.

### Upari

Cost: \$7,000  
Rarity: Moderate  
Effect: +3 Attack; +1d Dmg  
Description: Strangely, this crystal is usually encountered scattered in the orbit of primarily forest worlds. It is brittle but versatile, and a Master Jedi can get it to produce many effects.

The process of creating a lightsaber varies depending on who the craftsman is, with each artisan giving the saber his own personal style. Most Jedi use Adegan crystals, usually flawless. Taking these naturally-occurring crystals, they build the lightsaber to their own personal tastes, in perfect harmony with nature through the crystal. The Sith, however, use a special furnace to artificially craft crystals in an intense heat, using the Dark Side of the Force to shape the crystals' growth so that when its time to remove it from the furnace it is already shaped to perfectly suit the Sith Lord's needs. Regardless of whether or not natural crystals or synthetic crystals are used, the process of creating a lightsaber is one of the most essential lessons the Jedi (and Sith) teach their students.

## Optional Components

These components are not necessary for a lightsaber to function but the greatly enhance the ease of use.

### Belt Ring

Cost: \$10  
Space: 0  
Weight: 0.05 lbs.  
Effect: enables Fast Draw - Lightsaber  
Description: A belt ring is accompanied by a hook or d-ring attached to the lightsaber. You can easily put the lightsaber in the belt ring when not in use while it keeps nearby. Mostly the belt rings are attached to the wielders belt. A belt ring enables the wielder to use his Fast Draw skill.

### Cell Recognizer

Cost: \$1,150  
Space: 1  
Weight: 0.1 lbs.  
Effect: Prevents unauthorized activation  
Description: This device is used to modify a lightsaber such that it will not function for anyone except certain people. A small sensor array (\$800) and recognition chip (\$350) are installed in the handle of the lightsaber, which reads the cell patterns of whoever is holding the weapon. If the cell patterns do not match that of designated "safe" users, the weapon's power cells shut down, and any failsafe devices are activated. Failsafe devices can range from electrocution to a loud warble to a quiet beacon which alerts the owner via comlinks that the weapon is in the hands of an unauthorized bearer.

### Length Adjuster

Cost: \$100  
Space: 1  
Weight: 0.1 lbs  
Effect: Adjust blade length

Description: A length adjuster enables the wielder to switch between variations of different lengths for the blade. The lightsaber must have more than one Force crystal for that particular blade installed. The blade can be lengthened or shortened effectively changing a lightsaber into a short bladed lightsaber and vice versa. Other lengths are pure cinematic and have no game statistics though the weight, space and cost should still be applied.

### Pressure-Grip

Cost: \$600  
Space: 0.5  
Weight: 0.05 lbs  
Effect:  
Description: This adapter for the handle of a lightsaber allows for what is, in essence, a "deadman" switch on a lightsaber. The lightsaber activates and deactivates as normal, but automatically deactivates should the pressure on the handle be removed. This is also good when combined with the Lock-on switch mentioned above. A pressure grip also prevents the user from throwing the lightsaber when activated.

### Call Beacon

Cost: \$1,000  
Space: 1  
Weight: 0.1 lbs  
Effect: Call slave circuit  
Description: This device will summon a ship with a slave circuit like a regular call beacon, only the button is embedded in the handle of the lightsaber.

### Concealed Compartment

Cost: \$100  
Space: 1  
Weight: 0  
Effect: Payload 0.1 lbs per space used.  
Description: A Jedi may create a hidden compartment in his lightsaber which can only be accessed if you know what to look for. The margin of success while constructing the concealed compartment is the penalty towards searching for it.

### Water-Proof Casing

Cost: \$200  
Space: 0  
Weight: 0.1 lbs.  
Effect: Sealed against water  
Description: When constructing a lightsaber, some Jedi (particularly those at home in a moist environment, like Mon Calamari) add a secondary water-proof casing to the handles of their lightsabers in order to protect the power cell inside. While still not reliable in functioning underwater, this will allow a lightsaber to be carried normally on aquatic journeys, without the necessity of removing the power cell. A water-proof must be crafted at the same time as the lightsaber itself to fit properly over the handgrip.

### Trapped Handle

Cost: \$500  
Space: 1  
Weight: 0.1 lbs  
Effect: Trap causing 1d damage  
Description: Typically reserved for Dark Jedi, some lightsabers have special traps in their handles to prevent unauthorized use. The handle may have spikes (1d impaling damage) or blades (1d cutting damage) which burst forth from the handle and damage the user, or electrocute the user instead (1d burn). Whatever the trap, they are triggered typically through incorrect cell recognition (see Cell Recognizer above), or by a dummy activation switch which trigger the trap.

## Creating the Lightsaber

The steps given below are intended for newly created basic lightsabers only whether it is a short-bladed lightsaber, double-

bladed lightsaber, or a normal lightsaber. Extra gadgets and functions are explained in Modifying the Lightsaber.

### Step 1

Require the following items: special welding tools (\$50); gem-cutting tools (\$1,200); special tool kit (\$1,200). These tools may be available at any specialized shop in any TL11 or higher worlds. Alternatively, a Master may lend his tools to his student for the creation of his first lightsaber.

### Step 2

Gather all components needed to construct your lightsaber. The majority of the parts that are found in a lightsaber are pretty common, the major exception being the crystal and the Diatium power cell, and can be purchased in most major towns or starports. A basic short lightsaber costs \$7250 to build. By selecting all components and adding the space required by these components enables you to select the right size of handgrip. If you plan to modify the lightsaber later on by adding extra functions, keep in mind you pick a handgrip with enough space.

### Step 3

Create a design for your lightsaber. Make a blueprint design using your Engineer - Lightsaber skill. This skill roll determines the quality of the lightsaber. Consult the following table for the result:

Result	Quality	Break	Effect	Value
Critical Failure	Cheap	+2	-1 Acc	20%
Failure	Normal	-	-	30%
Success (margin 0)	Good	-	-	40%
Success	Fine	-1	+1 burn	100%
Critical Success	Very Fine	-2	+2 burn	400%

### Step 4

Assemble the handgrip with all its components (power cell, recharge socket, safety, emitter matrix, power conduit and activation plate. This requires an Armory - Lightsaber skill roll and takes about one day's precision work. A failure means one of the items is broken and should be repaired (increase of cost by 10%). A critical failure means an item is broken beyond repair. To determine which item is affected roll on the following table:

D6 roll	Component
1	Diatium Power Cell
2	Emitter Matrix
3	Power Conduit
4	Recharge Socket
5	Activation Plate
6	Safety

If you use an activation plate other than standard, apply the appropriate penalty.

If a water-proof casing is applied over the handgrip, add another penalty of 1 to the skill roll.

### Step 5

Assemble the lens assembly with all its components. This requires an Armory - Lightsaber roll and takes about one day's precision work. Failure means one of the lenses is damaged and should be repaired (increase cost by 10%). The lens assembly must be replaced if a critical failure is rolled.

### Step 6

The focusing crystal must be chipped to your liking. A Jeweler/TL^ must be rolled. This phase of lightsaber construction can be very costly if you don't know how to chip a crystal correctly. The slightest failure renders the crystal unusable and a new crystal must be obtained. Most remarkable students are gifted an Adegan crystal by their Master which is already chipped.

Synthetic Adegan crystals are grown to perfection and need not to be chipped.

### Step 7

When the crystal is perfectly chipped it should be imbued with the Force. The time required to perform this depends on the number of Force Talents and the listed costs of the Force crystal for each aspect (round up). An Adegan crystal costs \$4,000. If the creator

has 4 Alter Talents, 6 Control Talents and 7 Sense Talents it would take him 1000 hours + 667 hours + 572 hours = 2239 hours or 94 days.

While imbuing a Focusing crystal with the Force you are in complete meditation. Roll for each aspect: Living Force (Will + total number of Control Talents); Physical Force (Will + total number of Alter Talents); Unifying Force (Will + total number of Sense Talents). Failure of one of these rolls means you have to start all over again with the meditation.

### Step 8

At the final stage you have three components. These three components must be assembled to acquire one piece. Make an Armory - Lightsaber roll. A failure means the lightsaber does not work properly and must be repaired (cost +1%). A critical failure indicates the lightsaber explodes upon assembly (1d cr burn ex).

When the lightsaber's construction has been completed, plug it in a power connector that will be used to charge the Diatium power cell for the first time.



## Modifying the Lightsaber

There are several ways to modify a lightsaber. You can add extra functions or gadgets to it or you can try to join two lightsabers together. Modifying a lightsaber takes a day's precision work.

### Adding Optional Components & Crystals

Each an optional component requires an Engineer - Lightsaber skill roll. For each modification a penalty of 1 is added to your skill (e.g., the first modification has a -1, the second modification a -2, etc.). A failure means the part has been damaged and must be repaired (cost +10% of that part). A critical failure means the part has been broken beyond repair and should be replaced with a new one.

Each additional crystal should be chipped first (see Step 6 above) and be imbued with the Force (see Step 7 above). Adding the first additional crystal gives a penalty of 2 to your Engineer - Lightsaber skill. The second additional crystal give a penalty of 3.

The tools needed to modify a lightsaber are the same as for creating a new one with the exception of the gem-cutting tools. These tools are only needed if you add or replace a crystal with a new uncut one.

### **Joining Sabers**

Two (short-bladed) lightsabers may be joined together at the base of each saber to create a double-bladed lightsaber. In order to accomplish this you must have the following items: a magna lock for each saber (\$200 each), a release switch (\$50), and a power

connector (\$150). The tools you need are the same as for adding new functions to the lightsaber (see above). Once obtained these items, a Jedi may attempt, with a penalty of 4 to the Engineer – Lightsaber skill. Failure to make this roll results in one of the sabers being damaged (cost 10% of that particular lightsaber). A critical failure results in an exploding lightsaber (1d cr burn ex). If the roll is a success, they are joined by a powerful electromagnetic field which can only be unlocked by hitting the release switch.

## 7. COMBAT

## 8. GAMEMASTER'S SECTION

## 9. EQUIPMENT

### WEAPONS

#### Weapon Statistics

Weapon tables provide the items of information explained below. A given column will only appear on a table if it is germane to the weapons on that table. In all cases, “-” means the statistic does not apply, “var.” means the value varies, and “spec.” means to see the relevant weapon skill in BS Chapter 4 or applicable section for special rules.

Although these rules have not been modified, they are described here so you don’t have to swap books when going through the weapon tables.

#### TL (Tech Level)

The tech level at which the weapon first becomes widespread. You may only buy weapons of your campaign’s TL or less, unless you have the High TL trait (BS page 23).

#### Weapon

The general class of weapon in question: e.g., “vibro-dagger” or “Bowcaster”. Each entry represents a wide range of individual types.

#### Damage

For muscle-powered melee and missile weapons, such as swords and bows, damage is ST-based and expressed as a modifier to the wielder’s basic thrusting (thr) or swinging (sw) damage, as given on the Damage Table (BS page 16). For example, a spear does “thr+2”, so if you have ST 11, which gives a basic thrusting damage of 1d-1, you inflict 1d+1 damage with a spear: note that swung weapons act as a lever, and so do more damage.

For firearms, grenades, and some powered melee weapons, damage is given as a fixed number of dice plus adds: e.g., a 9mm auto pistol lists “2d+2”, which means that any user would roll 2d and add 2 to get damage.

#### Armor Divisors:

A parenthetical number after damage, e.g., (2) is an armor divisor. Divide the target’s DR from armor or other sources by this number before subtracting it from your damage (or adding it to the target’s HT roll to resist an affliction). For instance, an attack with a divisor of (2) would halve DR. A fractional divisor increases DR: (0.5) multiplies DR by 2; (0.2) multiplies it by 5; and (0.1) multiplies it by 10.

#### Damage Type:

An abbreviation indicating the type of injury or effect the attack causes.

A victim loses HP equal to the damage that penetrates his DR. Halve this for small piercing attacks; increase it by 50% for cutting and large piercing attacks; double it for impaling and huge piercing attacks. Subtract fatigue damage from FP instead of HP. Afflictions cause no injury, but impose a particular affliction on a failed HT roll, as specified in the weapon’s notes. See Damage and Injury (BS page 377) for additional rules.

#### Explosions:

An “ex” after crushing or burning damage indicates the attack produces an explosion. This may injure those nearby: divide damage by three times distance in yards from the centre of the blast. Some explosions scatter fragments that inflict cutting damage on anyone nearby (see Fragmentation Damage, BS page 414). Fragmentation damage appears in brackets; e.g., “3d(2d) cr ex” means an explosion that inflicts d crushing damage and throws fragments that do 2d cutting damage. The “danger radius” for fragments is five yards times the dice of fragmentation damage; e.g., 10 yards for (2d). If an explosive attack has an armor divisor, this only applies to the DR of a target that takes a direct hit, not to those caught in the blast radius or hit by fragments.

#### Afflictions:

Some special weapons don’t list dice damage. Instead, they give a HT modifier; e.g., HT-3”. Anyone who is hit must attempt a HT roll at the listed penalty to avoid the effects of the affliction (e.g., unconsciousness). For example, a BlasTech E-11 blaster rifle calls for a HT-6(3) roll to avoid being stunned for (20 - HT) seconds. Note that DR (modified by any armor divisor) normally adds to the victim’s HT; for instance, a DR 6 vacc suit would give +2 (after divided by the blaster rifle’s armor divisor of 3) to your HT roll to resist that blaster rifle.

#### Other Effects:

A few weapons have additional linked or follow-up effects, noted on a second line. These occur simultaneously with the primary attack on a successful hit. For details see Linked Effects (BS page 381) and Follow-Up Damage (BS page 381).

Some weapons have multiple setting or can be used in different ways; e.g., a gaffi stick can be either used as a swinging or thrusting weapon or an omni blaster’s setting can be switched from lethal to stunning.

Abbreviation	Damage Type
aff	affliction
burn	burning
cor	corrosion
cr	crushing
cut	cutting
fat	fatigue
imp	impaling
pi-	small piercing
pi	piercing
pi+	large piercing
pi++	huge piercing
spec	special, see weapon’s notes
tox	toxic

#### Reach

Melee weapons only. This is the distance in yards at which a human-sized or smaller wielder can strike with the weapon. For example, reach “2” means the weapon can only strike a foe two yards away, not a closer or more distant one.

“C” indicates you can use the weapon in close combat; see Close Combat (BS page 391).

Some weapons have a continuum of reaches; e.g., a spear with reach “1, 2” can strike targets either one or two yards away. An asterisk (\*) next to reach means the weapon is awkward enough that it requires a Ready maneuver to change reach (e.g., between 1 and 2). Otherwise you can strike at foes that are at any distance within the weapon’s reach.

## Parry

Melee weapons only. A number; such as “+2” or “-1” indicates the bonus or penalty to your Parry defense when using that weapon (see Parrying, BS page 376). For most weapons this is “0” meaning “no modifier”.

“F” means the weapon is a fencing weapon (see BS page 404).

“U” means the weapon is unbalanced: you cannot use it to parry if you have already used it to attack this turn (or vice versa).

“No” means the weapon cannot parry at all.

## ACC (Accuracy)

Ranged weapons only. Add Accuracy to your skill if you took an Aim maneuver on the turn prior to your attack. If the weapon has a built-in scope, the bonus for this appears as a separate modifier after the weapon’s base Acc; e.g., “7+2”.

## Range

Ranged weapons only. If a weapon has only one range number; this is the Maximum Range (Max) in yards at which it can attack a target. If two numbers appear; separated by a slash, the first is the Half-Damage Range (1/2D) and the second is Max. Damaging attacks on targets at or beyond 1/2D inflict half damage, and those that require a HT roll to resist are resisted at +3.

Muscle-powered weapons usually list 1/2D and Max as multiples of the wielder’s ST, not as a fixed range. For example, “x10/x15” means 1/2D is 10xST and Max is 15xST, so someone with ST 10 would have 1/2D 100 and Max 150. For crossbows and mechanical artillery, use the weapon’s ST in these formulas.

A few weapons have a minimum range, given in their Notes. The weapon cannot attack a target closer than this range, usually because it fires in a high arc, or has safety, fusing, or guidance limitations.

## RoF (Rate of Fire)

Ranged weapon only. The maximum number of shots an ordinary shooter can fire in a one-second turn. A weapon can normally fire fewer shots (to a minimum of 1), if you wish, but some special notes apply:

“1” means the weapon can only fire on “full auto” (full automatic mode) like many machine guns and repeaters. Minimum RoF is ¼ the listed RoF, rounded up.

“mxn” (e.g., 3x9) means the weapon can fire a number of shots per attack equal to the first number (m) and that each shot releases smaller projectiles equal to the second number (n); see Shotguns and Multiple Projectiles (BS page 409).

“Jet” means the weapon shoots a continuous stream of fluid or energy, using the jet rules (BS page 106).

## Shots

Ranged weapons only. The number of shots the weapon can fire before you must reload or recharge it. “T” means the weapon is thrown. To reload, pick it up or ready a new weapon!

The parenthetical number following Shots indicates the number of one second Ready maneuvers needed to reload all of the weapon’s shots (e.g., by changing magazines) or, for a thrown weapon, the

time needed to ready another weapon. An “r” next to this means you must load shots individually: the time listed is per shot rather than for all shots.

A crossbow or prodd takes the indicated time to ready (4 turns) only if its ST is no greater than yours (see Crossbows and ST, below). Double this if the bow’s ST is 1 or 2 greater. If its ST is 3 or 4 greater, you need a “goat’s foot” device to cock it; this takes 20 turns and requires you to stand. If its ST is 5 or more above yours, you cannot reload it at all.

## Cost

The price of a new weapon, in \$ (credits used in that particular era or location). For swords and knives, this includes a sheath or a scabbard. For firearms, this includes the minimal necessary cleaning kit. For ultra-tech weapons, this includes a power pack, energy cell or similar device. Power generators needed for some heavy weapons must be bought separately.

## Weight

The weight of the weapon, in pounds; “neg.” means “negligible”. For missile weapons with shots 2+, this is loaded weight. The weight of one full reload appears after a slash.

Exception: If the weapon has Shots 1 (like a bow or guided missile launcher) or has backpack power supply (noted with a “p”), the unloaded weight is given. The weight after the slash is that of one shot (e.g., one arrow or guided missile) or the backpack.

## ST (Strength)

The minimum Strength required to use the weapon properly. If you try to use a weapon that requires more ST than you have, you will be at -1 to weapon skill per point of ST you lack and lose one extra FP at the end of any fight that lasts long enough to fatigue you.

For a melee weapon, your effective ST for damage purposes cannot exceed triple the weapon’s minimum ST. For instance, a large knife has minimum ST 6, so its “maximum ST” is 18; if you were ST 19+, you would compute your damage as if you had ST 8.

Natural weapons (e.g., a punch or kick) have neither minimum nor maximum ST.

“†” means the weapon requires two hands. If you have at least 1.5 times the listed ST (round up), you can use a weapon like this in one hand, but it becomes unready after you attack with it. If you have at least twice the listed ST, you can wield it one handed with no readiness penalty. But if it requires one hand to hold it and another to operate a moving part, like a bow or a pump shotgun, it always requires two hands, regardless of ST.

“‡” means the weapon requires two hands and becomes unready after you attack with it, unless you have at least 1.5 times the listed ST (round up). To use it in one hand without it becoming unready, you need at least three times the listed ST.

“R” indicates a firearm that uses a musket rest. The weapon’s weight includes that of the rest. It takes a Ready maneuver to balance the weapon on the rest, but after that, any aimed shot fired while stationary and standing up is automatically braced (see Aim, BS page 364).

“B” indicates a firearm with an attached bipod. When firing from a prone position using the bipod, treat the weapon as if it were braced and reduce ST requirement to 2/3 of the listed value (round up); e.g., ST 13 becomes ST 9.

“M” means the weapon is usually mounted in a vehicle or gun carriage, or on a tripod. Ignore the listed ST and Bulk when firing the weapon from its tripod or mount; the ST requirement only applies when firing the weapon without its mount. Removing the

weapon from its mount (or reattaching it) takes at least three one-second Ready maneuvers.

#### **Crossbows and ST:**

Crossbows and prodds have their own ST value. Use this instead of your ST to determine range and damage. You must specify the ST of such a weapon when you buy it. You can always use a bow that is weaker than you. If you use a stronger bow, it does more damage but takes longer to cock (see Shots above).

## **Bulk**

Ranged weapons only. Bulk is a measure of the weapon's size and handiness. Bulk modifies your weapon skill when you take a Move and Attack maneuver (see Move and Attack, BS page 365). It also serves as penalty to Holdout skill when you attempt to conceal the weapon.

## **Rcl (Recoil)**

Firearms and beam weapons only. Rcl is a measure of how easy the weapon is to control when firing rapidly: the higher the value, the less controllable the weapon. Rcl 1 means the weapon is recoilless, or nearly so.

When firing at RoF 2+, every full multiple of Rcl by which you make your attack roll means you score one extra hit, to a maximum number of hits equal to total shots fired; see Rapid Fire (BS page 373). (Firearms and beam weapons with RoF 1 still list Rcl, for use with certain rules).

## **LC (Legality Class)**

Ignore LC for "weapons" intended as tools, and for those that are completely improvised (like a wooden stake).

#### **LC4 - Open:**

The item is openly available in most societies, but tightly controlled societies might restrict access or use. Examples: Computer; thogk; sporting blaster pistol; swoop bike.

#### **LC3 - Licensed:**

The item requires registration with the authorities in most societies. Registration might involve a fee or examination, and might be denied to criminals, minors, etc. Examples: Speeder; blaster pistol; starship.

#### **LC2 - Restricted:**

Only military, police, or intelligence agencies may possess the item in most societies, although some licensed civilians might be permitted to keep it on their own property. Examples: Lightsaber; heavy blaster rifle; armored vehicles and starships.

#### **LC1 - Military:**

The item is available only to armed forces or secret spy agencies in most societies. Examples: Holdout blaster; vibro-weapons; fighting vehicles; turbo lasers.

#### **LC0 - Banned:**

The item is restricted to the armed forces of certain governments, who will go to extremes to keep it out of the hands of individuals and "have-not" governments. Examples: Super lasers; Sith artifacts.

## **Notes**

The numbers listed here refer to applicable footnotes (if any) at the end of the table.

# **Melee Weapons**

## **Blade Composition**

The tip or blade of any muscle-powered melee or thrown weapon that inflicts cutting or impaling damage (excluding wooden stakes) is assumed to be stone at TL0, bronze at TL1, iron at TL2, steel at TL3, composite steel at TL4, kalonterium at TL9, and durasteel at TL11. For instance, a knife would be stone at TL0, bronze at TL1, iron at TL2, steel at TL3, kalonterium at TL9 but durasteel at TL11, while a vibro-sword would always be durasteel, as vibro-swords don't exist before TL11. Blade composition modifies effective quality when parrying a very heavy weapon.

Weapons made from outdated materials are usually available at cheap-quality prices.

#### **Stone (TL0):**

A stone blade has an armor divisor of (0.5) on its cutting and impaling damage, and receives no damage bonus for being fine or better quality. Regardless of actual quality, treat a stone blade as cheap for breakage purposes when parrying a swung weapon made of metal or other high-tech materials.

#### **Obsidian (TL1):**

A blade made of volcanic glass is very sharp, but easily broken or blunted. Treat as a good quality stone blade, but with +1 to cutting and +2 to breakage (as if cheap). It loses its damage bonus if used to parry any weapon (but not an unarmed attack) or to strike DR 2+.

#### **Bronze (TL1):**

A bronze blade receives no damage bonus for being of fine or better quality. Regardless of actual quality, treat a bronze blade as cheap for breakage purposes when parrying a swung weapon made of superior materials (e.g., iron or steel).

#### **Iron (TL2):**

An iron blade receives no damage bonus for being of fine or better quality. Regardless of actual quality, treat an iron blade as cheap for breakage purposes when parrying a swung weapon made of superior materials (e.g., steel, composite steel).

#### **Steel (TL3):**

Steel is the default material for blades. Use all rules as written.

#### **Composite steel (TL4):**

A blade made of different kinds of steel to obtain hard, sharp cutting edges but keep the flexibility to withstand breakage. Treat as a good quality steel blade but add 50% to the weight.

#### **Plastoid (TL7):**

Plastoid includes carbon composites, plasteel, highly bonded poly-layered ceramic and other advanced, nonmetallic materials. Halve weight and double cost. Blades cannot exceed good quality (and are often cheap). Treat them as equivalent to steel for breakage, but their low weight means they're more likely to encounter a heavier weapon. Weapons that do only crushing damage (clubs, batons, etc.) are also available, in the usual quality grades. The primary benefit of plastoid weapons is that metal detectors cannot detect them.

#### **Durasteel (TL11):**

The best weapons one can find in the galaxy. Treat as fine quality composite steel with a +1 cutting and will cost 400% more. Durasteel is the only material which can withstand the enormous stress produced by the ultrasonic vibrators used in vibro-weapons.



## Super-science

Some weapons are classified as TL<sup>^</sup>. This means the weapon counts as super-science. They cannot be bought in a whole or as parts. They can only be acquired with the approval by the GM and should be role played. A player should put a considerable amount of CP in his character before he can make or acquire such a weapon.

Like the lightsaber, only Jedi, Sith or other Force users are able to acquire them by rightful means.

## Weapon Descriptions

### Arg'garok:

This weapon favored by Gamorrean warriors consists of a heavy axe blade mounted on a simple wood handle. The arg'garok is perfectly balanced to take advantage of the Gamorrean's low centre of gravity and enormous strength. Arg'garoks are often acid-etched with jagged runes that supposedly inspire courage, honor, and strength.



A Gamorrean trained with this weapon does not need to make a Ready maneuver after an attack.

An arg'garok costs \$100 on Gamorr and Pzob but \$1000 on any other planet. A Gamorrean will receive this weapon for free from his own clan's females.

### Thogk:

Every Gamorrean appreciates the simple effectiveness of the traditional Thogk, which literally translates to "log with a spike in it". These cheap, heavy clubs are available anywhere Gamorrean males congregate. Gamorreans who craft their own Thogks take great pride in pounding the weapon's metal spike through the meter-long chunk of gorgt wood with their bare hands. Lacking gorgt wood, Gamorreans might make Thogks out of any available lumber.

Many Gamorrean slaves are forbidden to make, use, or buy Thogks. Some masters find them unsavory weapons.

### Gaderffii:

The gaderffii stick or gaffi stick is the traditional weapon of the Sandpeople of Tatooine. Because these weapons are often assembled from freighter plating or scrap allows and composites scavenged from wrecks in the harsh Tatooine deserts, no two Gaffi sticks are identical. Some have smooth sharp blades, others feature pointed tips and hooks, while others have crude jagged edges. The terms "gaderffii" and "gaffi stick" has become a popular slang term used to any crude looking non powered melee weapon.



When using this weapon as a crushing or cutting weapon, it takes one turn to ready. The Gaffi stick in the example above is just one example of Tusken Raiders crude weapon.

### Force Pike:

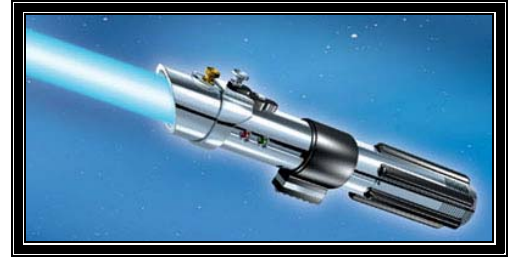
Force pikes do, when turned on, stunning damage in addition to the normal damage done by the pike.



A force pike requires a rechargeable power cell to operate and lasts for three hours continuous use.

### Lightsabers:

Lightsabers are powered melee weapons which produce a small tight energy blade. Because its construction requires the knowledge of the Force these weapons are considered to be super-science. See Chapter 6: The Force for a detailed description.



A lightsaber requires a Diatium power cell to operate and must be recharged after 3000 hits divided by the number of crystals in the lightsaber of continuous use. The Diatium cell can then be recharged.

### Stun Baton:

Manufactured by Merr-Sonn, the stun baton is a short, weighted club with a power pack in the handle, which can be activated to produce a stunning charge when it strikes a target.



A stun baton requires a rechargeable power cell to operate and lasts for three hours continuous use.

### Vibro-Weapons:

Vibro weapons come in all sorts and shapes, from vibro knuckles, knives, blades, lances, spears, swords, rapiers and even axes. A vibro-weapon holds a power cell which powers an ultra-sonic generator. A tremendous amount of vibration is sent to the blade or tip. Vibro-weapons are always considered to be made of durasteel (other types of cheaper metal would simply break under the extreme stress produced by the ultra-sonic vibrations).

Vibro-weapons are too unbalanced for throwing but if thrown, a safety device is triggered which shuts down the ultra-sonic generator.



Vibro-weapons use a rechargeable power cell to operate and last for three hours of continuous use.

# Melee Weapon Table

ARG'GAROK (Two-Handed Axe -2)									
TL	Weapon	Damage	Reach	Parry	Cost	Weight	ST	LC	Notes
1	Arg'garok	sw+3 cut cor	1, 2*	0U	\$100	12	13‡	4	[13]

Double-Bladed Lightsaber (Staff -5)									
TL	Weapon	Damage	Reach	Parry	Cost	Weight	ST	LC	Notes
^	Double-bladed lightsaber or	8d(5) burn	C, 1	+2	Variable	Variable	4‡	2	[15]
		8d(5) burn	1, 2*	0	-	-	4	-	[15]

Force Pike (Polearm -5; Spear -3)									
TL	Weapon	Damage	Reach	Parry	Cost	Weight	ST	LC	Notes
11	Force Pike or and	thr+3(4) imp	2, 3*	0U	\$1172	5	9	1	[14]
		thr+4(4) imp	2, 3*	0	-	-	9‡	-	[14]
		HT-1(0.5) aff	2, 3*	0U	-	-	9	-	[5, 14]

GADERFII (Polearm -2; Spear -4; Staff -4; Two-Handed Axe/Mace -4)									
TL	Weapon	Damage	Reach	Parry	Cost	Weight	ST	LC	Notes
10	Gaderfii or	sw-2 cr or cut	1, 2*	+1U	\$10	3	10‡	4	
		thr-2 imp	1, 2	0U	-	-	10	-	

Lightsaber (Any Sword -5; Short-Bladed Lightsaber -2)									
TL	Weapon	Damage	Reach	Parry	Cost	Weight	ST	LC	Notes
^	Lightsaber or	8d(5) burn	1, 2	0	Variable	Variable	3‡	2	[15]
		8d(5) burn	1, 2*	0	-	-	3	-	[15]

Short-Bladed Lightsaber (Any Sword -5; Lightsaber -2)									
TL	Weapon	Damage	Reach	Parry	Cost	Weight	ST	LC	Notes
^	Short-Bladed Lightsaber	8d(5) burn	C, 1	-1	Variable	Variable	2	2	[15]

Stun Baton									
TL	Weapon	Damage	Reach	Parry	Cost	Weight	ST	LC	Notes
11	Stun Baton	HT-3(0.5) aff	C, 1	0	\$100	1	2	4	[5]

THOGK (Two-Handed Sword -2)									
TL	Weapon	Damage	Reach	Parry	Cost	Weight	ST	LC	Notes
1	Thogk or	sw+3 cut cor	1, 2*	0U	\$10	8	13‡	4	[13]
		thr+3 imp cor	2*	0	-	-	13‡	-	

Vibro-Weapon									
TL	Weapon	Damage	Reach	Parry	Cost	Weight	ST	LC	Notes
11	Vibro-axe	sw+4(4) cut	1	0U	\$535	4	10	1	[14]
11	Vibro-dagger or	sw(4) cut	C, 1	-1	\$444	1	5	1	[14]
		thr+2(4) imp	1	-1	-	-	5	-	[14]
11	Vibro-blade or	sw+2(4) cut	1	0	\$3720	2	7	1	[14]
		th+2(4) imp	1	0	-	-	7	-	[14]
11	Vibro-halberd or	sw+7(4) cut	2, 3*	0U	\$1445	12	12‡	1	[14]
		sw+6(4) imp	2, 3*	0U	-	-	12‡	-	[2, 14]
		thr+5(4) imp	1-3*	0U	-	-	11‡	-	[14]
11	Vibro-lance	thr+5(4) imp	4	No	\$426	6	11	1	[9, 14]
11	Vibro-spear or	thr+4(4) imp	1*	0	\$444	4	8	1	[1, 14]
		thr+5(4) imp	1, 2*	0	-	4	8‡	-	[14]
11	Vibro-sword or	sw+3(4) cut	1	0	\$4630	3	9	1	[14]
		thr+3 imp	1	0	-	3	9	-	[14]

## Notes

- [1] Can be thrown. See Muscle-Powered Ranged Weapon Table (BD page 275).
- [2] May get stuck; see Picks (BS page 405).
- [3] Brawling (BS page 182) increases all unarmed damage; Claws (BS page 42) and Karate (BS page 203) improve damage with punches and kicks (Claws don't affect damage with brass knuckles or boots); and boxing (BS page 182) improves punching damage.
- [4] If you miss with a kick, roll vs. DX to avoid falling.
- [5] On a failed HT roll, victim is stunned for as long as weapon is in contact plus (20 - HT) seconds longer; and then can roll vs. HT-3 to recover.
- [6] Attempts to parry flails are at -4, and fencing weapons ("F" parry) cannot parry at all! Attempts to block flails are at -2. A nunchaku is small, and gives half these penalties.
- [7] This is an energy blade. Take a Ready maneuver to activate/deactivate. The blade cannot break, and damages any weapon or body part it parries or with which parries or blocks it. Extra energy cells cost \$100; weigh 0.5 lb., and last 300 seconds.
- [8] A piece of rope used to strangle; see Garrotes (BS page 405).
- [9] Damage increases in a mounted charge; see Cavalry Weapons (BS page 397).
- [10] Hilt counts as brass knuckles in close combat.
- [11] Noisy! Runs for two hours on half a gallon of gasoline.

- [12] Specify maximum reach (up to 7 yards) when bought. Cost and weight are per yard. ST is 5, +1 per yard. Many special rules apply; be sure to see Whips (BS page 406).
- [13] Creatures with low centre of gravity and skilled at this weapon do not need to make a Ready maneuver after an attack.
- [14] This is a powered weapon. Take a ready maneuver to activate/deactivate. Extra energy cells cost \$80; weigh 0.5 lb., and last 200 seconds.
- [15] This is an energy blade. Take a Ready maneuver to activate/deactivate. The blade cannot break, and damages any weapon or body part it parries or with which parries or blocks it. Extra energy cells cost \$2000; weigh 0.1 lb., and last 3000 hits per Force crystal installed. This weapon may contain any number of Force crystals (must fit in the handgrip) of which the first one is always an Adegan Crystal. Other crystals may allow the weapon to give extra properties. The damage given is its base damage (only one Adegan crystal). Lightsabers are always custom made weapons and therefore its price and weight varies. Further details are give in Chapter 6 The Force - Lightsabers.

## Muscle Powered Weapons

Muscle powered ranged weapons are considered to be archaic but on some backwater planets these weapons are the only ones you can buy. Add 10% to the cost for each TL the planet/merchant is higher than the TL of the weapon.

## Weapon Descriptions

### Darkstick:

The Kerestian darkstick is much like a boomerang except the darkstick is made out of two parts; a handle and a cutting blade.



## Muscle-Powered Ranged Weapon Table

Darkstick (DX -6)												
TL	Weapon	Damage	Acc	Range	Weight	RoF	Shots	ST	Bulk	Cost	LC	Notes
10	Darkstick	thr+1 cut	2	x1.5/x3	4	1	T(1)	11	-3	\$50	4	

### Notes:

- [1] Follow-up drug or poison attack if damage penetrates DR. Effects depend on the poison used; see Poison (BS page 437).
- [2] Requires two hands to ready, but only one hand to attack.
- [3] An arrow or bolt for a bow or crossbow is \$2. A dart for a blowpipe, or a lead pellet for a prodd or sling, is \$0.1. Sling stones are free.
- [4] May entangle or ensnare the target; see Special Ranged Weapons (BS page 411).
- [5] Cocking lever to reload a high-ST crossbow or prodd. You can reload a weapon up to 4 ST over your own with 20 one-second Ready maneuvers.
- [6] A net has no 1/2D range. Max range is (ST/2 + Skill/5) for a large net and (ST + Skill)/5 for a melee net.
- [7] Can fire stones (TL0) or lead bullets (TL2). Lead bullets give +1 damage and double range.
- [8] Tethered. Requires a Ready Maneuver and a successful ST roll to pull out (if you fail, you may try again next turn). Does half the damage coming out that it did going in.

## Fire Arms & Beam Weapons

Fire arms are also considered to be archaic. All weapons listed in BS will cost 10% more for each TL the planet/merchant is higher than the weapon. However, in the age of beam weapons and ray-shields fire arms, called slugthrowers, have made a tremendous come-back on the backwater planets.

Beam Weapons in the Star Wars universe do not automatically have built in "smartgun" electronics. Subtract \$500 from the prices given in the Ultra-Tech Firearm Table (BS page 280).

To reflect a more real Star Wars approach, all weapons listed in the Ultra-Tech Firearm Table in the BS page 280 have only 10% of the listed shots available.

### Power Packs

Power packs or energy cells come in a variety of size, weight and contain the same variety of ammo. To calculate the cost of a power pack, simply add the amount of damage to the armor divisor and to the maximum number of shots. The total must be divided by the weight of a single power pack

$$\frac{\text{damage} + \text{armor divisor} + \text{shots}}{\text{weight}}$$

The cost of a standard power pack for each weapon type is included in the weapon descriptions.

A power pack or similar storage item may be filled at an arms store. The cost is equal to damage + armor divisor per shot.

The cost listed in the Ultra-Tech Firearm Table is only the weapon and excludes a power pack, energy cell, slugs, bullets or whatever the weapon needs.

## Weapon Descriptions

### Bowcaster:

The Bowcaster, or "laser crossbow", is crafted exclusively by the Wookiees of Kashyyyk. Made of a fusion of modern and ancient technologies, it appears to fire blaster bolts. Actually, the weapon hurls an explosive energy quarrel at incredible speed, much like an ancient rail gun.



A Bowcaster must be cocked between each shot. This act resets the metal bowstring and loads another quarrel onto the firing rail. Cocking and reloading a Bowcaster requires a Ready maneuver.

A Bowcaster requires an energy clip to operate. After 20 shots, the energy clip must be replaced. An energy clip costs \$54.

### Holdout Blaster:

Small, palm-sized blasters see widespread use in weapon-restricted areas. Most aren't large enough to use regular power packs. Holdout blasters are commonly found in the possession of undercover agents, gamblers and other scoundrels, or nobles seeking to protect themselves. They are sometimes carried by more lethal characters for back-up firepower.



A holdout blaster requires an energy cell to operate. After 6 shots, the energy cell must be replaced. A power pack costs \$110.

### Sports Blaster Pistol:

Also called target blasters, sporting blasters fill the gap between holdout and standard blaster pistols. They are common among both nobility and rural inhabitants throughout the galaxy. Sporting blasters tend to be long-barreled and difficult to conceal, but they have a more graceful appearance than the standard blaster. Also, target blasters easily obtained and are free from the regulations that plague most heavy blaster pistols and holdout blasters. This lack of regulation is chiefly due to the weapon's lack of firepower.



A sporting blaster pistol uses a small rechargeable power pack that has enough energy for 8 shots before needing to be replaced. A power pack costs \$60.

#### **Blaster Pistol:**

The common blaster pistol doesn't exist. The word blaster is a blanket term for literally thousands of different designs from hundreds of manufacturers, such as the popular BlasTech DL-18. Blaster pistols are popular with urban police forces, traders, and anyone who needs to pack respectable firepower in an easily carried package. Ownership of blaster pistols is regulated in many systems. Visitors may be required to leave their weapons aboard their ships or to secure special carrying permits while on a planet with such restrictions, and regulations (such as Coruscant).



A blaster pistol requires a power pack to operate. After 20 shots, the power pack must be replaced. A power pack costs \$56.

#### **Heavy Blaster Pistol:**

Heavy blaster pistols were invented to provide the sort of firepower one expects from a blaster rifle, but in a compact, more easily carried handgun. The heavy blaster pistol produces additional "punch" at the cost of accuracy.



The heavy blaster pistol is illegal or heavily restricted in most systems. Han Solo uses a heavy blaster pistol, the BlasTech DL-44.

A heavy blaster pistol requires a power pack to operate. After 12 shots, the power pack must be replaced. A power pack for a heavy blaster pistol costs \$42.

#### **Blaster Carbine**

A blaster carbine is a weapon similar too, but generally shorter and less powerful than a rifle. The shorter length and lighter weight of carbines makes them easier to handle in close quarter combat situations, or when deploying from vehicles. The disadvantages of carbines, compared with their longer counterparts, are generally poorer long-range accuracy and shorter effective range.



The blaster carbine requires a power pack to operate. After 20 shots the power pack must be replaced. A power pack costs \$30.

#### **Blaster Rifle:**

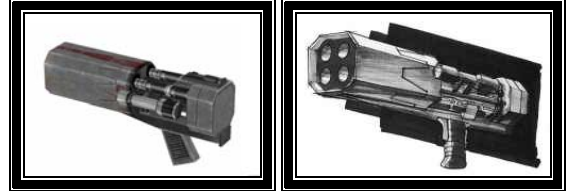
The blaster rifle is standard issue to soldiers across the galaxy. It features a retractable stock and is illegal for civilians to own in most planetary systems.



A blaster rifle requires a power pack to operate. After 20 shots, the power pack must be replaced. A power pack costs \$31.

#### **Flechette Launcher**

A flechette launcher was a ranged weapon that fired canisters and small missiles containing hundreds of razor-sharp flechettes. The projectiles would explode, releasing the flechettes at high velocity in a wide spread.



A single antipersonnel canister could eliminate an entire squad of soldiers, while anti-vehicle rounds, consisting of eleven-centimeter-long missiles, could affect a concentrated area of five meters in diameter. The flechettes contained within were strong enough to rip through ten centimeters of durasteel and were effective counter-measures against airspeeders and other light repulsortcraft.

#### **Heavy Blaster Rifle**

Heavy blaster rifles were invented to provide the sort of firepower one expects from a heavy blaster, but in a compact, more easily carried handgun. The heavy blaster rifle produces additional "punch" at the cost of accuracy.



The heavy blaster rifle is illegal or heavily restricted in most systems.

A heavy blaster rifle requires a power pack to operate. After 12 shots, the power pack must be replaced. A power pack for a heavy blaster pistol costs \$42.

#### **Omni Blaster Rifle:**

This is a standard blaster rifle but with a second setting. When set to this setting the rifle can be used to stun people. The Imperial storm troopers were equipped with the BlasTech E-11.



The omni blaster requires a power pack to operate. After 20 shots, the power pack must be replaced. A power pack costs \$31.

#### **Light Repeater Blaster:**

The light repeater blaster is the most effective weapon against angry mobs. Relatively cheap and it blasts the opposition into oblivion in seconds. Because repeater blaster bolts are so small, there is very little chance of hitting crucial elements in droids or vehicles. This weapon only operates in full automatic mode.

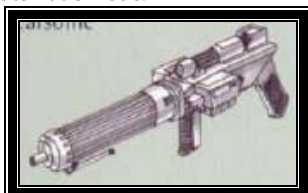




A light repeater blaster requires a power pack to operate. After 50 shots, the power pack must be replaced. This weapon can also be attached to a power generator for longer use. A power pack costs \$65.

#### Repeater Blaster:

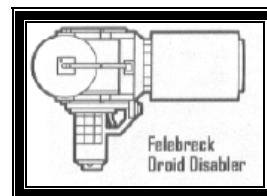
The repeater blaster is the largest rifle-style weapon carried by military personnel. The weapon is highly restricted and only operates in full automatic mode.



A repeater blaster requires a power pack to operate. After 100 shots, the power pack must be replaced. A power pack costs \$110.

#### Ion Gun Pistol:

The personal ion gun pistol fires a stream of energy that wrecks havoc on electrical systems, making it effective against droids. Normally, an ion gun deals damage that fries a droid's circuits and disables its internal components. The ionization effect works like any other surge effect but is effective only against droids.



The blast from an ion gun has no effect on organic opponents unless those opponents have some amount of cybernetic equipment, such as a cybernetic limb.

An ion gun pistol requires a power pack to operate. After 10 shots, the power pack must be replaced. A power pack costs \$28.

#### Ion Gun Carbine:

This is a larger version of the ion gun pistol. The difference between the pistol version and the carbine is the weapon's casing. The carbine's casing is thicker and the longer barrel concentrates the ionization blast longer than the pistol resulting in a narrower beam which retains its power a little longer (though the maximum range is the same).



An ion gun carbine requires a power pack to operate. After 20 shots, the power pack must be replaced. A power pack costs \$24.

## Small Arms Table

Beam Weapons - Bowcaster (DX-4; other Beam Weapons -4; or Crossbow -4)													
TL	Weapon	Damage	Acc	Range	Weight	RoF	Shots	ST	Bulk	Rcl	Cost	LC	Notes
10	Bowcaster	5d(2) burn, imp	12	600/1,800	11/0.5	1	20(3)	10†	-8	1	\$900	3	[4]

Beam Weapons - Projector (DX-4; other Beam Weapons -4; or Guns - Shotgun -4)													
TL	Weapon	Damage	Acc	Range	Weight	RoF	Shots	ST	Bulk	Rcl	Cost	LC	Notes
11	Ion Gun Carbine	special	5	8/12	10/1	1	20(3)	7†	-4	1	\$1,500	3	[2]

Beam Weapons - Pistol (DX-4; other Beam Weapons -4; or Guns - Pistol -4)													
TL	Weapon	Damage	Acc	Range	Weight	RoF	Shots	ST	Bulk	Rcl	Cost	LC	Notes
11	Holdout Blaster	2d(3) burn, imp	3	250/750	1.2/0.1	3	6(3)	3	+1	1	\$500	1	[4]
11	Sports Blaster Pistol	2d(4) burn, imp	6	200/600	1.2/0.2	1	8(3)	3	-3	1	\$300	4	[4]
11	Blaster Pistol	3d(5) burn, imp	5	300/900	1.6/0.5	3	20(3)	4	-2	1	\$170	3	[4]
11	Heavy Blaster Pistol	4d(5) burn, imp	4	300/900	2/0.5	1	12(3)	5	-3	1	\$260	2	[4]
11	Ion Gun Pistol	special	5	6/12	1.2/0.5	1	10(3)	4	-2	1	\$200	3	[2]

Beam Weapons - Rifle (DX-4; other Beam Weapons -4; or Guns - Rifle -4; or Guns - SMG -4)													
TL	Weapon	Damage	Acc	Range	Weight	RoF	Shots	ST	Bulk	Rcl	Cost	LC	Notes
11	Blaster Carbine	5d(5) burn, imp	8	500/1,500	8/1	3	20(3)	6†	-3		\$900	3	[4]
11	Blaster Rifle	6d(5) burn, imp	10+2	700/2,100	10/1	3	20(3)	7†	-4	11	\$1,750	2	[4]
11	Heavy Blaster Rifle	8d(5) burn, imp	8+2	700/2,100	12/1	3	20(3)	10†	-5	1	\$1,950	2	[4]
11	Omni Blaster Rifle	6d(5) burn, imp	10+2	700/2,100	12/1	3	20(3)	8†	-5	1	\$3,500	-	[4]
	or	HT-6(3) aff	12	10/30	-	1	-	8†	-	-	-	2	[5]
11	Lt Repeater Blaster	5d(3) burn, imp	9	600/1,800	12/1	10!	50(3)	10†	-4	1	\$2,000	2	
11	Repeater Blaster	6d(3) burn, imp	8	600/1,800	14/1	10!	50(3)	11†	-5	1	\$2,250		

Guns - Shotgun (DX-4; most other Guns -2)													
TL	Weapon	Damage	Acc	Range	Weight	RoF	Shots	ST	Bulk	Rcl	Cost	LC	Notes
11	Flechette Launcher	2d(3) pi-	3	50/125	8/0.8	4x8	4+1(3i)	10†	-5	2		3	
	Or	6d(10) pi++	3	50/125	-	4x1	4+1(3i)	10†	-	-		-	

Guns - Pistol (DX-4; most other Guns -2; or Beam Weapons - Pistol -4)													
TL	Weapon	Damage	Acc	Range	Weight	RoF	Shots	ST	Bulk	Rcl	Cost	LC	Notes

Guns - Rifle (DX-4; most other Guns -2; or Beam Weapons - Rifle -4)													
TL	Weapon	Damage	Acc	Range	Weight	RoF	Shots	ST	Bulk	Rcl	Cost	LC	Notes

## Notes

- Weapons requires atmosphere to function. No effect in trace atmosphere or vacuum!
- The damage has the Surge modifier (BS page 105). As well, whether or not any damage penetrates, the target must make a HT roll at -4, plus half the DR on the

location struck (due to armor divisor). On a failure, the electrical shock stuns him. He may roll against HT every turn at the same penalty (but without DR bonus) to recover.

- Smoke, fog, rain, cloud, etc. give the target additional DR equal to the visibility penalty. For instance, if rain gives a penalty of -1 per 100 yards, a laser firing through 2,000 yards of rain must penetrate an extra DR 20.

- [4] Burn damage has the Surge damage modifier (BS page 105).
- [5] In super-science game, an “omni-blaster” cost twice as much, but has “stun” setting: damage becomes HT-3(3) aff for a pistol, HT-6(3) aff for a rifle. On a failed HT roll, the victim is unconscious for minutes equal to his margin of failure. In the table above, these weapons are already listed separately so the price is already doubled.

## Heavy Weapons

### Power Packs

Power packs or energy cells come in a variety of size, weight and contain the same variety of ammo. To calculate the cost of a power pack, simply add the amount of damage to the armor divisor and to the maximum number of shots. The total must be multiplied by the weight of a single power pack.

$$(\text{damage} + \text{armor divisor} + \text{shots}) * \text{weight}$$

The cost of a standard power pack for each weapon type is included in the weapon descriptions.

A power pack or similar storage item may be filled at an arms store. The cost is equal to damage + armor divisor per shot.

The cost listed in the Ultra-Tech Firearm Table is only the weapon and excludes a power pack, energy cell, slugs, bullets or whatever the weapon needs.

### Power Generators

Weapons which require a power generator still have a number of Shots listed. This is the maximum number of shots which can be fired before the barrel must cool down. The firer may decide to cool down the weapon before it has fired its maximum shots. For example; the heavy repeater blaster has Shoots 100(5) which means for each 20 shots the weapon must cool down 1 second. After 100 shots fired continuously, it must cool down 5 seconds. If you fired 60 shots and you let the weapon cool down for two seconds, it means you only have 80 shots left before reaching maximum shots.

## Weapon Descriptions

**Heavy Blaster Rifle:**

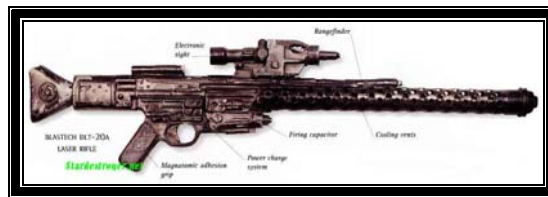
### Heavy Weapon Table

Gunner - Beams (DX-4; other heavy weapons -4)													
TL	Weapon	Damage	Acc	Range	Weight	RoF	Shots	ST	Bulk	Rcl	Cost	LC	Notes
11	Heavy Blaster	8d(5) burn, imp	10	900/2,700	20/4p	3	50(5)	10M†	-6	1	\$2,250	2	[4]
11	Hvy Repeater Blaster	8d(3) burn, imp	7	600/1,800	20/8p	12!	100(5)	10M†	-6	1	\$2,500	2	
11	Blaster Cannon	10d(5) burn, imp	5	500/1500	22/2p	1	6(5)	10M‡	-7	1	\$37,50	2	[6]

### Notes

- [1] Weapons requires atmosphere to function. No effect in trace atmosphere or vacuum!
- [2] The damage has the Surge modifier (BS page 105). As well, whether or not any damage penetrates, the target must make a HT roll at -4, plus half the DR on the location struck (due to armor divisor). On a failure, the electrical shock suns him. He may roll against HT every turn at the same penalty (but without DR bonus) to recover.
- [3] Smoke, for, rain, cloud, etc. give the target additional DR equal to the visibility penalty. For instance, if rain gives a penalty of -1 per 100 yards, a laser firing through 2,000 yards of rain must penetrate an extra DR 20.
- [4] Burn damage has the Surge damage modifier (BS page 105).

These are oversized blaster rifles mostly used by mounted troops or used on vehicles. In a platoon there is generally one trooper equipped with a heavy blaster rifle. Imperial troops were often accompanied by a heavy weapon trooper carrying a BlasTech DLT-20A.



A heavy blaster rifle requires a power pack to operate. After 50 shots, the power pack must be replaced. A power pack costs \$252.

#### Heavy Repeater Blaster:

The heavy repeating blaster is a fearsome weapon typically operated from a bunker emplacement or mounted on a combat vehicle. The heavy repeating blaster only operates in full automatic mode. Snow troopers on Hoth were equipped with E-web heavy repeating blasters.



A heavy repeater blaster requires a power generator to operate.

#### Blaster Cannon:

Portable blaster cannons (about the size of real-world bazookas) fire powerful bolts of energy. Often used as an anti-vehicle weapon, the blaster cannons have the range and power to inflict devastating effects on troops and structures alike.



The blaster cannons require a power pack to operate. After 6 shots, the power pack must be replaced. A power pack costs \$42.

- [5] In super-science game, an “omni-blaster” cost twice as much, but has “stun” setting: damage becomes HT-3(3) aff for a pistol, HT-6(3) aff for a rifle. On a failed HT roll, the victim is unconscious for minutes equal to his margin of failure. In the table above, these weapons are already listed separately so the price is already doubled.
- [6] Detachable tripod weighs an extra 44 lbs.

## Grenades

All grenades described in BS page 277 are all available on planets with the appropriate tech level. In addition to the grenades described in BS page 277, the grenades described below are also known in the Star Wars universe.

# Weapon Descriptions

## Chemical:

These specially made custom grenades are filled and prepared at the factory and clearly labeled as to their content. Each grenade contains a specific chemical payload, which affects targets within the grenade's burst radius depending on its type. The shell of a chemical load grenade disintegrates upon use; chemical load grenades cannot be refilled.



Agent T-238 is a debilitating nausea-inducing chemical. Those within the burst radius must make a HT-4 roll or be stricken with nausea for the next d4 hours (treat as exhausted). Cost \$65.

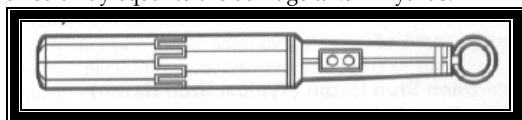
Fex-M3 is a deadly nerve toxin released in aerosol form. It is an inhaled poison (HT-4), initial damage 1d, secondary damage 2d. Cost \$105.

Smoke payloads produce smoke in the burst radius in gray, white, or various colors. Those within that area suffer the effects of (BS page 436) and gain one-half concealment. Cost \$15.

Plank Gas is a corrosive chemical that deals 1d points of damage to all targets and objects in the burst radius each second for 3 seconds. Cost \$85.

## Concussion:

Concussion grenades cause damage by mere blast force and a fast pressure built up. In addition to the crushing damage, the victim is also hurled away equal to the damage taken in yards.



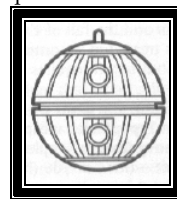
## Fragmentation:

Fragmentation grenades, like most explosives, are highly restricted. Even combat units prefer to rely on blasters instead of these toss-and-forget one-shots. The standard frag grenade unleashes metal shrapnel with explosive force, slicing up anyone within the blast radius.



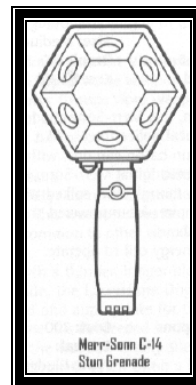
## Plasma:

Plasma grenades use an ionized plasma gas to create a localized detonation. Although stated in BS page 277 as super-science, plasma grenades are not uncommon in the Star wars universe and are counted as TL11 weapons.



## Stun:

When the object of a mission is to detain or subdue rather than kill, mercenary units, military personnel, and local law enforcement agencies use stun grenades. The standard stun grenade unleashes concussive energy that knocks out anyone within the blast radius. A stun grenade can't inflict a critical hit.



Anyone caught in the blast radius must make a HT-8 roll. Failure means you are stunned.

## Thermal Detonator:



The thermal detonator is a fist-sized sphere containing baradium, a powerful radioactive explosive. Outlawed throughout known space, the thermal detonator produces a fusion reaction that generates a rapidly expanding field of searing heat and blast energy. Anything out of the blast radius is unaffected thanks to a built in ionization field.

## Hand Grenade and Incendiary Table

TL	Weapon	Damage	Weight	Fuse	Cost	LC	Notes
11	Chemical	spec. (10 yd.)	1	2	\$50	2	[2, 4]
11	Concussion	7dx2 cr ex	1	4	\$80	2	[2]
11	Fragmentation	6dx4 cr ex (7d)	1	4	\$80	2	[2]
11	Plasma	6dx4 burn ex	1	2	\$100	1	[2]
11	Stun	HT-8 (10 yd.)	1	2	\$70	2	[2, 5]
11	Thermal Detonator	8dx5 burn ex (10yd)	1	2	\$2000	1	[2, 6]

## Notes

[1] Takes a Ready maneuver to light the fuse (impossible in rain, etc.) or five Ready maneuvers if you must insert the fuse first! A Molotov cocktail shatters on impact; a black Powder grenade detonates 3-5 seconds later; depending on fuse length.

[2] Takes one Ready maneuver to draw the grenade and a second Ready maneuver to pull the pin. Grenades detonate 2-4 seconds later; depending on grenade type.

[3] A glass bottle filled with gasoline, lit by a burning rag. See Molotov Cocktails and Oil Flasks (BS page 411).

[4] Fills a spherical volume with a radius specified at the damage column. The space is filled with smoke, teargas, etc; see Poison Examples (BS page 439) and Weapon Descriptions above. The cloud lasts about 80 seconds

under normal conditions. Exotic chemical may cost more or have a lower LC.

- [5] A Vision and Hearing-Based affliction that affects a 10-yards radius. The protected Hearing and Protected Vision advantages give +5 to the HT roll. If you fail to resist, you are stunned; roll against HT-weapon damage +1 each turn to recover. Does not create smoke in the area of effect.
- [6] A thermal detonator causes radiation damage as well as burning damage. For each damage rolled, the victim also receives 1 rad (see BS page 435 en 436). Luckily, a thermal detonator does only damage within a 10 yards radius. Outside that radius, the damage is nullified by an ionization dampening field built within a thermal detonator.

# Mounted Weapons

## Weapon Descriptions

### Light Blaster Cannon

The LBC is the smallest blaster available for space ships. It provides low-yield firepower and is used mainly as a deterrent of defensive weapon.

### Medium Blaster Cannon

The MBC (by many simply called the BC) is a good compromise between firepower and cost. MBCs are most often used as vehicle weapons.

### Heavy Blaster Cannon

This heavier version of the BC provides added firepower through a larger energy output. It is still limited like any other space-based blaster and is mostly relegated to support or defensive fire.

### Repeater Blaster Cannon

The RBC is a favored weapon by most merchant captains as it provides gatling strength firepower against targets. It is often found in a defensive role against infantry and/or space-suited troops.

### Gatling Blaster Cannon

The GBC is more expensive because it is multi-barreled. It provides an even faster ROF than the RBC with less chance of malfunction by overheating.

### Small Laser Cannon

The SLC is the main weapon of choice for most small military crafts in space today. It provides a decent yield of damage, while remaining light and affordable enough.

### Medium Laser Cannon

MLCs are the larger brothers of the SLC (found mostly in military vessels or on larger civilian ships) the MLC operates on a balanced design of good firepower and sensible energy consumption. Although it is a somewhat bulky weapon, its firepower compensates for its largish size.

### Large Laser Cannon

The LLC are the top of the laser cannons family. They are considered heavy weapons and generate high amount of firepower. The LLC are found mostly on military ships as secondary weapons.

### Gatling Laser Cannon

The GLC is better known by its more common name of "Quad Laser". That name comes from the fact that the GLC is equipped with 4 barrels, each able to fire 2 shots per second, giving the weapon its overall ROF of 8. The "Quad" is favored weapon among civilian merchant ships, as it provides great firepower in

both offensive and defensive roles, especially when used in anti-aircraft barrages.

### Small Turbolaser Battery

The smallest of the three members of the turbolaser family, the STBL (often dubbed Killer Baby) provides great firepower (over twice that of the LLC) in both offensive and defensive roles. The STBL is the weapon of choice on many military patrol crafts such as Carrack Light Cruisers.

### Medium Turbolaser Battery

The most common heavy weapon in space, the MTBL equips most military vessels as the main gun type. The MTBL is a powerful weapon, able to shoot down and destroy most types of aerospace fighters with a single salvo. Its heavier firepower also makes it the weapon of choice in such roles as naval warfare (heavy ship against heavy ship) and siege warfare.

### Large Turbolaser Battery

The largest weapon available for naval ships, the LTBL is feared by most ship captains and pilots. Able to destroy many small ships with a single shot of its powerful barrels, the LTBL is found mostly on capital warships such as Mon Calamari cruisers and Imperial Star Destroyers.

### Heavy Turbolaser Battery

This is the largest turbolaser available, the HTBL and can be found only on Starbases, and as planetary defenses. The HTBL is able to destroy medium sized capital ships with a single shot from its massive barrels. Because of their heavy weight, they perform poor as anti-aircraft guns.

### Planetary Turbolaser

Along with the planetary ion gun, the planetary turbolaser is part of major planets defensive grid. It is a beefed up version of the large turbolaser found on capital warships.

### Super Laser Mark I

The SL Mk 1 is the first super laser and could be found on the first Death Star. The SL Mk 1 is the only one which had the chance to destroy an entire planet.

### Super Laser Mark II

The SL Mk 2 could be found on the next two Death Stars of which one was destroyed during the battle of Endor. It has the same destructive power as the mark I but its firing rate is a little higher and lighter. Because of the reduced weight the weapon can be mounted on slight manouvable mounts. The mounts can be directed against its opponents instead of turning the entire station.

### Super Laser Mark III

A newer version of a weapon is normally more powerful, has greater range, or penetrates armor more quickly. None of these is true with the new SL Mk III, better known as the axial laser. This weapon can be found, mounted on the Eclipse Class Star Destroyers.

### Light Ion Cannon

The smallest EMP gun available on the ship's market, the LIC provides a good protection-to-cost ratio to its owner. Easy to maintain and not requiring any gunner (can be fired by a dedicated computer), it is a perfect buy for small operators or single-crew ships like the T-38s or the BTL-S3 Y-wing.

### Medium Ion Cannon

A common design, the ion cannon is just a larger version of the LIC. It provides greater disabling power, but at a greater cost. It is mostly used aboard medium-sized ships or planetary patrol boats.

### Large Ion Cannon



The LIC is a standard design for large capital ships. It is often used to disable other large capital ships, or even space stations.

Heavy Ion Cannon

The largest pulse weapon available on ships, the HIC is mostly used on space stations as a capture system, in conjuncture with tractor beams.

Mounted Weapons Table

TL	Weapon	Damage	Acc	Range	Weight	RoF	Shots	Rcl	Cost	LC	Notes
11	LBC	6dx2(5) burn, cr	10	900/2,700		4	20(5)	1		4	[4, 5]
11	BC	6dx3(5) burn, cr	8	1,300/3,900		3	20(5)	1		4	[4, 5]
11	HBC	6dx5(5) burn, cr	6	1,300/3,900		1	20(5)	1		3	[4, 5]
11	RBC	6dx2(3) burn, cr	8	900/2,700		8	20(5)	1		4	[4, 5]
11	GBC	6dx2(3) burn, cr	7	900/2,700		10	100(5)	1		3	[4, 5]
11	SLC	6dx2(2) burn, imp	6	1,500/4,500		5	20(2)	1		4	[3, 6]
11	MLC	6dx3(2) burn, imp	5	1,800/5,400		4	20(2)	1		4	[3, 6]
11	LLC	6dx4(2) burn, imp	4	2,100/6,300		3	20(2)	1		3	[3, 6]
11	GLC	6dx2 burn, imp	4	1,500/4,500		12	100(2)	1		3	[3, 6]
11	STBL	8dx2(10) burn, imp	3	2,400/7,200		1	10(5)	2		2	[4, 6, 8]
11	MTBL	8dx3(10) burn, imp	2	2,700/8,100		1	10(5)	2		2	[4, 6, 8]
11	LTBL	8dx4(10) burn, imp	1	3,000/9,000		1	10(5)	2		2	[4, 6, 8]
11	HTBL	8dx5(10) burn, imp	0	3,300/9,900		1	10(5)	2		2	[4, 6, 8]
11	PTBL	8dx6(10) burn, imp	0	25,000		1	1(5)	2		2	[4, 7]
^	SL Mk I	8dx1000(100) burn, imp	-5	50,000		1	1(25)	1		1	[4, 8]
^	SL Mk II	8dx1000(100) burn, imp	0	50,000		1	1(20)	1		1	[4, 8]
^	SL Mk III	8dx100(10) burn, imp	0	40,000		1	1(5)	1		1	[4, 8]
11	LIC	HT-5 aff	5	600/1,800		4	25(2)	1		4	[2]
11	MIC	HT-6 aff	4	900/2,700		3	25(2)	1		3	[2]
11	LIC	HT-7 aff	3	1,200/3,600		2	25(2)	1		2	[2]
11	HIC	HT-8 aff	2	1,500/4,500		1	25(2)	1		1	[2]
11	PIC	HT-10 aff	0	21,000		1	1(4)	2		1	[7]

Notes:

All Mounted weapons are powered by a power generator, either from the vehicle or ship, or from an independent power generator. See Heavy Weapons section for detailed rules.

- [1] Weapons requires atmosphere to function. No effect in trace atmosphere or vacuum!
- [2] The damage has the Surge modifier (BS page 105). As well, whether or not any damage penetrates, the target must make a HT roll at -4, plus half the DR on the location struck (due to armor divisor). On a failure, the electrical shock suns him. He may roll against HT every turn at the same penalty (but without DR bonus) to recover.

Planetary Ion Cannon

The largest ion cannon in existence, the PIC can only be used as a planetary defense system so its massive power generators can be installed under the construction of the gun.

- [3] Smoke, for, rain, cloud, etc. give the target additional DR equal to the visibility penalty. For instance, if rain gives a penalty of -1 per 100 yards, a laser firing through 2,000 yards of rain must penetrate an extra DR 20.
- [4] Burn damage has the Surge damage modifier (BS page 105).
- [5] If the weapon is used within an atmosphere, ignore the number of Shots. In space the weapon must be supplied by shells containing plasma in addition to power.
- [6] If the weapon is used in space, ignore the half-damage range.
- [7] Planetary guns can only hit objects in space and have no half-damage range.
- [8] Cannot aim at targets closer than a quarter of the maximum range.

ARMOR

Armor Statistics

Only one armor table is given (High- and Ultra-Tech Armor Table). Furthermore, some examples are given of complete suits of armor commonly worn in the six Star Wars movies, used in Star Wars games, etc.

Armor tables provide the items of information explained below. A given column will only appear on a table if it is germane to the armors on that table. In all cases, “-” means the statistic does not apply, “var.” means the value varies, and “spec.” means to see the relevant armor skill in BS Chapter 4 or applicable section for special rules.

Although these rules have not been modified, they are described here so you don’t have to swap books when going through the armor tables.

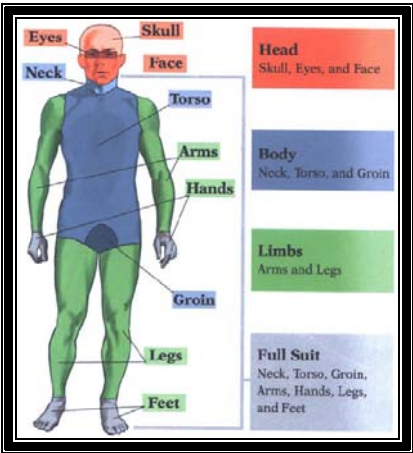
TL (Tech level)

The tech level at which the armor is commonly available.

Armor

This is the item’s name.

Location



The area the armor protects on a humanoid wearer. Individual locations are skull (top of the head), face (the face, excluding the eyes), neck, eyes, arms, hands, torso (the abdomen and chest), groin, legs, and feet. Limbs cover the arms and legs, but not the hands or feet. Head covers skull, face, and eyes. Body is neck, torso, and groin. Full suit is everything but the head, unless stated otherwise.

## DR (Damage Resistance)

The amount of damage Resistance the item gives. Subtract this from any blow that strikes the armored location. For instance, if you're wearing a DR 6 corselet and are hit in the torso for 8 points of damage, only 2 points penetrate and affect you. Some armor has a split DR: e.g., "4/2". This means DR varies by location or by type of attack: see notes for that piece of armor.

"\*" means the armor is flexible. Flexible armor is easier to conceal or wear under other armor and quicker to don or remove, but it is more vulnerable to blunt trauma damage.

"F" means the DR only protects against attacks from the front.

## Cost

The items price, in \$ (credits). "K" is thousands; "M" is millions.

## Weight

This is the item's weight, in pounds.

## LC (Legality Class)

The item's Legality Class; see Legality Class (BS page 267).

## Notes

Many items have special features or restrictions; see the notes after the table. Some advanced armor has built-in features that effectively grant the wearer advantages.

# High- and Ultra-Tech Armor

## Armor Descriptions

### Darth Vader's Armor:

Darth Vader wears a unique suit of dark armor, imbued with Dark Side power through Sith construction techniques. The shock-absorbing padding covers all areas of the body and is made of allum, a material slightly resistant to lightsaber damage. The armor plating covers the body. The helmet covers the head. The helmet includes short-range communicator with scramble link. NBC mask and filters; life-support apparatus but is not for vacuum use. Vader's cloak is not included.



The above description is the armor as it is in Episode III. Somewhere between Episode V and VI his armor is upgraded. The armor has a DR 66/44 and the helmet a DR66.

### Imperial Clone Trooper Armor

Mostly called Clone Trooper Armor Mark II. It is a transitory armor between the Republic Clone trooper Armor and the Imperial Storm Trooper Armor. The armor still included the biomedical sensors.



The helmet includes short-range communicator with scramble link, NBC mask and filters. The suit also incorporate 12 hours of oxygen supply but is not sealed for vacuum use, only against NBC. The belt incorporates power pack holders (3 packs) and a spinneret with grappling hook.

### Imperial Royal Guard Armor:

The personal guards of the Emperor wore red armor with a elaborate helmet. They wore also red cloaks (not included in these statistics). The armor is in fact an upgraded version of the Senatorial Guard Armor. Armored Plating have been added to the limbs and the helmet is equipped with a closed visor.



### Imperial Scout Trooper Armor:

A typical Imperial design, the Scout armor, or sometimes called biker armor, is like the storm trooper armor but slightly lighter.



### Imperial Snow Trooper Armor:

This is a modified version of the storm trooper armor. This armor has been adapted to protect the wearer against the cold climates on some arctic planets.



The storm trooper armor can be adapted to a variety of climates. Examples of these are sand trooper; snow trooper; and swamp trooper.

### Imperial Storm Trooper Armor:

Manufactured by Sienar Fleet Systems, the Storm trooper armor is the best available in the Imperial arsenal. It is made of biphasic carbide crystals over shock-absorbing padding. The armor covers all areas of the body. The helmet includes short-range communicator with scramble link, NBC mask and filters. The suit also incorporate 12 hours of oxygen supply but is not sealed for vacuum use, only against NBC. The belt incorporates power pack holders (3 packs) and a spinneret with grappling hook.



The armor plating is completely white. Only the right shoulder plating rank indicated the rank of the trooper.

#### Mandalorian Armor:

Mandalorian armor is quite old, dating from the Mandalorian wars in the year 3,965 BBY. The body armor, helmet (except visor) and the gauntlets are made of allum, a material known to be resistant to lightsaber damage. The helmet contains macro binoculars, motion sensors, sound sensors, and infra-red sensors, a comlink, and a broadband antenna/signal interceptor.



The gauntlets can easily be equipped with extra gadgets. The left gauntlet may contain anti-security blades. The right wrist gauntlet may contain a miniature flamethrower, a whipcord and miniature laser. These gadgets must be bought separately.

A portable rocket launcher can be attached to the back of the body armor as well as a small rocket flight pack.

#### Morseerian Environmental Suit:

Away from their homeworld, Morseerians wear tight-fitting environmental suits with breath masks. The suit provides a personal methane atmosphere similar to that found on the Morseerian homeworld. The breath mask come equipped with protective goggles and straps designed to fit around a Morseerian's elongated head. In addition to creating an artificial atmosphere capable of sustaining its wearer indefinitely the suit and mask protect the wearer against harmful gases. A Morseerian wearing the suit and mask is immune to inhaled poisons.



The environmental suit has hundreds of independent methane pockets as well as redundant filtration systems to insure that it continues to function even when punctured.

## High- and Ultra-Tech Armor Table

TL	Armor	Location	DR	Cost	Weight	LC	Notes
11	Darth Vader's Armor	Full Suit	60/40	\$250,000	50	1	[4, 5, 6, 13]
	+Helmet	Head	60	\$50,000	5	1	[7, 11, 13]
11	Imperial Clone Trooper Armor	Full Suit	50/30	\$10,000	54	2	[4, 5, 6]
	+ Helmet	Head	18/12	\$2,000	9	2	[6, 10, 11]
11	Imperial Royal Guard Armor	Full Suit	20/12	\$4000	28	2	[5, 6]
	+Helmet	Head	12/8	\$750	8	2	[6, 8]
11	Imperial Scout Trooper Armor	Full Suit	45/27	\$9,000	47	2	[5, 6]
	+Helmet	Head	16/10	\$1,900	7	2	[6, 10, 11]
11	Imperial Snow Trooper Armor	Full Suit	50/30	\$11,000	55	2	[5, 6, 14]
	+Helmet	Head	18/12	\$2,500	10	2	[6, 10, 11, 14]
11	Imperial Storm Trooper Armor	Full Suit	50/30	\$10,000	52	2	[5, 6]
	+Helmet	Head	18/12	\$2,000	8	2	[6, 10, 11]
10	Mandalorian Armor	Full Suit	16/4*	\$10,000	32	3	[6, 13]
	+Helmet	Head	16/10	\$2,000	5	3	[6, 11, 13]
	+Gauntlets	Hands	12	\$500	4	3	[13]

#### Republic Clone Trooper Armor:

The predecessor of the Storm trooper armor, it has the same attributes except the armor is equipped with biomedical sensors. In the time this armor was standard equipment, the lives of the clones were as valuable as that of any other sentient.



The armor was heavily decorated with ranks, completed missions and decorations. Heroism was desperately needed in the war against the Separatists.

#### Republic Senatorial Guard Armor:

In the later Republic era, the senators were guarded by these Senatorial Guards. They were equipped with a distinctive looking armor. The blue or green armor came with a plumed helmet. The guards wear also cloaks (not included in the statistics).



#### Sith Trooper Armor:

Functionally, the armor of the Sith trooper is just as protective as most Republic equipment, but it has also been carefully designed to inspire dread. Armor plating is presented more obviously, making it appear more imposing, and the features of the wearer are completely obscured to make them a faceless inhuman entity. A Sith trooper is perceived as an extension of the Sith, and even in close combat an opponent sees only the cold faceplate of the helmet, never the soldier inside.



Sith trooper armor comes in silvery coverings for ordinary troopers, red for commandos and blue for officers. The underlying thermo suit is always black.

11	Morseerian Environmental Suit	Full Suit	1	\$1,500	22	1	[5, 7]
11	Republic Clone Trooper Armor	Full Suit	50/30	\$10,000	55	2	[4, 5, 6]
	+Helmet	Head	18/12	\$2,000	10	2	[6, 10, 11]
11	Republic Senatorial Guard Armor	Full Suit	20/10	\$3,000	22	2	[6]
	+Helmet	Skull, Face	12/0	\$250	8	2	[6]
10	Sith Trooper Armor	Full Suit	18/12	\$1,000	20	2	[5, 6]
	+Helmet	Head	18/12	\$350	6	2	[6, 7]

### Notes:

All TL7+ armor electronics and powered systems work for (TL-6) x 6 hours before they require recharging or refueling. For a TL11 suit is this 30 hours.

- [1] Split DR: use the first, higher DR against piercing and cutting attacks; use the second, lower DR against all other damage types.
- [2] Concealable as or under clothing
- [3] DR increases with TL. After the TL of introduction, consult the following table:

TL	DR Multiplier
Intro	x1
Intro +1	x1.5
Intro +2	x2
Intro +3	x3
Any Higher	x4

- [4] Biomedical sensors allow remote monitoring of vital signs, giving +1 to Diagnosis skill when examining the wearer. In addition, the suit is climate controlled.
- [5] Requires NBC Suit skill, but at TL9+, the suit does not limit DX with a mask or helmet with note [7], the combination provides the sealed advantage.
- [6] Split DR: use the higher DR only if the attack strikes the torso (if body armor), skull (if headgear), or underside of the foot (if footwear).

- [7] Provides filter Lungs, Protected Smell, and Protected Vision, but before TL9 or poor quality, it also gives the No Peripheral Vision disadvantage.
- [8] Provides Protected Vision.
- [9] Suit's DR applies only against burning or corrosion damage.
- [10] Requires Vacc Suit skill. If worn with its helmet, the suit gives Doesn't Breathe (for 12 hours), Protected Smell, Sealed, and Vacuum Support.
- [11] Provides Protected Hearing, Protected Vision, and Radio (Requires Signal), Infravision, Night Vision 9, and (TL-8) levels of Telescopic Vision (TL11 has 3 levels), helmets also include a head-up display (HUD) compatible with "smartgun" electronics (BS page 278). Battlesuits add Hyperspectral Vision and Laser Communication.
- [12] Requires Battlesuit skill. Gives Lifting ST+10; Striking ST+10; and Super Jump 1. Add +5 to Lifting ST; +5 to Striking ST; and +1 to Super Jump per TL past 9 (for TL11 Battlesuits the Lifting ST is +20; Striking ST+20; and Super Jump +3). With its helmet in place, it also grants Doesn't Breathe (for 12 hours), Protected Smell, Sealed, and Vacuum Support. Do not count suit toward encumbrance!
- [13] Lightsaber resistant. When hit by a lightsaber subtract one from the lightsaber's armor divisor.
- [14] Climate Controlled, but only for one climate which effectively gives a +3 to all HT rolls for that particular climate.

## SHIELDS

## MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

The following equipment list should include most items seen in the Star Wars movies. The GM is free to add items!

### Camping & Survival Gear

#### Aquata Breather (TL11)

Cost: \$350  
Weight: 0.4 lbs.  
Description: An aquata breather can provide 2 hours of breathable air through its mouthpiece. Characters typically use it underwater or in hazardous environments. Aquata breathers are a standard part of many high-end utility belt and field kit packages. Some consider them more reliable than breath masks, since they consist of a single part rather than several linked components.

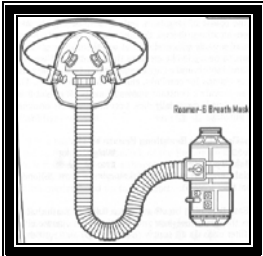


It folds down for storage and can be easily concealed in a sleeve or pocket. The breather's only drawback is that it is designed to be disposable, and once used it cannot be refilled, instead, a whole new breather must be purchased.

Qui-Gon Jinn and Obi-Wan Kenobi use aquata breathers on several occasions in Episode I - The Phantom Menace.

#### Breath Mask (TL11)

Cost: \$200 (incl. canister & filter for \$25)  
Weight: 8.8 lbs. (incl. canister & filter of 4.4 lbs.)  
Description: This personal atmosphere-filtering system consists of a mask that fits over the nose and mouth and a hose connecting the mask to a portable life-support system. The breath mask provides approximately 1 hour of breathable atmosphere before the filter and atmosphere canister must be replaced. The breath mask offers no protection from extreme temperatures or vacuum.



A breath mask system can also be built into an armored suit.

To replace the filter and atmosphere canister, the user must make a Mechanic/TL11 skill roll. The GM makes this roll for the character. If the roll fails, the mask ceases to function 4d minutes after it is activated.

#### Kel Dor Antiox Breath Mask (TL11)

Cost: \$2,000 (\$500 on Dorin)  
Weight: 4.4 lbs.



**Description:** Made to fit Kel Dor respiratory organs and fitted with filters composed of Dorin isotopes, Kel Dor antiox breath masks costs hundreds of credits more than similar devices. The unit fits snugly onto a Kel Dor's face, and non-Kel Dor occasionally mistake the antiox breath mask for insectoid mandibles or even gills.



The antiox breath mask's unusual attachments and isotopes can kill a non-Kel Dor foolish enough to try one on. Any non-Kel Dor who attempts to breathe through the mask will suffocate. The mysterious Kel Dor assassin Yem Nemnin is rumored to use his own breath mask to kill his victims, not the recommended use, but effective nonetheless.

A one year-supply of filters for the antiox breath mask cost 50 credits on Dorin and 200 credits elsewhere.

## Communications and Information Gear

### Credit-chip

**Cost:** \$  
**Weight:** negligible  
**Description:** This small memory device was developed to track a being's monetary value. Each chip was built with specialized memory algorithms to prevent tampering, and could be used to add or subtract credits from a being's account.

### Credit-stick

**Cost:** \$  
**Weight:** negligible  
**Description:** This device replaced the traditional credit-chip as the preferred method for maintaining a being's monetary value. The credit stick was a pen-shaped device that performed the same functions as a credit-chip, with the same forms of memory algorithms and security checks, but in a smaller device.

### Inter-chip

**Cost:** \$  
**Weight:** 0.2 lbs.  
**Description:** This small device processes the transfer from one party to another. When a being purchases something from a merchant, the merchant enters the cost into the inter-chip. The being then inserts their own credit-chip and the inter-chip debits their account in the correct number of credits before depositing them into the merchant's account. Payment between two individuals can also be accomplished the same way.

## Law-Enforcement, Thief and Spy Gear

### Code Cylinder

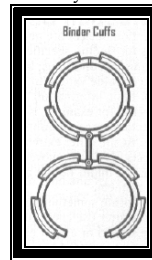
**Cost:** \$500  
**Weight:** 0.2 lbs.  
**Description:** Compact encoded security devices are issued to many military, political, or corporate officials. A code cylinder accesses computer data via a droid's scomp link or provides entry into restricted facilities. Each cylinder features the user's personal clearance data. High-ranking personnel may carry more than one cylinder, each with different access codes encrypted within them.

Republic citizens, Imperial officers, and New Republic personnel use them to facilitate security measures.

Code cylinders can be programmed at properly equipped computers by rolling a Computer - Programming/TL11 with a , or without such systems by making a Computer - Operation/TL11 roll with a -3 penalty. Failure to properly reprogram a code cylinder ruins the cylinder.

### TaggeCo MagnaCuffs (TL11)

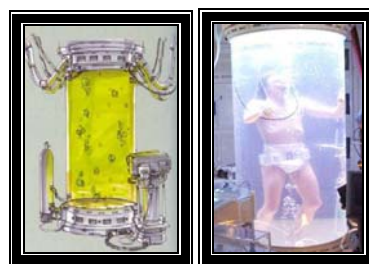
**Cost:** \$600  
**Weight:** 1.1 lbs.  
**Description:** Magnacuffs are binder cuffs equipped with magnolocks. The cuffs have breakage number +35, 20 HP, and require a Computer - Hacking skill with an imposing penalty of 10 to remove without the circuit key.



MagnaCuffs can be seen in Episode III - Revenge of the Sith on the wrists of Palpatine and in Episode IV - A New Hope on the wrists of Chewbacca.

## Medical Gear

### Bacta Tank (TL^)



**Cost:** \$100,000 + \$350 per gal.  
**Weight:** 1100 lbs. + 1.7 lbs. per gal. (Total: 1237 lbs.)  
**Description:** This large, specialized tank is filled with the powerful healing agent, bacta, which promotes rapid healing. A bacta tank and a supply of bacta is expensive, so much medical equipment is usually found only in hospitals, on board capital-class vessels, and within major military bases.

A patient must be equipped with a breath mask and fully submerged within the bacta for the healing agent to do its job. Bacta is a synthetic chemical that consists of gelatinous, translucent red alazhi and kavam bacterial particles mixed within the colorless liquid extracted from the plant ambori found within the jungles of Thyrferra. The bacterial particles seek out wounds and promote exceedingly fast tissue rejuvenation without scarring.

Any character who has suffered damage can benefit from a bacta tank treatment, but its miraculous properties are most in evidence when used on severely wounded patients. Bacta treatment is the best method for reviving character that have been reduced to 1/3 or less of your HP.

Patients undergoing bacta tank treatment heal at the following rates:

Injury Level	Recovery Time*	Cost	Success Roll
HP to 0 HP	1HP/12 hrs	\$10/HP	HT+5
0 HP to -HP	1HP/18 hrs	\$15/HP	HT+3
-HP to -HPx2	1HP/24 hrs	\$25/HP	HT
-HPx2 to -HPx4	1HP/36 hrs	\$75/HP	HT-2
-HPx5	Dead	Burial	n/a
Crippled limbs	+24hrs/limb	+\$50/limb	As per above
Crippled organs	+24hrs/organ	+\$75/organ	As per above
Severed limbs (reattached)	+72hrs/limb	+\$150/limb	-1HT

Severed limbs (not reattached)	As per bionics	As per bionics	As per bionics
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

\*Time required in induced coma in Bacta-Tank.

It takes 80 gal. to fill a bacta tank

## Optics & Sensors

## Tools

## Transportation

# Weapon and Combat Accessories

### Blaster Repair Kit (TL11)

Cost: \$125

Weight: 4.4 lbs.

Description: This handy kit provides most of the small tools necessary for the upkeep, repair, and customization of blaster pistols and rifles. The tools include a pulse adapter module tester, a collimator beam focuser, a prismatic crystal aligner, static pulse adapter modules, an energy converter valve, multiple gas valve nozzles, a spare gas container, a spare trigger cable, and a variable pressure adjuster. A full kit has enough space left over to hold three spare power packs. Due to incompatibility with other brand blasters, these kits can only be used with one brand of blaster weapons only. BlasTech and Merr-Sonn are such brands.

### Slugthrower Maintenance Kit (TL6)

Cost: \$

Weight:

Description:



# 10. VEHICLES

## Vehicle Statistics

The tables in this section and section 11: Starships, give statistics for common vehicles which appear in the Star Wars universe. The definitions of these statistics are listed below so you don't have to swap books. For further details see BS, page 462 and up.

### ST/HP (Strength/HitPoints)

The vehicles ST and HP. These are equal for a powered vehicle: the vehicle's mass determines both how powerful its engine must be (ST) and how hard it is to destroy (HP). Powered vehicles have the Machine meta-trait (BS page 263), which includes Injury Tolerance (Unliving).

### Hnd/SR (Handling/Stability Rating)

The first number is Handling, the second is Stability Rating. See Control Rolls (BS, page 466) for details.

### HT (Health)

The vehicle's HT, a measure of reliability and ruggedness. Fragile vehicles have an additional code:

"c" is Combustible.

"f" is Flammable.

"x" is Explosive.

### Move

The first number is Acceleration and the second is Top Speed, in yards/second (double this to get mph). The statistics are equivalent to a character's Move and his top speed with enhanced Move. For ground vehicles, a \* indicates a roadbound vehicle, while a ‡ indicates one that must follow rails. For pre-hyperspace spacecrafts, divide Acceleration by 10 to find it in Earth gravities (G), and note that c means the speed of light.

### LWt. (Loaded Weight)

The represents the Loaded Weight, in tons (1 ton = 2,000lbs.), with maximum payload and a full load of fuel. Actual weight is often lower.

### Load

The weight, in tons, of occupants and cargo the vehicle can carry, including the operator. To find cargo capacity, subtract the weight of occupants (for simplicity, assume 0.1 ton/person, including gear). To find "curb weight" (with fuel but no other payload), subtract Load from LWt.

### SM (Size Modifier)

The vehicle's Size Modifier.

### Occ (Occupants)

The number of occupants the vehicle can carry in reasonable comfort, given as "crew + passengers": e.g., 2+6 means two crew and six passengers.

"A" indicates a vehicle built for long-term accommodation, with room to sleep, cook, etc. If the vehicle affords the occupants special protection, there is an additional code:

"S" for Sealed (BS, page 82).

"P" for Pressure Support (BS, page 77).

"V" for Vacuum Support (BS page 96).

### DR (Damage Resistance)

The vehicle's DR. Some vehicles have different DR on various faces or locations.

### Range

Range is the travel distance, in miles, before the vehicle runs out of fuel.

"F" means the FP of the rowers or draft animals, and stored provisions, limit range.

Spacecraft either omit this statistic or use the entry to give the hyperdrive capabilities.

### Cost

This lists the vehicles cost, in \$. "K" means thousand; "M" means millions.

### Locations

The vehicle's hit locations, besides its body. If a vehicle has multiple instances of a location, a quantity precedes the abbreviation: e.g., "3T" for a three-turreted ship. A vehicle's hit location determine both how it moves (see Basic Vehicle Movement, BS page 63) and what parts can be hit in combat (see Vehicle Hit Location Table, BS page 554).

### Draft

For a watercraft, the minimum depth of water, in feet, it can safely operate in.

### Stall

For an aircraft, the minimum speed, in yards/second, it must maintain to take off and stay airborne. "0" means it can hover.

### Notes

This reflects any special capabilities or problems the vehicles has. If the vehicle has complex systems, footnotes or a separate description will detail weapons and equipment.

## Wheeled & Tracked

Wheeled and tracked vehicles can be found anywhere but especially on those planets which lack the needed technology for repulsorlift drive technology.

## Wheeled & Tracked Descriptions

## Wheeled & Tracked Table

TL	Vehicle	ST/HP	Hnd/SR	HT	Move	LWt.	Load	SM	Occ	DR	Range	Cost	Locations	Draft/Stall	Notes

## Notes:

## Walkers

### Walker Descriptions

#### AT-AT (All-Terrain Assault Tank)

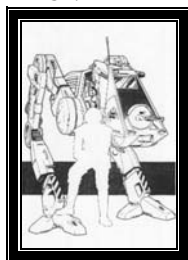
The 66 foot tall All-Terrain Armored Transport (AT-AT) is an imposing, four legged behemoth that shakes the ground as it plods toward enemy fortifications. In addition to its built-in weapons, an AT-AT carries as many as forty troopers or two AT-STs. During the Rebellion era, the Empire had firm control of the Kuat Drive Yards and sole access to the AT-STs and AT-ATs. Only after the fall of the Empire might these vehicles appear on the black market for sale (at exorbitant prices).



The AT-AT is armed with 2 LLCs, mounted on the cockpit and 2 MBCs mounted on the sides of the cockpit.

#### AT-PT (All-Terrain Personal Transport)

This was Kuat Drive Yards' All-Terrain Personal Transport vehicle, built from plans and designs originally developed by Rothan Heavy Engineering. A squat, single-pilot transport which was developed about the same time as the Katana fleet but which was never mass produced, it is similar to the AT-ST, only smaller in stature. It was armed with a twin BC and a concussion grenade launcher. The AT-PT measured 12 foot 10 in length and stood 9 foot 8 tall, and could accommodate up to 200 pounds of cargo. The primary mission of the AT-PT was to give an individual all the firepower of an assault vehicle, while remaining extremely maneuverable and fast. Because the New Order was implemented before the AT-PT could be put into production, it never became available to the civilian market. The Empire later rejected the AT-PT in favor of the larger AT-ST.



#### AT-RT (All Terrain Reconnaissance Transport)

This small, one-trooper walker was the predecessor to the AT-PT and the AT-ST. The All-Terrain Reconnaissance Transport was originally created for the use by the Grand Army of the Republic during the height of the Clone Wars, and could be configured in a variety of ways, depending on the environment into which it was deployed. Armaments were usually mounted to the "chin" of the AT-RT, and included a SLC or a SML. The primary drawback of

the AT-RT was its lack of a sealed cockpit, thus exposing the pilot to enemy fire. Many felt that this was not a drawback at all, since it provided the pilot with a 360-degree view of the battlefield. Regardless, the AT-RT was often used in localized policing or mop-up actions in the wake of the main battle.



#### AT-ST (All-Terrain Scout Transport)

The 20 foot tall All-Terrain Scout Transport (AT-ST) is a nimble, two-legged mobile weapons platform that rapidly moves across battlefields and through cramped urban environments, providing reconnaissance and quick response fire support for ground troops.



The AT-ST is armed with two twin RBCs mounted on both sides of the cockpit and a twin MBC mounted in the front.

#### AT-TE (All-Terrain Tactical Enforcer)

The 40 foot All-Terrain Tactical Enforcer assault walker (AT-TE) was developed for mining companies on worlds troubled by raider activity or political turmoil. The standard AT-TE is armed only with six anti-personnel laser cannons in the form of RBCs. However, to increase their effectiveness during the Battle of Geonosis, Rothana Heavy Engineering technicians installed heavy assault cannons on the AT-TEs en route to Geonosis. The AT-TE carries up to twenty passengers and can travel up to four hundred miles before refueling. The vehicle is self-contained and can support a full complement of crew and passengers for two weeks without ever opening the doors. In medical emergencies, the AT-TE even provides a medical droid in an emergency storage locker, which folds down to double as an operating table.



The AT-TE's six-legged construction enables it to crawl efficiently. However, it has considerable difficulty maneuvering over tightly packed obstacles.

## Walker Table

TL	Vehicle	ST/HP	Hnd/SR	HT	Move	LWt.	Load	SM	Occ	DR	Range	Cost	Locations	Draft/Stall	Notes
11	AT-AT	180			4/19	80	1	+7	5+40	150	500		4L		[1]
11	AT-PT	58	+2/1	12	4/18	1.73	0.25	+2	1	50	300	18K	G2L		



11	AT-RT	27	+2/1	10	2/23	0.25	0.1	+2	1	25	250	5.6K	E,2L		
11	AT-ST	58	+1/0	11	4/21	1.74	0.25	+3	2	50	250	18K	G2L,T2t		
11	AT-TE	160			3/18	110	60	+5	7+20	150	400		6L		[1]

Notes:

[1] The vehicle is Sealed but not intended for use in vacuum

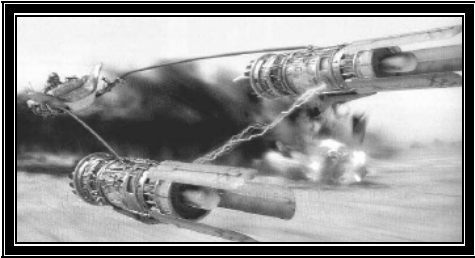
Speeders

Groundspeeders, or more often simply called speeders, are the most common vehicles found on the civilized worlds of the galaxy. Operating on repulsorlift drive technology, they can achieve remarkable speeds. The classification can be somewhat misleading, though; this category includes some rather slow-moving speeders as well as the fast moving swoops but all are bound the low-altitude off a few inches to several yards.



Podracer

Equipped with powerful ion thrust engines, these dangerous pods are strapped loosely to a few engines. The cockpits are very small.



Speeder Descriptions

AAT



Landspeeder

Speeder Table

TL	Vehicle	ST/HP	Hnd/SR	HT	Move	LWt.	Load	SM	Occ	DR	Range	Cost	Locations	Draft/Stall	Notes
11	AAT														
11	Landspeeder	50	+3/3	12	10/100	2	1	+4	1+5	4	2,000	400K	0	0	
11	Podracer	50	-5/1	12 f, x									E,2s		

Notes:

[1] Armed vehicle with a fixed weapon mount.

however, all that’s necessary to provide quick and easy short-distance transportation. Airspeeders are not capable of space travel, and require an atmosphere to function. They are meant to be utility craft but can be converted for battle.

Air Speeders

Airspeeders are transports that fly as high as 250 miles above ground level. Most models have flight ceilings of less than 1 mile,

Air Speeder Descriptions

Air Speeder Table

TL	Vehicle	ST/HP	Hnd/SR	HT	Move	LWt.	Load	SM	Occ	DR	Range	Cost	Locations	Draft/Stall	Notes

Notes:

Speeder Bikes Description

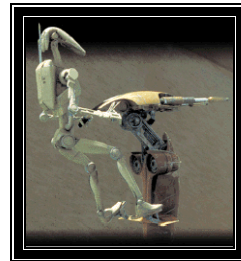
Racing Swoop

Speeder Bikes

Speeder bikes are small, one-man needle-shaped transports, these are like fast repulsorlift motorcycles. The front of the bike holds the maneuvering systems, while the rear holds the power source. A seat and rider controls are located over the power source. They were built as cheap, quick, personal transports and recreational vehicles, they can be easily adapted to law enforcement and military purposes.



Speeder Bike



STAP (Single Troop Aerial Platform)

# Speeder Bike Table

TL	Vehicle	ST/HP	Hnd/SR	HT	Move	LWt.	Load	SM	Occ	DR	Range	Cost	Locations	Draft/Stall	Notes
11	Mil. Speeder Bike	30	+3/2	11	19/76	0.5	0.2	0	1+1	4	900	850K	E,X	0	[1]
11	Racing Swoop	35	+5/3	10	25/100	0.3	0.1	0	1	2	1,000	950K	E	0	
11	Speeder Bike	30	+4/2	11	20/80	0.5	0.2	0	1+1	3	1,000	825K	E	0	
11	STAP												E		

## Notes:



## 11. STARSHIPS

## 12. DROIDS

There are many variations of droids. Some resemble humanoid appearance while other tend have the looks of a box on legs. In this first sourcebook, a selection has been made to enter only those droids which can be seen in the six Star Wars movies.

### Droid Classification

For millennia, droids have been classified according to their purpose, and these classifications provide droid manufacturers with guidelines for droid design (few have attempted to create true multipurpose droids). The five classifications of droids roughly correspond to their complexity.

#### First-Degree Droids

First-degree droids are the common laborers, cheap, predictable, and in most cases, disposable. They are mainly employed for carrying heavy loads or performing repetitive tasks. Typical examples include the ubiquitous ASP Series labor droid and the J9 worker drone.

#### Second-Degree Droids

Second-degree droids are effectively mobile computers. They are programmed to solve scientific problems quickly and accurately and put those solutions to effective use. These droids are often found in roles relating to physics, mathematics, and medicine. Examples include the 2-1B medical droid and the 1T-O interrogation droid.

#### Third-Degree Droids

Third-degree droids are often found in the engineering and technical science fields. Like second-degree droids, their main function is solving complex equations specifically related to their field. They're generally equipped with appendages and control ports to allow them to interact with other machines. Examples include the popular R2 Series astromech droids.

#### Fourth-Degree Droid

Fourth-degree droids are programmed to perform social services: translation, protocol, teaching, housekeeping, and secretarial work. Many are also programmed to act as controllers of complex systems and are found in spaceports and emergency-services stations throughout the galaxy. The most widely recognized third-degree droids are the 3PO protocol droid and the M-TD Series translator droid.

#### Fifth-Degree Droid

Fifth-degree droids are nearly all employed in security or military applications. They are generally quick, often strong, and not usually very intelligent, almost always requiring supervision for tasks outside their core programming (which rarely includes the usual prohibition on killing sentients). Classic examples include the Baktoid Combat Automata B1 battle droid, B2 super battle droid, and the E522 Series assassin droid.

#### Sixth-Degree Droid

Sixth-degree droids are fully aware AI units which think their mission through. They are mainly droids who haven't had their regularly memory sweep, are given a fully aware AI, or went berserk at some time. Examples are the droids IG-88 and 4-LOM which became fully aware and acted as real individuals.

### Droid Designation

Droids often are programmed for specific tasks. A forth-degree droid can be designated for defense, offense or as a gladiator. These designations are very variable. The R1 to R7 Series could have a designation such as Navigations Astromech. Some droids may have multiple designations after a time of service (and without having a memory sweep). For example, R2-D2 has is originally an astromech droid but was also capable of damage control. In Episode VI, R2-D2 was even assigned to as servant to Jabba's sail barge. Below are some examples of designations within a classification:

#### First-Degree Droids:

- Decon droid
- Messenger droid
- Patrol droid

#### Second-Degree Droids:

- Interrogator droid
- Medical droid

#### Third-Degree Droids:

- Astromech
- Combat Communications Astromech
- Damage Control Astromech
- Engineering droid
- Navigations Astromech
- Security Droid

#### Fourth-Degree Droids:

- Communications droid
- Protocol droid
- Supervisor droid

#### Fifth-Degree Droids:

- Attack droid
- Battle droid
- Defense droid
- Gladiator droid
- Guard droid

#### Sixth-Degree Droids:

- Assassin droid
- Probe droid

### Droid Template Format

The following is a sample of the format that was used in designing the templates for this book. Next to each heading is a short definition that describes what that heading includes. By following this format, you should be able to create your own droids with ease.

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

Some droids are stronger or weaker than human norm, while others are faster or keener. In the GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition system, a droid's inherent strengths or weaknesses are shown by modifying the secondary attributes of the droid type. These modifications are only added once, during the character creation.

**Attribute Adjustment:**

Some droids are stronger or weaker than human norm, while others are smarter or dumber. In the GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition system, a droid's inherent strengths or weaknesses are shown by modifying the attributes of the droid type. These modifications are only added once, during the character creation.

**Origin:**

The planet, system, corporation or facility the droid type originally was invented or manufactured. This does not mean that the character is activated on the same planet, system, corporation or facility that the type originates.

**Tech Level:**

The TL, or technological advancement of the droid type. This represents the technological advancements of the droid's components.

**Classification:**

The droid's classification as shown above.

**Designation:**

What is the droid's purpose (see above). Some droids may have more than one.

**Droid Advantages:**

These are the special abilities, which distinguish the character from other droid types.

**Droid Disadvantages:**

These are the "handicaps", which also distinguish the character from other droid types.

**Free Skills:**

Skills such as Area Knowledge and Binary language in that droids who grew up on their homeworld would receive. A character receives these skills at the highest free default level unless otherwise noted. These skills are free of cost and should not be added into the character's point total.

Several story factors must be considered when adding these free skills. The first thing to take into consideration is that many characters may have been created and activated away from their home factory. In this case, simply change the area knowledge to the area the character was assigned to.

**Droid Programmed Skills and Droid Skill Bonuses:**

Droids often have skills at which they excel. These skills will either be represented as Droid Skill Penalties or Bonuses, a +/- to a skill level, or they will receive a Droid Programmed Skill, a certain skill at a specified level. The character's total cost has been adjusted to reflect the presence of these skills.

**Names:**

The most common way the inventors named their droids (mostly reflecting the series and type), and also a few sample names.

**Description:**

This gives a description of the droid type and its history. Some descriptions cannot be tracked back in their character profile. If the player is experienced enough, he may take these descriptions as perk or quirks.

**Notes:**

The notes to the reader.

**CP:**

Point cost of the droid type to use during character creation. I have attempted to keep the point cost low, to allow versatility during character creation.

# Meta-Trait Droid

All droids have the meta-trait Droid for -84 points. This means your body is completely mechanical, composed of non-living materials. This meta-trait includes:

**Advantages (+135pts)**

- Digital Mind (+5pts)
- Doesn't Breathe (+20pts)
- Doesn't Sleep (+20pts)
- Immunity To Metabolic Hazards (+30pts)
- Injury Tolerance - No Blood; Unliving (+25pts)
- Pressure support (+15pts)
- Sealed (+15pts)
- Vacuum Support (+5pts)

**Disadvantages (-219pts)**

- Cannot Learn (-30pts)
- Dependency - Lubricants(Common; Weekly) (-20pts)
- Electrical (-20pts)
- Fragile - Explosive (-15pts)
- Hidebound (-5)
- Low Empathy (-20pts)
- Maintenance - Electronics Repair (once per cycle) (-2pts)
- Maintenance - Mechanic Repair (once per cycle) (-2pts)
- No Sense of Smell and Taste (-10pts)
- Numb (-20pts)
- Reprogrammable (-10pts)
- Restricted Diet - Power Cell (Common) (-10pts)
- Restricted Vision - No Peripheral Vision (-15pts)
- Social Stigma - Valuable Property (-10pts)
- Unhealing - Total (-30pts)

In the droid template, the above will be noted as an Advantage: Meta-Trait Droid (+135pts) and a Disadvantage: Meta-Trait Droid (-219pts).

## Variable traits:

Droids, just as sentient species, vary from each other. Below are some (dis-)advantages which are not uncommon to droids.

**Advantages**

- Ambidexterity - multi-armed droids only. (+5pts)
- Damage Resistance - droids can purchase any amount of DR available with the GM's approval.
- Extra Arms (BS page 53)
- Extra Legs (BS pages 54 & 55)
- Flight (+40pts)
- Modular Abilities - Computer Brain (BS page 71)
- Payload - Cargo up to 5 levels (BS page 74)
- Reduced Consumption - Up to 5 levels (BS page 80)

**Disadvantages**

- Cannot Float (0pts)
- No Legs (BS page 145)
- Sense of Duty - The owner or related to the owner (BS page 153)
- Slave Mentality - Mostly only for combat orientated droids (-40pts)

The following rules also apply:

- You have an eight-hour energy reserve and need refueling three times a day unless the droid has the advantage Reduced Consumption.
- You neither have nor can spend fatigue Points; see Machines and Fatigue (BS page 16)
- Your body does not age. Instead it wears out, with effects similar to aging.

Note that your Unhealing disadvantage means that the only way for you to regain lost HP is through repairs with Mechanic or Electronics Repair skill (as appropriate).

## Playing an Droid

Playing a droid is a lot more complicated than just a compilation of traits written down on a character sheet. Some droids have such simple programs that these droids are not recommended as PCs.

Some GM might even set a base droid CP limit. A good starting point is a base droid CP limit of half the total CP limit.

## Create Your Own Droids

Below is given a blanc sheet to make your own template of a droid. This is the same format with which this nook designed its droids.

# DROID TEMPLATE

## Droid Type

Attribute Adjustment:

Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

Origin:

Tech Level:

Classification:

Designation:

Droid Advantages:

Droid Disadvantages:

Free Skills:

Programmed Skills and Droid Skill Bonuses:

Names:

Description:

Notes:

CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	
Tech Level	
Droid Advantages	
Droid Disadvantages	
Programmed Skills and Droid Skill Bonuses	
TOTAL	



## 13. ALIEN SPECIES

There are roughly 5 millions forms of sentient beings in the Vordarian Beltway galaxy. These cannot be listed and described in this book (not even when adding a few supplements). In this first sourcebook, a selection has been made to enter only those species which can be seen in the six Star Wars movies. This only should describe over 220 different alien species.

### Racial Template Format

The following is a sample of the format that was used in designing the templates for this book. Next to each heading is a short definition that describes what that heading includes. By following this format, you should be able to create your own alien races with ease.

#### Attribute Adjustment:

Some aliens are stronger or weaker than human norm, while others are smarter or dumber. In the GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition system, a race's inherent strengths or weaknesses are shown by modifying the attributes of the race. These modifications are only added once, during the character creation. Example: A player wants to create an Arcona character. The Arcona get a +1 to HT. The player spends 10 points on HT, raising it to 11. Some GMs set limits on attributes during creation. If the limitation is +/- 2 than a Human would have attributes varying from 8 to 12. The Arcona would have a HT of 9 to 13.

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

Some aliens are stronger or weaker than human norm, while others are faster or keener. In the GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition system, a race's inherent strengths or weaknesses are shown by modifying the secondary attributes of the race. These modifications are only added once, during the character creation. Example: A player wants to create an Anzati character. The Anzati get a +2 to Per. The player spends 10 points on Per, raising it to 12. Some GMs set limits on attributes during creation. If the limitation is +/- 2 than a human would have attributes varying from 8 to 12. The Anzati would have a Per of 10 to 12 (not counting in any other modifiers from e.g., IQ).

#### Origin:

The planet or system the race originally hails from. This does not mean that the character has to be from the same planet or system that his or her race originates.

#### Tech Level:

The TL or technological advancement of the alien race. The TL of the Empire and the Rebel Alliance/New Republic is 11. Please note that this is the racial average. Spaceports, for example, would have a higher TL than the wilderness areas. Keep this in mind when creating characters, and adjust the point cost accordingly.

#### Racial Advantages:

These are the special abilities, which distinguish the character from other races.

#### Racial Disadvantages:

These are the "handicaps", which also distinguish the character from other races.

#### Free Skills:

Skills such as Area Knowledge and Native language that species who grew up on their homeworld would receive. A character

receives these skills at the highest free default level unless otherwise noted. These skills are free of cost and should not be added into the character's point total.

Several story factors must be considered when adding these free skills. The first thing to take into consideration is that many characters may have been born and raised away from their home planet. In this case, simply change the area knowledge to the area the character grew up around.

Also if the character grew up away from his species he may not know his racial language. If this is the case simply replace the native language with the language the character grew up speaking.

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Alien races often have skills at which they excel. These skills will either be represented as Racial Skill Penalties or Bonuses, a +/- to a skill level, or they will receive a Racially Learned Skill, a certain skill at a specified level. The character's total cost has been adjusted to reflect the presence of these skills.

Please note that if the character was raised away from his race, that he or she may not have certain skills. Physical skills will never differ, but the character may not have skills that represent the character's culture.

This is also the area where suggested skills for the race will be listed. These skills will be listed in parenthesis.

#### Names:

The most common way the alien race names their characters, and also a few sample names.

#### Description:

A description of the alien race and their history. Some descriptions cannot be tracked back in their character profile. If the player is experienced enough, he may take these descriptions as perk or quirks.

#### Notes:

Notes to the reader.

#### CP:

Point cost of the alien race to use during character creation. I have attempted to keep the point cost low, to allow versatility during character creation.

### Playing an Alien Species

Playing an alien species is a lot more complicated than just a compilation of traits written down on a character sheet. Some aliens are so strange to our human understanding and philosophy that these races are not recommended as PCs. Some GM might even set a base race CP limit. A good starting point is a base race CP limit of half the total CP limit.

### Create Your Own Species

Below is given a blank sheet to make your own template of an alien species. This is the same format with which this book designed its species.

# ALIEN SPECIES TEMPLATE

## Species Name

Attribute Adjustment:

Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

Origin:

Tech Level:

Racial Advantages:

Racial Disadvantages:

Free Skills:

Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Names:

Description:

Notes:

CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	
Tech Level	
Racial Advantages	
Racial Disadvantages	
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	
TOTAL	

## Abinyshi



Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts)

Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM-1

Planet/System of Origin:

Inysh

Tech Level:

10 - Low TL -1 (-5pts)

Racial Advantages:

Striker - Tail (Crushing, Long +1, Cannot Parry) (+8pts);  
Unfazeable (+15pts)

Racial Disadvantages:

Cold-Blooded (-5pts)

Free Skills:

Language - Abinysh; Area Knowledge - Inysh

Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

Names:

Description:

The Abinyshi are a short, relative slender, yellow-green reptilian species from Inysh. They possess two dark, pupil less eyes that are set close together. Their face has few features aside from a slight horizontal slit of a mouth; their nose and ears, while existent, are very minute and barely noticeable. The species has a large tail that assists in balance and is used as an appendage and weapon.

A gentle people, the Abinyshi take a rather passive view of life. They prefer to let events flow around them rather than take an active role in changing their circumstances. This philosophy has had disastrous consequences for Inysh.

The Abinyshi have played a minor but constant role in galactic history for many centuries. They developed space travel at about the same time as the Humans, and though their techniques and technology never compared to that of the Corellians and Duros, they have long enjoyed the technology provided by their allies. Their small population limited their ability to colonize any territories outside their home system.

Their primary contributions have included culinary and academic developments; several fine restaurants serve Abinyshi cuisine and Abinyshi literature is still devoured by university students throughout the galaxy. The popularity of Abinyshi culture has waned greatly over the past few decades as the Abinyshi traveling the stars slowed to a trickle. Most people believe the Abinyshi destroyed themselves in a cataclysmic civil war.

In truth, the Empire nearly decimated Inysh and its people. Scouts and Mining Guild officials discovered that Inysh had massive kalonterium reserves. The Imperial mining efforts that followed all but destroyed the Inysh ecology, and devastated the indigenous flora and fauna.

Mining production slacked off considerably as alternative high-grade ores, like doonium and meleenium, became available in other systems. Eventually, the Imperial mining installations packed up and left the Abinyshi to suffer in their ruined world.

Years ago, Abinyshi traders and merchants were a relatively common sight in regional space lanes. Abinyshi now seldom leave their world; continued persecution by the Empire has prompted them to become rather reclusive. Those who do travel tend to stick to regions with relatively light Imperial presence (such as the Corporate Sector or the Periphery) and very rarely discuss



anything pertaining to their origin. Individuals who come across an Abinyshi most often take the being to be just another reptilian alien.

Surprisingly, the Abinyshi have little to say, good or bad, about the Empire, though the Empire has given them plenty of reasons to oppose it. Millennia ago, their culture learned to, live with all that the universe presented, and to simply let much of the galaxy's trivial concerns pass them by.

**Note:**

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	-10
Tech Level	-5
Advantages	+23
Disadvantages	-5
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+3

# Abyssin



**Attribute Adjustment:**

-1 IQ (-20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

None

**Origin:**

Byss

**Tech Level:**

9 - Low TL -2 (-10pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Claws - Sharp (+5pts); Regeneration - Fast (+50pts); Rapid Healing (0pt); Extended Lifespan (+6pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Reputation -2 - Violent Race (Large Group; All the time) (-10pts); One Eye (-15pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language - Abyssin; Area Knowledge - Byss

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Abyssin get the racially Learned Skill Survival (Desert) at character's Per (+2pts) and Brawling at the character's DX (+1pt)

**Names:**

The Abyssin favor a short, usually disyllabic, given name. Examples of names include Vormak, Myo, and Sadie.

**Description:**

The Abyssin are Humanoid Bipedes that have long limbs and well muscled bodies. They have greenish-tan skin and long arms that reach to the ground when they walk. Their hands end in sharp claws. Their upper and lower jaws protrude slightly, forcing their

teeth to be visible unless the Abyssin makes a concentrated effort to keep his or her teeth from view. The most alien feature on the Abyssin is the single eye in the centre of their foreheads. The pupil of the eye is slit much like that of a reptile, and it has twin lenses and dual focal planes, which allows the Abyssin some measure of depth perception.

The Abyssin have incredible regenerative ability, and actually consume their own body mass and rebuild cells. An average Abyssin body cell is replaced every 80 hours. Many of the normal organs found in pairs in other races are singular in the Abyssin, but can be regenerated if injured.

The regenerative ability of the Abyssin has also greatly affected their culture. This means that most Abyssin will resort to violence first and worry about consequences later.

The Abyssin love violence and fighting and this approach to physical violence confuses many offworlders. In fact, many offworlders believe that they are a savage and brutal race. While the Abyssin love physical combat, they are slightly less pleased about blaster battles, and are even less pleased to be involved in a starship battle (after all, you cannot regenerate after a ship explodes and your atoms are scattered across space). This dislike of starship battles, has made some Abyssin severely disliking starships altogether.

It should be noted that the Abyssin themselves, do not think of their race as violent or savage. Even during the most violent "blooding", most of the Abyssin involved will be injured, not killed.

They are a nomadic race, with no substantial exports, and traders have relatively ignored the planet. The primary visitors to the planet are slavers who come to export the Abyssin themselves. When two tribes of Abyssin meet, they will enter into a Trade (if water and food are plentiful, gaunt, weapons, or young are exchanged) or a Blooding (a fight for water rights).

Although Abyssin can live to be over 300 years in age, their ability to regenerate gradually decreases. Those Abyssin who can no longer regenerate themselves usually walk into the desert and die. Younger Abyssin ritually stone those that refuse to die.

**Notes:**

An Abyssin can be seen in Episode IV - A New Hope in the cantina after Obi-Wan slices off Ponda's arm.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-10
Racial Advantages	+61
Racial Disadvantages	-27
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+3
TOTAL	+7

# Adarian



**Attribute Adjustment:**

+2 IQ (+40pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

None

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Adari

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Acute Senses – Hearing +2 (+4pts) – Vision +2 (+4pts); Innate Attack – Long Call (2d fat 4; yards +100%; Malediction; Limited Use 3/day ) (+56pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Sense of Duty – Large Group (Higher Caste) (-10pts); Indecisive (-10pts); Stubbornness (-5pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Adarese; Area Knowledge – Adari

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Business Acumen +1 (+10pts)

**Names:****Description:**

Adarians are best known for their mining and manufacturing operations, as well as a civilization that's never been blemished by civil strife. Adari, their homeworld, is run as though it was a corporation. Adarian society is divided into strict castes that determine what role each member will undertake, with the higher castes having absolute authority over the lower ones.

Adarians carefully weigh their options before reaching any decision, but once the decision is made, they are rarely moved to change their minds. Adarians implicitly trust judgment of those of higher status, and only the most flippant and rebellious Adarian would disregard orders or advice from a member of a higher caste. Adarians have keen minds for business and a natural drive to succeed. They devote considerable time and energy to ensure the prosperity of their business.

Adarians are hairless humanoids with elongated heads that have a hole, clear through from one side to the other. Adults stand about 5 foot 6 inches tall and come in a variety of vibrant skin colors (commonly blue or yellow). Members of the same caste tend to have a similar coloration.

Archaeologists believe that Adarians did not originate on Adari but rather migrated to the planet thousands of years before the Battle of Yavin. The planet is now the seat of the Adarian government, which operates like a corporation.

**Long Call:**

An Adarian can emit a subsonic call by inflating his throat pouch and vibrating the air-filled sack. This call can be heard up to 12 miles away by other Adarians.

Members of other species within 4 yards take 2d points of sonic (fatigue) damage, or half damage with a winning contest (Adarian's Will versus target's HT-1). If the target fails his save he's also stunned for 1 turn in addition to the damage taken. Other Adarians take no damage from a Long Call, but an Adarian can only use this ability 3 times per day without injuring himself. Each time he uses Long Call beyond 3 times per day, the Adarian takes 2d points of sonic (fatigue) damage (no save allowed), but is not stunned.

**Note:**

Adarese is a language that uses largely tonal inflections. Their rigid mouths make languages such as Basic difficult to speak without a heavy accent.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	+30
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+64
Disadvantages	-25
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+10
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+79</b>

## Adnerem

**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 IQ (+20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM+1

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Adner

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Protected Sense – Vision (+5pts); High Manual Dexterity +1 (+5pts); Subsonic Hearing (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Skinny (-5pts); Fanaticism – Steris (-15pts); Uncongenial (0pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language Adnerem; Area Knowledge - Adner

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:****Description:**

Adnerem are a tall, slender, dark-grey species dominant on the planet Adner. The Adnerem's head is triangular with a wide brain pan and narrowing face. At the top of the head is a fleshy-looking lump, which may appear to Humans to be a tumor. It is, in fact, a firm, hollow, echo chamber which functions as an ear. Adnerem are bald, except for a vestigial strip of hair at the lower back of the head. Female Adnerem often grow this small patch of hair long and decorate their braids with jewelry.

The Adnerem hand is four-digited and highly flexible, but lacks a true opposable thumb. Adnerem can grow exceptionally long and sturdy nails, and the wealthy and influential often grow their nails to extraordinary lengths as a sign of their idleness. Their eyelids are narrow to protect against the overall brightness of Adner's twin suns and the eyes are lightly colored, usually blue or green.

Adnerem are descended from a scavenger/ hunter precursor species. Their distant ancestors were semi-social and banded together in tribe packs of five to twenty. This has carried on to Adnerem today, influencing their modern temperament and culture. They remain omnivorous and opportunistic.

Outwardly calm and dispassionate, inwardly intense, the Adnerem are deeply devoted to systematic pragmatism. Each Adnerem increases his position in life by improving his steris (Adner's primary socio-economic family unit; plural steri). While some individual Adnerem work hard to increase the influence and wealth of their steris, most do so out of self-interest.

The Adnerem have no social classes and judge people for the power of their steris and the position they have earned in it, not for accidents of birth. Having no cultural concept of rank, they have difficulty in dealing with aliens who consider social position to be an important consideration.

Adnerem are fairly asocial and introverted, and spend a great deal of their private time alone. Social gatherings are very small, usually in groups of less than five. Adnerem in a group of more than ten members are almost always silent (public places are very quiet), but two interacting Adnerem can be as active as ten aliens, leading to the phrase "Two Adnerem are a party, four a dinner, and six a funeral."

Sometimes, a pair of Adnerem forms a close friendship, a non-sexual bonding called sterika. The two partners become very close and come to regard their pairing as an entity. There is no rational explanation for this behavior; it seems to be a spontaneous event that usually follows a period of individual or communal stress. Only about 10% of Adnerem are sterika, Adnerem do not usually form especially strong emotional attachments to individuals.

Adnerem steri occasionally engage in low-level raid-wars, usually when the goals of powerful steri clash or a coalition of lesser steri rise to challenge a dominant steris. A raid-war does not aim to annihilate the enemy (who may become a useful ally or tool in the future) it seeks simply to adjust the dynamic balance between steri. Most raid-wars are fast and conducted on a small scale.

For the most part, the Adnerem are a stay-at-home species, preferring to excel and compete amongst themselves. Offworld, they almost always travel with other steris members. Some steri have hired themselves out to corporations as management teams on small-to-medium sized projects.

The Adnerem do not trust the whims of the galactic economy and invest in maintaining their planetary self-sufficiency rather than making their economy dependent on foreign investment and imports. They have funded this course by investing and entertainment industries, both on-planet and off. Hundreds of thousands of tourists and thrill-seekers flock to the casinos, theme parks and pleasure houses of Adner, which after 2,000 years of practice, are very adept at thrilling and pampering the crowds. These entertainment facilities are run by large steri with Adnerem management and alien employees.

#### Note:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	+20
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+15
Disadvantages	-20
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+15</b>

## Advozsec



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 IQ (+10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Riflor

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Dark Vision (+25pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Pessimism (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Advozsec; Area Knowledge – Riflor

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

#### Description:

The Advozsec race is characterized by their short stature, large black eyes, and enlarged cranium. Their skulls are punctuated by a short thick horn, which protrudes from the centre of their forehead. Their ears are pointed and their large eyes allow them to see in the murky light caused by Riflor's dense, ash-filled atmosphere.

Riflor's constant tectonic activity has instilled a sense of skepticism and pessimism in most of the Advozsec personalities. The race seems to be in a constant battle against the planet's condition and Advozsec cities are continually being rebuilt after natural disasters. The Advozsec are an herbivorous race, and their technological level mirrors much of the galaxies, although they tend to build it on a smaller, more transportable scale.

#### Notes:

A single member of the species is referred to as Advozse. Also, an Advozse can be seen in the cantina in Episode IV – A New Hope.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+25
Racial Disadvantages	-10
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+25</b>

# Aganof



## Attribute Adjustment:

None

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+1

## Planet/System of Origin:

Kuras III

## Tech Level:

0 Low TL -11 (-55pts)

## Racial Advantages:

360° Vision (Easy to Hit) (+20pts); Extra Legs - 7 or more (Cannot Kick) (+8pts); Extra Mouths +3 (+15pts); Tunneling (+30pts); Vibration Sense (+10pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Blindness (-50pts); Cannot Speak - Mute (-25pts); Deafness (-20pts); Dependency - Moisture (Very Common, Constantly) (-55pts); No Fine Manipulator (-30pts); Pacifism - Total Nonviolence (-30pts); Space Sickness (-10pts);

## Free Skills:

Language - Aganof; Area Knowledge - Kuras III caves.

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

## Names:

## Description:

The Aganof are a large, androgynous species native to the unexplored world of Kuras III in Elrood sector (they are not the only sentient species on the planet). They have approximately one dozen small appendages for movement (the exact number varies with the individual), with several touch-sensitive pairs of appendages running along their bodies. Their backs have heat-dissipating flaps and olfactory sensors on large flexible stalks. The flaps are also coated with a digestive acid that is used to break down foods; small mouths are nestled underneath the flaps. Each end of the body contains a long, jointed limb that ends in a shelled claw.

This species lives, works and breeds in the damp, cool caves of Kuras III. The Aganof must live in these caves; since only these locations provide enough moisture for them to survive (they absorb moisture through all of their appendages). They feed on vegetation, insects and a large variety of small herbivores. Aganof reproduce in their cool, dark caves of their world, they have both male and female characteristics and lay fertilized eggs.

The Aganof have only the senses of taste, smell and touch (touch is their primary sense). They communicate by creating vibrations with the shelled claw. The vibrations are modulated with a special organ within the claw called the "sender." The sender codes the

vibrations into a sort of language that the other Aganof can understand.

Nearby Aganof can detect the vibrations and decipher their meaning (actual distance depends on many factors, including soil composition and competing vibrations). Like speech, this communication can be perceived by all who are within the reception distance.

Aganof language is icon-based; recipients get pictures in their minds instead of words. Thus, if an Aganof wanted to ask if a character was an "alien" who came from outer space, the character would get a picture of himself, falling from a cave in the ceiling to the ground (Aganof cannot conceive of the sky), plus the feeling that the pictures were interrogative.

The Aganof are an intelligent species, with a society and a culture. All the Aganof born in the same cave are essentially a tribal unit. The eldest Aganof is the adviser of the cave-fellows, and thus his opinion is given more weight than any others in the cave-unit. The Aganof tribes peacefully co-exist with one another, with intertribal meetings quite common (their purpose being to share stories, trade knowledge and exchange tribe members for mating purposes). The Aganof have stories, songs and even a form of art involving the arranging of the dead and decomposing bodies of their departed fellows.

A favorite Aganof pastime is having philosophical debates and intellectual arguments. Among the issues debates are what lies above "the ground" (since their limited senses cannot detect very much about the world around them; the concept of space is completely alien to them).

Aganof are tranquil, calm and friendly. Their society is a peaceful one, and there is not even a word in their vocabulary for "war". They understand defense against predators, but not organized aggression and murder of other intelligent creatures. Conflict among members of their own species is almost unknown.

The Aganof have no idea there is a galactic civil war going on, and would have a very difficult time understanding the issues at stake. Both the concepts of outer space and warfare would have to be explained to them. Even if the Empire came to their world and enslaved them, they would have a difficult time distinguishing between the Empire and those who would fight it, possibly meaning that the Aganof would learn to fear and even attack all Humans and aliens from beyond their world...

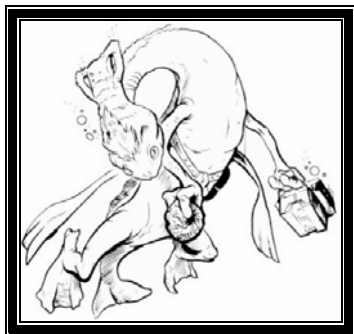
## Note:

Aganof PCs are not recommended.

## CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	0
Tech Level	-55
Advantages	+83
Disadvantages	-220
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-192

# Akwin



## Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

None

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Lazerian IV

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Acute Senses - Acute Hearing +1 (+2pts); Acute Senses - Acute Vision +1 (Underwater Only) (+1pt); Amphibious (+10pts); Doesn't Breathe - Gills (+10pts); Enhanced Move - Water +1 (+20pts); Extra Arms - Flippers (+0pts); Night Vision +2 (Underwater Only) (+1pt); Pressure Support 2 (+10pts); Speak Underwater (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Bad Sight (not in water) (-5pt); Pacifism - Total Nonviolence (-30pts); Secret - Racial (-5pts); Dislike - Xenophobia (-1pt)

**Free Skills:**

Language - Akwin; Area Knowledge - Lazerian IV

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Akwin get the swimming skill at HT +4 (+12pts)

**Names:**

**Description:**

The Akwin are an aquatic mammalian species native to Lazerian IV, a world claimed by Human colonists. Their bodies have six limbs. The first pair of limbs are regular arms located at the shoulders, which end in a pair of hands. The second pair of limbs also resemble arms, except that instead of hands, the arms have flippers. Akwin use this set of limbs to steer themselves through the water. The final set of limbs, located at the hips, are normal legs, which end in webbed feet. From the lower back of the Akwin, fins and a tail stick out. Their blue-green bodies are tough and muscular, enabling them to withstand the pressure of the depths.

Akwin have elongated skulls, with a mouth, pair of eyes and two blowholes. Cilia grow from their heads and faces and could be mistaken for hair, with colors ranging from white and silver to green, blue, and black. Akwin also have gills on their necks, directly below the jaw.

Akwin are amphibious, but they have no real desire to spend much time on land. Their eyes are configured in such a way as to help them see in the dark depths of the ocean. Their hearing is also very acute. The Akwin diet consists of small sea creatures which they raise on "ranches," and many aquatic plants which they grow on special underwater farms.

As a species, the Akwin are peaceful sea-dwellers who live in huge cities on the ocean floor. Each city exists as a separate city-state, ruled by a king or queen.

Technologically, the Akwin are on par with the Human Lazerians who dwell on the dry land, though the former have no interest in space travel. The Akwin have made tremendous strides in perfecting water-resistant technology. Although the Akwin love swimming, they have developed their own fast-moving craft so they can travel vast distances quickly. The Akwin even have their own ore mines and manufacturing plants, though they are careful not to take too much from them or damage the environment.

The Akwin enjoy music, coral-sculpting, and drama. They keep historical records of their people, who evolved from savage sea creatures tens of thousands of years ago. Communication between the Akwin is hand-led by either spoken word or limb gestures.

The Akwin do not encourage contact with the Lazerians. In the Akwin world view, the Lazerians live on land, the Akwin live in the sea and both are content. Akwin see no reason to disrupt the situation. There is, in fact, a hint that the Akwin consider themselves to be superior to the Lazerians, after all, they can live on land or sea while the Lazerians are confined to the soil. This point of view has been reinforced in the Akwin's minds by the fact that, while the Akwin know much about the Lazerians, the Lazerians have yet to even establish the existence of the Akwin. There are stories and rumors of sea-folk, but most of these are dismissed as mirages, legends or the effect of too much drink. The Akwin are amazed at this short-sighted reaction. As a result, official Akwin policy is to perpetuate the Lazerian idea of myths, since in the Akwin mind, the Lazerians are clearly "not ready as a species" to deal with the idea of sharing the planet with another advanced civilization.

It would probably alarm the Lazerians (and the Empire as well) if they knew just how much the Akwin know about the surface-dwellers. Thanks to scouting parties and monitoring routine planetary broadcasts, the Akwin have a full understanding of Lazerian culture and geography. The Akwin are not impressed, they see Lazerian society as stagnant and uninspired. The only way the Akwin would make their presence known were if the Lazerians dumped pollutants into the sea. Fortunately, the Lazerians are as proud of their environment as the Akwin, and take steps not to damage the ecosystem.

They tend to look down on races who cannot breathe air and water, though this will not rule out communication and cooperation. They keep to themselves, and do not go out of their way to seek out alien contact. If the Akwin should meet an alien aquatic race, they would be more willing to make contact.

The Akwin are aware of the existence of the galactic civil war, thanks to their interception of transmissions from both sides. At this time, the Akwin consider the war the logical result of immature species. If a Quarren or a Mon Calamari were to approach the Akwin, this view could change in favor of the Alliance. Since the Lazerians are pro-Imperial, the consequences of this could be severe.

**Note:**

Akwin PCs are not recommended.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	+10
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+59
Disadvantages	-41
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+12
TOTAL	+40

## Aleena



**Attribute Adjustment:**

-2 ST (-20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM-1



**Origin:**

Aleen

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

None

**Racial Disadvantages:**

None

**Free Skills:**

Language – Aleen; Area Knowledge – Aleen

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:**

Ratts Tyerel

**Description:**

The Aleena are a short and stocky race averaging up to 1 yard in height. Although their height may be small, the transportation they use are mostly large and overpowered vehicles. The Aleena who are more closely to nature than technology tend to use the Can-cell animals (seen in Episode III on Kashyyyk).

**Notes:**

An Aleena can be seen in the Boonta Eve Race in Episode I – The Phantom Menace.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	0
Racial Disadvantages	0
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-20

## Amanin

**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 ST (+10pts); +3 HT (+30pts); -1 IQ (-10pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

Basic Move -1 (Walking) (-5pts); SM+1

**Origin:**

Maridun

**Tech Level:**

3 – Low TL -8 (-40pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Brachiator (+5pts); Enhanced Move x4 – Ground/Roll (+20pts); Infravision (+10); Regrowth (+40pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Odious Racial Habit -3 – Expel undigested material from their mouths (-15pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Amanin; Area Knowledge – Maridun; Camouflage

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

An Amanin receives Brawling at DX (+1pt), and Survival – Forest at Per-1 (+1pt) (Also see Brachiator advantage for more free skills)

**Names:****Description:**

The Amanin are a race of tall, flat-bodied planarian that inhabit the forests and plains of the planet Maridun. The Amanin skin is wrinkly, moist, and sensitive to drying. The front of their bodies has deep yellow coloration, while the rear hood, which runs from the neck to the feet, is green. They also have a striped camouflage pattern along the sides of the body that enables them to both hide from predators in their environment, and hunt more effectively. The Amanin have small mouths, which function as both a way to eat, and a way to expel undigested material from their bodies. This process is very unsettling to the majority of other sentient species. Their mouth is also the location of their reproductive organs, and this makes it very difficult for other species to tell the difference between male and female Amanin. The Amanin bulbous eyes are a deep, dark red color, and they can see easily in dark conditions. They have extremely long arms that enable them to easily swing in the branches of the jungles on Maridun, and have enormous hands that are roughly half a yard long. Each hand sports long claws, which, combined with the hands' size, enable them to grasp and ensnare struggling prey. They have short legs, which hinder their walking movement severely, but their unusual body shape enables them to roll along the ground at great speeds, making them swift in their natural environment. They have the ability to regenerate lost limbs and organs, and their brains are actually a network of small bundles of nerves that, along with other vital organs, are distributed throughout their bodies. This combination makes the Amanin very difficult to kill.

The Amanin are forest dwelling creatures. They establish their homes in the high treetops of the forests on their planet. The majority of Amanin are slow to anger, but once their temper rises, the result is bloody. They tend to have good sense of humor, but most species tend to think it slightly morbid.

The leaders of the Amanin are shamans and lore keepers, and these leaders are charged with remembering the oral history of the past. The Amanin have a different perception of time, then the rest of the galaxy. They only see time as having two parts, a beginning and an ending. When an Amanin tries to convey time to other beings, they do it by relating it to past events. This can be incredibly aggravating to companions of an Amani (singular form of Amanin).

The Amanin society is set up in social groups that control small forests on Maridun. The forests are usually surrounded by vast grasslands. When a social group grows to large for the forest to support the Amanin society, the extra young adults travel into the grasslands, which are called Gruntak, to find another suitable forest to live in. An uninhabited forest is rare, and the group usually attempts to seize the forest from other Amanin holding it. The bloody battles are called Takitals, and they make up a large portion of the lore keepers tales.

They are a tribal people with a very primitive level of technology, and while most Amani are skeptical and fearful of high tech devices, their society is changing rapidly. When the Empire first discovered Maridun, the Amanin reacted well to their first contact with the offworlders. They were both curious and interested with the visitors. The Empire established a small mining facility on the

planet and stationed a small force of Imperial Troopers on the planet, to protect the Imperial resources. The Amanin soon found them tricked by the Empire into selling their own people into slavery, and the once peaceful groups of Amanin became distrustful and fearful. During the Galactic Civil War, the Empire shifted its resources to other places, and soon the planet became inhabited by smugglers and other small groups of criminals, who took over the abandoned imperial facilities. The young Amanin, after hearing exciting stories of Amanin who left and returned, are leaving the forests and moving into the new spaceports. There have been accounts of some of them are returning to the forests with blasters and other technology, which they see as magic, and easily taking over the primitive tribes, who still live there. The majority of lore keepers is seeing these changes as signs of corruption and is trying to counter the events that have changed their world, but the Imperial presence on Maridun may have changed the Amanin society forever.

The Amanin can be found serving as laborers, mercenaries, bounty hunters, and scouts throughout the galaxy. Despite their large, unusual appearance and tendency to carry long, hand-held weapons, which are decorated with “trophies” of their past victories, they prefer to remain unnoticed in spaceport crowds.

#### Notes:

An Amanin can be seen in Jabba’s Palace in Episode VI: return of the Jedi.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	-5
Tech Level	-40
Racial Advantages	+75
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+2
TOTAL	+47

## Anomid



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts); -1 DX (-20pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Planet/System of Origin:

Yablari system

#### Tech Level:

12 - High TL +1 (+5pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

Wealth - Wealthy (+20pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Cannot Speak - Mute (-25pts); Pacifism - Self Defense Only (-15pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Anomid Sign Language; Area Knowledge - Yablari

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Anomid characters may pick two mechanics (+10pts each) and one engineer skill (+12pts)

#### Names:

**Description:** A humanoid alien race native to the Yablari system, the Anomid are born without vocal cords. This requires that the immature Anomid wear complex masks, which synthesize the sounds necessary for communication with others. These masks are very large, covering all but the Anomid’s eyes and forehead. They dress in long, hooded robes made from pure dendrite. Most Anomids have pale, translucent skin and wide eyes, and their ears are large and leaf-like in shape. Anomids have six toes on each foot.

Their technology is fairly sophisticated, and the Anomid have become very wealthy selling it in the galaxy. A peaceful race, they supported the Old Republic for 15,000 years before the onset of the New Order. Their own political system was divided in its support during the Galactic Civil War, but they sided with the Empire in an effort to meet their homeworld’s needs.

#### Note:

Anomid PC is not recommended.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	-50
Tech Level	+5
Advantages	+20
Disadvantages	-40
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+32
TOTAL	-33

## Anx



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+2 ST (+16pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+2

#### Planet/System of Origin:

Gravlex Mex

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

None

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Easy to Read (when fins are visible) (-10pts); Fanaticism - Galactic Republic (-15pts); Phobias - Auto Phobia (-15pts)

#### Free Skills:

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Anx characters have Language – Shusugant (Accented) (+4pts) and Physiology at IQ+4 (+20pts)

### Names:

Example of Anx names are Graxol Kelvyyn, Horox Ryyder, Theen Fida, and Drexol Ryyd.

### Description:

The Anx are serene giants who assume many roles in the Republic. They are placid, sociable creatures noted for an almost-fanatical devotion to any larger group of which they consider themselves a part.

Thousands of years before the Republic encountered them, the Anx developed interstellar travel by hurling their ships into orbit with colossal cannons. Through this method, the Anx spread from Gravlex Mex (their homeworld) to neighboring systems in their corner of space. Unfortunately for them, they quickly encountered the Shusugant, a squat species of spacefaring warriors. Although the Shusugant managed to take over the Anx homeworld for a short time, the planet's gravity proved their undoing, bringing the conquest to a halt. Since then, Anx have become more cautious in their exploration and dealings with other species.

Anx possess an uncanny knowledge of anatomy, specially relating to nervous systems, muscles, and skeletal structures (even in creatures they have never encountered before). This knowledge makes the Anx devastating unarmed combatants, able to stop even a raging Wookiee with a well-placed blow to the right nerve center.

Anx are serene beings. They are highly sociable, giving to large families and complex clan structures. They fear isolation.

Anx average 4 yards tall and would seem taller if they didn't walk with their shoulders stooped and their long, crested heads held out in front of them. Their skin, and particularly the fins beneath their crests, change color to reflect their emotions. When traveling among aliens, Anx often wear scowled cloaks that hide their crests. Their slow, hunched way of walking, together with their small, close-set eyes, wrinkled faces, and pursed mouths can make them look parodies of old men. An Anx's large, muscular tail serves as a counterbalance for running.

### Modified Skill:

Physiology – The Anx may use their knowledge to enhance damage with any unarmed Martial Arts skill. Add 1d to the damage dealt.

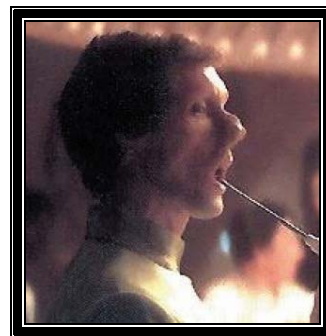
### Note:

Anx are giants (size modifier +2; -20%). Anx PCs are not recommended

### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	-4
Tech Level	0
Advantages	0
Disadvantages	-40
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+24
TOTAL	-20

## Anzati



### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); +1 DX (+20pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

Per +2 (+10pts)

### Origin:

Anzat

### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Extended Lifespan 8 (+16pts); Longevity (+2pts); Proboscises – Special Attack (see below) (+5pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Odious Racial Habit – drinks blood and feeds on brain “energy” (-15pts)

### Free Skills:

Language – Anzati; Area Knowledge – Choose one planet or system

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

All Anzati get the Force power Sense but not its associated talent and abilities (+10pts)

### Names:

The Anzati are so rare that there are rarely two of them in the same sector, let alone the same conversation. For this reason, Anzati rarely name their offspring. Often times though, due to their constant need for victims, Anzat will take human-like names in order to blend in with the surrounding populace. Examples of names include Anzat of Anzati, Dannik Jerriko, and Nikkos Tyriss.

### Description:

The Anzati are a race of humanoids, that closely resemble humans on the outside, but those who do not sense the danger that exist within these predatory creatures, will soon wish they had. Believed to be a myth to most of the galaxy, the Anzati are in fact real. Tall, gaunt and largely humanoid in appearance, except for the prehensile proboscises coiled in their cheek pockets. These proboscises are long tubular organs, which can extend out from their nostrils, to pierce the brains of Anzati's victim. The Anzati places his face close to his or her victim, and then the proboscises extend through the victim's nasal cavity, and burrow into the brain. The Anzati then “suck” out the brain and it's energies as “soup” or “luck”.

Little is known of Anzat, the planet that these creatures hail from, and they don't appear to have any sort of biological rhythm. They simply exist, and when they require rest, they drop into a deep coma-like state. Anzati can live over a thousand years, and they most commonly find employment as bounty hunters or assassins.



### Rules on Anzati Proboscises:

The Anzati proboscises are fairly useless in the average melee. For an Anzati to attack with the proboscises, they must somehow incapacitate the victim or attack while the victim is incapacitated. This can be done by knocking them unconscious, attacking them while sleeping, or restraining them in a way that the proboscises can reach into the victim's nostrils and pierce the brain.

For every minute the Anzati spends feeding on a victim, the victim loses 3 HT. If the victim's HT ever drops below 0, he dies. If the attack is ceased before the victim is dead, the victim must somehow escape the Anzati in order to survive. For the next two days, he is physically, mentally, and spiritually exhausted, suffering a -4 penalty to all his rolls (his "Luck" has been stolen). After that, he suffers a -2 penalty for the next week continuing to gain more strength back. For the final week, the character suffers a -1 penalty to all his rolls, until he regains his strength. Characters with any advantages of Luck, cannot use them during the recovery time.

The Anzati refer to this as stealing a victim's luck. This superstition probably exists, because of the fact that most victims don't survive for very long after this ordeal. The term probably originated from an Anzati who fed on low-lives (bounty hunters, beggars, smugglers, and the like), a group of people who are always in the need of their wits, otherwise they would be found dead in a gutter. An Anzati attack causes physical and mental weakness that causes vulnerability in the victim. Rivals and enemies with vendettas probably took advantage of this weakness, attacking while the victim is not fully functional. This cycle repeated itself and the superstition is born.

The Anzati will avoid assaults on Jedi or other powerful Force-users. A Force-user who has control over his mind, able to block out unwanted probing of his thoughts and feelings, can block out the Anzati's form of receptive telepathy. The Anzati however is able to determine that the person is a Force-user and sense how powerful he is. Usually, the Anzati will come to the conclusion, that the risk involved is not worth the effort, and go and find easier prey. Many Anzati will stalk especially tasty looking prey for cycles, even years; just to feed on that person. After all, when you are able to live for thousands of years, what is a year or two.

**Sense** - The Anzati have focused this power to feed on their victims. The usage is very similar to the way Force-users use it, sensing strength in the Force, but with one important difference. Due to the thousand of years spent using this power, the Anzati have developed the ability to not only sense presence of the Force, but they can use it to determine the "life force or luck" of the target. Any target with the advantages Blessed and/or Luck will be considered tasty. Characters that are Cursed or have Unluckiness will be left alone.

Example: When Dannik Jerriko, an Anzati in the Mos Eisley cantina, first noticed Ben and Luke, he was able to sense that Ben was a Jedi master and that Luke was strong with the Force. He immediately decided that Ben was far too much trouble to feed on, and contemplated feeding on Luke. It was when he noticed Solo that he focused on him. His "luck" was strong and tasty, and then he followed him to docking bay 94, where Solo made his escape. Dannik could not let such a tasty morsel get away, and he knew that Solo was wanted by Jabba. So he went to Jabba's Palace to wait for him. After all, time is on his side.

### Notes:

Anzati PCs are not recommended.

### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+10
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+23
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+10
TOTAL	+58

## Aqualish



### Origin:

Ando

### Tech Level:

12 - High TL+1 (+5pts)

### Names:

The Aqualish favor two names (both given), usually disyllabic. Examples of names include Ponda Baba, Unda Lagor, and Calfta Bongi.

### Description:

A walrus-faced race of bipeds from the planet Ando. The race is divided into two distinct sub-races of Aqualish society. The higher caste, the Aquala, has hands, which are articulated webs with opposable thumbs, and the lower caste, the Quara, has clawed hands. The distinction between the sub-races is greater than the slight physical differences between them. The Aquala, the web handed subspecies, hold governmental and commercial positions, and the Quara, the claw handed subspecies are usually left to become bounty hunters, smugglers, and other dregs of society. Both species are a belligerent and hotheaded, but they are technologically advanced race.

Both species are known throughout the galaxy for their bad temper and the ease they get into fights and into trouble.

The Aquala live in vast sailing ships and floating cities, while the Quara live on the planet's small islands. The two sub-races have a long history of civil war. The Aquala, who blamed the Quara for the declining harvests of fish, initiated the war. The bloody war between the subspecies was ended by an exploration starship. The starship landed on the surface of Ando, and unintentionally united the two feuding factions against the "trespassers". The crew was slaughtered, and the once non-technical Aqualish discovered how to fly the "alien" starship. Soon after, they learned how to build starships of their own, and the Aqualish took the stars. The old subspecies feud resurfaced, and the two factions took their age-old battle to Ando's sister planet, which ended in the planet's destruction.

When the Empire arrived to conquer the system, the war-loving Aqualish tried to overthrow the. The sheer might of the Empire battered the Aqualish into submission, but it instilled a deep bitterness in the Aqualish culture against offworlders.

## Aquala

### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Racial Advantages:

Amphibious (+10pts); Doesn't Breathe - Gills -50% (+10pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Bad Temper (-10pts); Racial Reputation -2 - Bully (Everyone; Recognized on 10 or less) (-5pts), Bully (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Aqualish; Area Knowledge - Ando

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Aquala get the Swimming skill equal to their HT (+1pt)

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	+5
Racial Advantages	+20
Racial Disadvantages	-25
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+1
TOTAL	+11

## Quara

#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Racial Advantages:

Amphibious (+10pts); Doesn't Breathe - Gills -50% (+10pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Bad Temper (-10pts); Reputation -2 - Bully (Everyone; Recognized on 10 or less) (-5pts), Bully (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Aqualish; Area Knowledge - Ando (IQ/Easy; IQ-1); Swimming (HT/Easy; HT-1)

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	+5
Racial Advantages	+20
Racial Disadvantages	-25
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+10

## Aquar



#### Attribute Adjustment:

None

#### Planet/System of Origin:

Velusia

#### Tech Level:

7 - Low TL -4 (-20pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

Doesn't Breathe - Gills -50% (+10pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

None

#### Language and Other Free Skills:

Language Basic; Area Knowledge - Velusia

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

An Aquar receives Swimming at HT+4 (+12pts)

#### Names:

#### Description:

The Aquar are an offshoot of Humans who have evolved to their current state after thousands of years on Velusia. An Aquar appears roughly Human, with the following exceptions: The skin is blue to green and, on close inspection, covered with fine scales. The fingers and toes are partially webbed, and hair color tends to be green. An Aquar's eyes are large. The nose is flat with three horizontal slits for nostrils, similar in appearance to gills.

The Aquar used to inhabit the volcanic islands in loose tribes, but now most live in Mount Hollow, employed by NMC (Nexcor Mining Corporation) or providing support services to the corporation. The recent generation of Aquar has been seduced by technology and shuns the simple customs of the species, much to the dismay of their elders.

Aquar wear plain, form-fitting clothes and are dedicated workers skilled in aquatic pursuits. Although unfamiliar with modern technology, they are quick to adapt it to their use. NMC is ruthlessly recruiting the Aquar into its ranks as employees. If the trend continues, the Aquar's primitive culture could be forgotten in a few generations.

#### Note:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	0
Tech Level	-20
Advantages	+10
Disadvantages	0
Language & Free Skills	0
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+12
TOTAL	+2

## Arcona



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 HT (+10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Cona

#### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Acute Senses - Hearing +2 (+4pts) -Taste/Smell +2 (+4pts); Claws - Talons (+8pts); Damage Resistance - Tough Skin (DR 1/Physical) (+4pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Bad Sight - Near Sighted (Cannot be corrected) (-25pts); Addiction - Salt (Cheap; Legal; Hallucinogenic; Lethal; Highly Addictive (-25pts)

### Free Skills:

Language - Arcona; Area Knowledge - Cona

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

### Names:

The Arcona favor two names the first of which is a nest name, and are common among all males in the nest (the "nest" is the family unit in Arcona society). Female nest-members affix an "a" onto their names. E.g., Dutana Leara, of the Dutan Nest. The second name is a simple given name. Sometimes, especially if one of the names is very short, Arcona tend to run the two together, and write them with a hyphen. Examples of names include Terrafin Vegath Tist, Gezzov-tak, Dutan Kelliv, Dutan Lee, Dutana Leara, Hem Dazon, Kal Mpon, Kal Nkai, and Shlith-Dan.

### Description:

Arcona are scale less, bipedal reptiles with triangular shaped heads and large, marble-like eyes. Between their eyes is a tiny bulbous knob that is used as a heat sensor and supplement to their eyesight. Their skin ranges in color from dark mahogany and gray to deep black, and bears a resemblance to fibrous wood. Arcona have sharp talons on their hands that enable them to dig through soil or other substances quickly. The Arcona do not dig or burrow very often, if ever. Scholars tend to believe that during the Arcona's evolution, they possibly made nests for their young by digging in the soil. Although this is just speculation, the fact remains that these talons can also be used in combat if necessary (both thr/imp and sw/cut damage).

The most peculiar thing about the Arcona is their susceptibility to becoming addicted to salt. This is caused by the absence of salt in their environment. A salt addicted Arcona can be determined by their glowing yellow eyes. This is a result of a chemical interaction between the salt and their optic nerves. This chemical interaction also causes the Arcona to hallucinate. Increased levels of salt also break down the pancreatic ability to convert ammonia into a water-conserving enzyme, and are thus deadly to the Arcona.

Arcona society is a very communal society based upon the percept that the rights of the whole group outweigh the rights of the individual. Primarily the "group" is the Arcona's family; also called a Grand Nest, although this can include any group that follows the rules of the society.

The Arcona's are farmers by nature, tilling Cona's rich tropical soil. They have also incorporated themselves in all sorts of galactic affairs and activities, although many prefer the comforts of spaceports, if they are not living on Cona.

### Notes:

An Arcona can be seen in the Mos Eisley cantina in Episode IV: A New Hope.

### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+20
Racial Disadvantages	-50
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-20

## Arkanian



### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 DX (-20pts); +1 IQ (+20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Origin:

Arkania

### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Wealth - Comfortable (+10pts); Claws - Blunt (+3pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Reputation -1 Mad Scientist (Everyone; All the time) (-5pts); Overconfidence (-5pts)

### Free Skills:

Language - Arkanian; Area Knowledge - Arkania

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

### Names:

Examples names are Dolvan Genarik, Jaro Salaban, Kalor Nelprin, Maraël Korvota, and Sulan Bek.

### Description:

At one time, Arkania was an important part of the Sith Empire. The world was one of the main repositories of that long-lost civilization's historical records. Arkania is known for its elaborate constructed trade cities and rich gem mines. A number of highly sought-after stones can only be found on this world. The Arkanians are known for zealous exploration of the galaxy, innovations in micro circuitry, and contributions to medical technology. Arkanian scientists have long been expert practitioners of genetic manipulation, displaying a particular fascination with the genetic make-up of species other than their own. Some of the results of their research have led to great advances in medical techniques, while others are considered among the greatest atrocities the galaxy has ever known.

The combination of vast wealth generated by huge gem mines and near-boundless arrogance has led the Arkanian scientific community to launch research projects on a scale matched only by such Imperial endeavors as the Death Star and the Emperor's hidden stronghold in the Deep Core. The most elaborate Arkanian scientific projects take generations to unfold, often resulting in the total reshaping of entire planets and species.

While Arkanian interaction with the galaxy at large has been characterized by the actions of their scientists, many Arkanians are horrified and greatly embarrassed by the excesses individuals have perpetrated in the name of science. The most conscientious

Arkanians are allies of the Jedi order. In fact, one of the most famous Jedi Academies in history stood on Arkania.

Arkanians exhibit a distinctive arrogance. They consider themselves the pinnacle of evolution, an attitude that has remained with them throughout millennia of interacting with the rest of the galaxy. Their representatives in the Galactic Senate were among the most vocal prior to the rise of the Empire, but after Emperor Palpatine's defeat, their belief kept them from joining the New Republic.

Arkanians are a robust near-Human species with solid white eyes and clawed four-fingered hands.

Their homeworld Arkania is a frigid, inhospitable world located in the Perave system in the colonies region.

#### Notes:

Many Arkanian personal shield deflectors can be obtained in the game Knight of the Old Republic.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+13
Racial Disadvantages	-10
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+13

## Ayrou



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 HT (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

+1 Will (+5pts); SM+1

#### Origin:

Maya Kovel

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Appearance – Attractive +1 (+4pts); Reputation +1 Trustworthy (+5pts); Flexibility – Double-Jointed (+15pts); Rapier Wit (+5pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Curious (-5pts); Skinny (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Ayrou; Area Knowledge – Maya Kovel

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

An Ayrou receives Fast Talk at IQ+1 (+4pts)

#### Names:

Typical names are: Chee'ad, Tircee, Noreekie, Kuusa, and Tessyn.

#### Description:

The Ayrou are willowy humanoids from the planet Maya Kovel, a windswept Outer Rim world with a thin acrid atmosphere, in the Moddell Sector. They evolved from a birdlike species yet are incapable of flight.

The Ayrou were one of the first sentient species in the Moddell Sector to master space flight. They have a baffling cultural paradigm that lets distinguished members of the species debate a cultural or religious topic for generations, and then abruptly commit to a single sociological custom or path. The Ayrou also possess a hoarding instinct that compels them to gather up anything they can find on the off chance that it can be used in the future. The impulse to collect things is easily mistaken for greed, but Ayrou are not usually covetous and regard their gathering nature as simple "practical".

Ayrou are strong-willed individualists, wily negotiators, and tireless collectors, for information about anything and everything. Despite their relentless drive, they Ayrou are a peaceful species. They regard haggling and dealing as an art form and think combat is the refuge of juveniles, the feeble-minded, and others who can't succeed using their wits.

A typical Ayrou is tall and thin, standing almost 7 feet tall but weighing only 135 lbs. The Ayrou are an attractive species, with milky white skin and long, lean limbs.

Ayrou have flat facial features, with wide-spaced eyes that are typically ruby red, sapphire blue, or emerald green. Instead of hair, Ayrou have a beautiful plumage of feathers in a dazzling array of colors. An Ayrou's plumage reflects his or her health, social status, and attractiveness. Consequently, Ayrou are constantly preening and checking their appearance.

Ayrou have four tapered fingers on each hand and are triple-jointed, allowing them to bend their limbs at incredible angles.

#### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+29
Racial Disadvantages	-10
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	+18

## Balosar



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 DX (+20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

-1 Will (-5pts)

#### Origin:

Balosar



**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Acute Sense – Acute hearing (antennapalps are sensitive to sound when they are extended) +4 (+8pts); Resistance – Poison +3 (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Appearance – Unattractive -2 (-4pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Balosar; Area Knowledge – Balosar

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:****Description:**

Balosar are humanoids with a shady reputation throughout the Core Worlds. They can easily pass for human (when their antennapalps are retracted) and tend to live among the lowest echelons of society, preying on the vices of the weak-willed or impoverished.

Relief agencies have been trying to end the vicious circle of poverty, pollution, and corruption on Balosar for years, but the planet's government offers little assistance. Offworld corporations regularly line Balosar bureaucrats' pockets with credits in exchange for state-owned real estate on which they build sweatshop factories. Balosar offers no shortage of manual labor.

Balosars are often weak-willed and self-absorbed. Many suffer from severe depression and feel like they're trapped; others grudgingly accept their lot in life with a sarcastic grin. A Balosar's moral and ethical outlook is often skewed by hard life experiences, and many have trouble distinguishing between right or wrong.

A Balosar has coarse hair, a frail-looking frame, and retractable antennapalps atop their head. The average Balosar stands about 5'2" tall, and most have sickly complexions from a lack of sunlight and clean air.

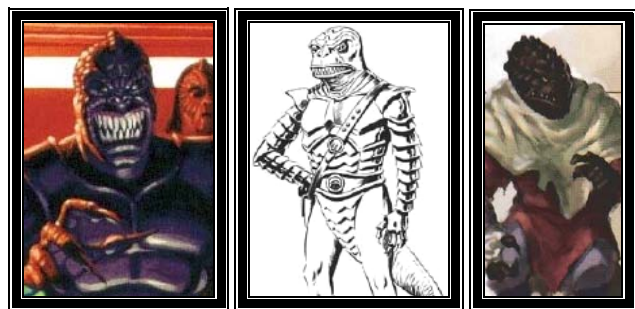
**Notes:**

A Balosar can be seen in Episode II: Attack of the Clones in the bar where one tries to sell some death sticks to Obi-Wan.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	-5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+13
Racial Disadvantages	-4
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+14</b>

## Barabel

**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 ST (+10pts); +1 DX (+20pts); -1 IQ (-20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM+1

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Barab I

**Tech Level:**

10 – Low TL (-5pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Damage Resistance – Natural Armor Scales (DR2/Physical; DR1/Energy) (+15pts); Infravision (+10pts); Radiation Tolerance – Divisor 5 (+10pts); Teeth – Sharp (+1pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Sense of Duty – Large group (Loyalty to Jedi) (-5pts); Reputation – 4, 10 or less - Savage Warriors and Accomplished Hunters (-10pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Barabel; Area Knowledge – Barab I

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:**

The Barabel favor one name (given). Examples of names include Shahtul, Vangar, Baraduk, Shallamar, and Tibor.

**Description:**

The Barabel are a race of bipedal reptiles that inhabit the dark, humid world of Barab I. They are covered head to tail with horny, black scales made of keratin that functions as a natural armor, and their mouths are filled with sharp, needle like teeth reaching lengths of 2 inches or more. They are natural hunters, well adapted at finding prey in the harsh environment on their world. The Barabel's eyes enable them to see in the infrared spectrum, giving them an advantage over their prey, and unlike some aggressive species, they temper their aggressive behavior with intelligence, cunning, and cooperation that is often necessary to achieve a goal. They also have a natural resistance to radiation, which they most likely developed due to the close proximity of the Barab system's red dwarf star.

The Barab are extremely loyal to their families, and often show surprising amounts of affection for their young. Outside of that group all other creatures and offworlders are met with aggression. As mentioned before, that unlike other aggressive species, the Barabel temper that aggression with intelligence. When the Imperials first settled on the planet, many big game hunters flocked there to bring home a Barabel head for mounting on their wall. This enraged the Barabel leaders and they retaliated. The Imperial governor at the time noticed their cunning and intelligence, and began shipping Barabel off world for use as shockboxers, mercenaries, and commandos.

Barabels have a reputation as fierce warriors and competent hunters, and many Barabel left to pursue careers as bounty hunters. The race is well feared, and those who are familiar with the race tend to stay clear of them.

Strangely enough, the savage Barabels have a deep respect for Jedi Knights, even though they have little aptitude for sensing the Force. They will almost always yield to the commands of a Jedi, and a few Barabel have tried to emulate their beliefs despite their lack of being able to sense the Force.

**Note:****CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	+20
Tech Level	-5
Advantages	+36

Disadvantages	-15
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	36

## Baragwin



### Attribute Adjustment:

1 DX (-20pts); +1 IQ (+20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

Basic Move -1 (-5pts)

### Origin:

Unknown

### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Acute Senses - Acute Taste and Smell +4 (+8pts); Damage Resistance - Thick Skin (DR1/Physical) (+4pts); Discriminatory Smell (+15pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Ham-Fisted -3 (-5pts)

### Free Skills:

Language - Baragwin; Area Knowledge (Planet that the character resides on).

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

One Mechanic Skill at IQ (+2pts); Engineer - Small Arms at IQ-1 (+2pts); Language - Local Tongue (Accented) (+4pts)

### Names:

The Baragwin favor two names. The first is a given name. The second is the name of the homeworld or culture that they belong to. Since the Baragwin species has been widely spread across the galaxy, this can say a lot about an individual. Examples of names are Hermi Odle, Dagel Igara, Idalli Kodrue, and Digo Fadani.

### Description:

The origin of Baragwin space travel technology is lost to legend and speculation. In fact, the Baragwin had ancient colonies on so many worlds when other species reached them that no one knows their planet of origin, including the Baragwin themselves.

The one unifying factor among the far-flung Baragwin is their talent for weapons design and manufacture. Baragwin weapons manufacturers are particularly renowned for creating blasters and other high-tech weaponry tailored to the needs of alien species that lack the appendages for which most such weapons are designed. Most weapon design firms have counted Baragwin among their employees since their founding. However, Baragwin can be found in any type of occupation, virtually anywhere in the galaxy.

Despite their alien appearance, the Baragwin remain on good terms with the Empire through most of the Rebellion Era. The Empire wanted to tap their extensive talent for designing weaponry, and the Baragwin appreciated the handsome sums of money they were paid by the Imperial military or by mega-corporations with Imperial backing. It wasn't until Intelligence Director Isard released the Krytos virus, a deadly, artificially created disease that targeted every species but baseline Humans, during the New Republic's liberation of Coruscant that most Baragwin put their support behind the freedom fighters. The disease hit Coruscant's Baragwin population particularly hard.

The Baragwin have a fine sense of smell and can often identify a being's mood by its scent

Baragwin personalities are as varied as Humans. If anything, Baragwin are underestimated due to their shuffling gait and ponderous way of carrying themselves. They are, in fact, highly intelligent but rarely take steps to correct the misperceptions ignorant beings may have about them, and it often lets them identify potential foes.

As being with a highly malleable society, Baragwin tend to be open-minded and accepting of others who visit their communities. However, they are also quick to defend themselves and usually do so with great skill.

The Baragwins are hunchbacked, humanoid saurians with massive heads nearly as wide as their shoulders and three digits on each massive hand. Their skin is tough, wrinkled, and ranges in color from drab green to dark olive. Their nostrils are broad and frequently seen to twitch.

### Notes:

Hermie Odle, a member of Jabba the Hutt's court was a Baragwin

### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	-5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+27
Racial Disadvantages	-5
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+8
TOTAL	35

## Bartokk



### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); -3 IQ (-60pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Planet/System of Origin:

An unnamed, rocky world located in the Outer Rim. Only members of the species know its location. For gaming references we call this planet Bartokk.

### Tech Level:

9 - Low TL -2 (-10pts)

### Racial Advantages:

Damage Resistance - Natural Armor (DR2/Physical) (+5pts); Claws - Sharp Claws (+5pts); Extra Arms +2 (+20pts); Regeneration - Fast (+50pts); Regrowth (+40pts); Racial memory (+15pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Reaction -2 (Large Group, anyone but their own race) (-7pts);

### Free Skills:

Area Knowledge - Bartokk; Bartokk are capable of speech but have no spoken or written language of their own.

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Bartokk receive the Climb Skill at DX+2 (+8 pts)

### Names:

Bartokk traditionally don't have names, for they see little need to recognize individuals or their achievements. Bartokk who are ostracized and forced to abandon their kin sometimes take simple names, such as Krekk, Lufkk, or simply "Bartokk".

### Description:

Bartokk are a mysterious insectoid species known for their deadly assassin guilds. They have a collective hive mind that allows them to act in concert and share knowledge. Their body parts, when severed, continue to function through this same link.

Bartokk possess exceptional regenerative abilities and can regrow lost body parts in just a few days. If a Bartokk's brain is split in two, each half grows into a full-sized brain and regenerates any missing body parts, creating twins.

Low-level radiation on the Bartokk' homeworld sometimes causes minor mutations in the species. These mutations might seem trivial to non-Bartokk (a slightly deformed carapace or extra digits on one claw) but cause the malformed Bartokk to be severed from the hive mind and ostracized. These Bartokk outcasts either perish in the planet's harsh wilderness or leave the homeworld to find kinship elsewhere.

Although technologically primitive and unsophisticated, Bartokk enjoy acquiring and adapting technology and weaponry for their own use.

Individual Bartokk are barely sentient. When they form large groups, their intellect increases exponentially, making them formidable opponents in numbers.

A Bartokk resembles a bipedal insectoid with a thick carapace, a small head, large multifaceted eyes, and four arms tipped with razor-sharp claws.

### Note:

Bartokk PCs are not recommended.

### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	-40
Tech Level	-10
Advantages	+135
Disadvantages	-7
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+8
TOTAL	86

## Berrite



### Attribute Adjustment:

-2 DX (-24pts); -2 IQ (-40pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Planet/System of Origin:

Berri

### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Claws - Sharp Leg-Claws(+5pts); Extra Legs +2 (+5pts); Sonar (+20pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Bad Sight (-10pts); Hard of Hearing (-10pts); No Fine Manipulator (-30pts); Very Fat (-5pts)

### Free Skills:

Language - Berrite; Area Knowledge - Berrite

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

### Names:

### Description:

The Berrites are a race of slug-like centaurians, the Berrites have a short stature and sluggish appearance. Their thick bodies are covered in heavy wrinkles of skin, and are supported by four stout legs and wide, three-clawed feet. Their upper torsos are humanoid, with two arms that end in spade-like hands. They have small, deep-set eyes and an open mouth, with five breather tubes along each side of their face.

They have developed geothermal energy sources, and have developed huge factories around this readily available power source. They have learned to cultivate their aspect of dullness when engaged with other races, for it allows them to scan their immediate surroundings with ultrasonic waves. This causes unknowing adversaries to underestimate the Berrite abilities while allowing the Berrite to gain a measure of defense.

Berrites are hermaphroditic, and have problems understanding the male/female differences.

### Note:

### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	-64
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+30
Disadvantages	-55
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0



# Besalisk



## Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); -1 DX (-20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

## Origin:

Ojom

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Extra Arms +2 (+20pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Appearance -1 (Sweating) (-5pts)

## Free Skills:

Language - Besalisk; Area Knowledge Ojom; Area Knowledge - Ojom's Spaceports

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Besalisks acquire the Swimming Skill at HT+2 (+4pts) and Survival -Arctic at Per +4 (+16pts)

## Names:

Examples of Besalisk names are Lexia Trexor, Taster Dannex, Dexter Jettster, Rysken Mokksi, and Henk Zessek

## Description:

Besalisks evolved from large flightless avian, though they are often mistaken for reptilian species. They are bulky, fleshy beings able to survive for long periods without food or water. During the reign of the Galactic Empire, Besalisks narrowly avoided enslavement by calling in favors with various influential underworld connections. Many are still working off their freedom, especially those Besalisks foolish or desperate enough to seek aid from the Hutts.

Besalisks have never sought official representation in the Republic Senate and generally seem content to go about their business and leave galactic affairs to politicians and bureaucrats of other species.

Communities on their homeworld are sparsely populated, and few Offworld colonies of Besalisks exist in any era.

Although Besalisks have contributed little to the galaxy in terms of resources and technology, they integrate easily into almost any civilized society and have no trouble using what other species have to offer.

Besalisks are seen as gluttonous, an unfair characterization considering their bodies store water for days and food for over a week. Another false assumption is that they are nervous or in poor shape because they sweat profusely. In truth, they're simply accustomed to much cooler temperatures than most other species. Besalisks are sociable, gregarious, and keen-witted.

Besalisks are stocky humanoids with thick arms, a bony headcrest surrounded on either side by short feathers, and a wide mouth with a large elastic sack dangling from it.

Male Besalisks have four arms, while female Besalisks can have as many as eight arms.

## Food Stores:

Besalisks can go without food for 8 days. They can go without water for 3 days (see Starvation & Dehydration on page 426 of the GURPS 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Basic Set).

## Notes:

A Besalisk can be seen in Episode II: Attack of the Clones when Obi-Wan turns to Dexter Jettster for some information.

## CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+20
Racial Disadvantages	-5
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+20
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+15</b>

# Bimm



## Attribute Adjustment:

-2 ST (-20pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM-1

## Planet/System of Origin:

Bimmisaari

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Voice (+10pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

None

## Free Skills:

Language - Bimm; Area Knowledge - Bimmisaari

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

The near-Human Bimm get the Literature at IQ (+4pts) and Public Speaking at IQ+1 (+4pts). Because of their haggling, the furred Bimm get the merchant skill at IQ+2 (+8pts)

## Names:

The Bimm favor two names, one of which they receive at birth, normally followed by a second name chosen in honor of a favorite ancestor or epic hero from a cherished ballad or story. Examples of names are Rycar Ryjerd, Jarel Rulinam, Roki Morjara, and Rav Mjalu.

## Description:

The planet Bimmisaari is home to two distinct sapient species. They each refer to themselves as Bimms, and so do the rest of the peoples of the galaxy. Although they are not cross-fertile, the two species are both mild-tempered and peaceful and have coexisted for nearly all their recorded history.

Xenobiologists believe that the near-Humans landed on Bimmisaari millennia ago under unknown circumstances and adopted Bimm society as their own, but they have no genetic relationship to any other fauna on the planet. The furred humanoid species is thought to have evolved naturally on the planet.

Bimms dwell side-by-side in picturesque cities that dot their homeworld, surrounded by thick forests. Alien visitors to these town (or Bimm enclaves on other worlds) are always treated as honored guests.

Both species of Bimms are mild-mannered and cordial. The near-Human Bimms greatly value storytelling, particularly tales of heroic adventures. Far all their love of heroics, they favor scholarly and artistic pursuits, preferring to record or invent tales and ballads of heroic deeds rather than perform them. Nonetheless, it is not unheard of for a Bimm to join a group of adventurers to witness true-to-life heroics for use in creative works.

The furry, humanoid Bimms are born merchants, hagglers, and shoppers. They love “the art of the deal” and do not consider a day complete if they haven’t engaged in a spirited round of haggling or found a good deal at a wholesaler or market outlet. They consider fair dealing a point of honor, and stealing and shoplifting is viewed as a crime on the magnitude of murder.

All Bimms hold Jedi in especially high regard.

The first and most commonly encountered Bimms are near-Humans of short stature that roughly resemble Human children in physical build, although males can grow (and take pride in) thick, full beards).

The second species of Bimms are also small beings, with females slightly taller than males on average. They are floppy-eared humanoids covered in short fur that ranges in color from tan to deep black. Their faces feature elongated muzzles and tiny black eyes. They have three long fingers and an opposable thumb on each hand. They favor the color yellow, and are often clad in shades of that color.

## Note:

You can read about Bimms in the Thrawn Trilogy where Han, Luke and Leia are ambushed by Noghri commandoes on Bimmisaari.

## CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	-20
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+10
Disadvantages	0
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+8
TOTAL	-2

# Bith



## Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts); +3 IQ (+60pts); -2 HT (-20pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

Per +1 (+5pts)

## Origin:

Clak’dor VII

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Acute Senses – Acute Taste and Smell +1 (+2pts); Doesn’t Sleep (+20pts); Fearlessness +5 (+10pts); Microscopic Vision +3 (+15pts); High manual Dexterity +1 (+5pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Bad Sight – Nearsighted (Cannot be fixed) (-25pts)

## Free Skills:

Language – Bith; Area Knowledge – Clak’dor VII; See the advantage of High Manual Dexterity (see BS page 59).

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

## Names:

The Bith favor a name followed by a shorter, often apostrophe family name. Examples of names include Da’n, Doikk Na’ts, Ichabel Go’nt, Tedn Dahai, Herian I’ngre, Angor Farn, Barquin D’an, Brin Da’p, Nalan Cheel, and Nara Deega.

## Description:

The Bith are a highly passive race of biped humanoids with pale skin, long splayed fingers, and large skulls. They have huge black eyes, with no eyelids. Their lack of eyelids is because Bith have evolved past the need for sleep. Their large eyes allow them to see in minute detail, but they are incredibly near-sighted. Both the thumb and their pinky finger on each and are opposable, and this enables the Bith to excel at skills that require the use of manual dexterity, such as pick pocketing, surgery, musical instruments, and fine tool operation. Their basic intelligence is unequalled, and they excel at abstract thinking, although they lack certain instinctual emotions like fear and passion. The Biths’ mechanical abilities are sought throughout the galaxy, and they can be seen employed by the Empire, various private corporations, and the Alliance/Republic.

The Bith’s ancestral origins are still a mystery to many. The reason it still remains a mystery is mostly because of the fact that their bodies contain no residual traces of any former life from that they have evolved from. This may have been caused by the way the race procreates. Bith mating is not a passionate experience, and has been fine tuned to a science over the years. Because of this, the Bith have lost their ability to procreate sexually. When a Bith wishes to procreate, he or she will bring their genetic material to a computer mating service, located on their home planet of Clak’dor

VII, for analysis to find prospective mates. Once a mate is chosen, Bith children are then created from the genetic material, which is combined, fertilized, and incubated for a year. After the year is up, one of the parents will pick up the child and then raise it.

The Bith are native to the planet Clak'dor VII, in the Mayagil system. They quickly developed advanced technology, and unfortunately for the Bith, among the advancements included the development of biological and chemical warfare weapons. Soon a war broke out between the city-states of Nozho and Weogar, based on the patent rights of to a new stardrive engine. In the war the use of these potent weapons of mass destruction, destroyed their once beautiful planet, and left the Bith with two choices remaining bound on the dead planet or travel to the stars. The survivors of the war built hermetically sealed cities, although they soon realized that it would be better if they expanded to the stars. This whole experience has had a tremendous effect on the Bith. They have developed a very passive attitude toward the rest of the galaxy, and developed a great deal of tolerance as well.

The chemical warfare between the two city-states occurred just before the Galactic Civil War. Just after the ecological ruin of the planet, the Empire offered and provided the Bith with great amount of aid to assist the Bith in recovering their world from its ecological ruin (unlike Honoghr, the homeworld of the Noghrri where the Empire did everything possible to keep that planet in shambles). In return the Bith worked hard to propagate the ideals of the Empire, providing support for the computer programming and reviewing the designs of all new Imperial equipment for the Imperial military.

#### Notes:

Many Biths can be seen in the Star Wars movies, mostly as entertainers.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+52
Racial Disadvantages	-25
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+62

## Blood Carver



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 DX (+20pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

#### Planet/System of Origin:

Batorine

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Flexibility – Double-Jointed (+15pts); Claws – Sharp Claws (+5pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Reputation -2 – Large Class of People (wealthy characters) (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Batorese (a language that uses sounds as well as scent and skin coloration to a lesser degree. It is difficult for others, including protocol droids, to understand Batorese and impossible for others to speak it); Area Knowledge – Batorine

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Blood Carvers get the Stealth Skill at DX (+2pts)

#### Names:

Examples are Ke Daiv, Pa Gara, Mu Fiev, and Va Tosh.

#### Description:

Blood Carvers originated on Batorine, a temperate world located in the Colonies region. Although many tribes of Blood Carvers relocated to Coruscant when their homeworld was attacked, Batorine is still home to many Blood Carver fiefdoms.

Blood carvers joined the Republic 110 years before the Battle of Yavin and live up to their odd moniker in two ways. They are renowned for their masterful sculptures carved from bright red blood wood. They are also skilled assassins, though they rarely mutilate their victims. In that sense, “Blood Carver” is more of metaphor.

Blood Carvers are proud warriors with strong ties to their tribal leaders. They find flattery and exorbitant wealth disdainful. Among tribal ranks, obsequiousness and greed are punishable by anything from a simple beating to exile.

Blood Carvers are triple-jointed humanoids with iridescent gold skin, wide beaklike noses, and beady black eyes. They typically wear close-fitting clothing that allows them to move quietly, and they sport tribal tattoos along the ridge of their nose flaps.

#### Note:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	0
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+20
Disadvantages	-5
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+2
TOTAL	17

## Bothan



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 DX (+20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Bothawui

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

None

### Racial Disadvantages:

Reputation -2 – Untrustworthy Opportunist (Everyone; roll of 10 or less) (-5pts); Easy to Read – changes in Fur (-10pts)

### Free Skills:

Language – Bothan; Area Knowledge – Bothawui

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Bothans get the Diplomacy skill at IQ (+4pts); Electronics Operation – Communication at IQ (+2pts) and Surveillance at IQ (+2pts)

### Names:

The Bothan favors a given name followed by a family name with the final suffix as a clan nobility symbol (the suffix “Iya” indicates the clan Alya, arguable the most powerful clan). Lack of this suffix signifies dishonor. In extreme cases, a Bothan may have even his family name removed, becoming a complete exile from Bothan society.

Examples of names include Borsk Fey’Iya, Tav Breil’Iya, Koth melan, Peshk Vri’syk, Asyr Sei’lar, Eurrsk Thri’ag, Girov Dza’tey, Velst Naro, Bem Lyu’kji, Kursk Mal’ia, Staarn, Ceok Orou’cya, Askar Rayl’skar, Morst Tayl’skar, Escra Plo’kre, Karka Kre’fey, Laryn Kre’fey, Lisak Dan’kre, and Tereb Ab’lon.

### Description:

The Bothans are a humanoid race that hails from the planet Bothawui and several other colonies throughout the galaxy. They are furry, bipedal creatures, and are known as masters of brokering information. The Bothan spy network based on Bothawui rivals the best that the Old Republic, the Empire, and even the New Republic could create.

The reason for this advanced spy network is partly due to the peculiar cultural evolution of their species. Bothawui, the Bothans has many predators, but it has no indigenous draft animals. This caused the Bothan foot soldiers, early in their history, to carry the necessary equipment, and heavy armaments into battle. The Bothans soon grew disgusted with the inefficient methods of combat and they began to learn how to attack opponents using subterfuge and through political means. Through the years of evolution they became masters of gathering intelligence and using it for political gain.

Assassination is rare in Bothan society, as a Bothan statesman will most likely resign when allies began to desert him and/or an embarrassing scandal is revealed. Many other races in the galaxy view the Bothan as untrustworthy opportunist, and refer to their political methods as “the Bothan Way”.

### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	0
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+8
TOTAL	+3

## Brubb



### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); -1 IQ (-20pts); +2 HT (+10pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Planet/System of Origin:

Baros

### Tech Level:

5 - Low TL -6 (-30pts)

### Racial Advantages:

Chameleon +2 (+10pts); Damage Resistance – Thick Skin (DR2/physical) (+6pts); Enhanced Defenses – Dodge +1 (+15pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Hard of Hearing (-10pts); Cold-Blooded (-5pts)

### Free Skills:

Language – Brubb; Area Knowledge – Baros

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

### Names:

### Description:

The Brubb are a green-grey skinned reptilian race native to the planet Baros. They are vaguely humanoid in appearance. Their faces are flat and conical, and dominated by bony ridges around their eyes. A topknot of hair sprouts from the head of the males, while the females are hairless. Their noses are used only for breathing, as their sense of smell is found in their forked tongues. They are herbivorous in nature. Females lay a single egg every Barosian year, and very often die during childbirth; so much of Brubb society is dominated by males. Brubbs are virtually deaf, which is probably genetic but is an excellent adaptation to the harsh winds on Baros. Brubbs are intensely social creatures, and organize themselves into groups known as habas. They were subjugated by Thrawn, during his reign of terror.

The Brubb homeworld, Baros, is a low-tech world with little to promise Brubb society. Any able-bodied Brubb will work hard to get off world to make their fortune. Brubbs are often employed as mercenaries and hired guns.

### Note:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	0
Tech Level	-30
Advantages	+31
Disadvantages	-15
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-14

# Caamasi



## Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts); +2 IQ (+40pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

## Planet/System of Origin:

Caamas

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Reputation +1 (+5pts); Racial Memory – Active (+40pts); Eidetic Memory (+5pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Pacifism – Total Nonviolence (-30pts)

## Free Skills:

Language – Caamasi; Area Knowledge - Caamas

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

A Caamasi get one Artist skill at IQ (+4pts) and Diplomacy at IQ-1 (+2pts)

## Names:

Examples of names are Elegos A’kla, Ylenic It’kla, Releqy, Tegass Sulkec, and Megli Likarin.

## Description:

Other cultures view the Caamasi as artistic, wise, and peaceful. On many worlds, the word for “friend from afar” or “trusted stranger” is “caamasi.” Among their own people, the Caamasi have a legend that says that when the Jedi Order first formed millennia ago, Jedi came to Caamasi to learn how to use the Force ethically. Even if this story is not true, the gentle manner and moral strength of the Caamasi make it easy to believe.

During the height of the Old Republic, Caamasi Jedi were uncommon. Shortly after the Clone Wars, their homeworld of Caamas was devastated by an orbital bombardment ordered by the Emperor. The planet’s vegetation and animal life, including most Caamasi, died within a day, leaving a dead world. The few hundred thousand Caamasi who roamed the galaxy afterward had been elsewhere at the time, or had miraculously survived the bombardment. By the time of the New Jedi Order Era, most Caamasi hail from the planet Kerilt, though there was once a considerable colony on Alderaan. The Alderaanians Caamasi also met their end by way of the Emperor’s whim.

Caamasi display a unique ability to share memories, which they call memnii. A Caamasi can effectively record a memory in her mind so that it is never forgotten. Experiencing memnii is as vivid as participating in the events in question. Using a sort of telepathy, a Caamasi can share memnii with another Caamasi, or in some

cases, a Jedi or other Force user. Caamasi sometimes intermarry between clans specifically to share memnii with their entire culture. The desire to spread memnii results from a need to never forget the wisdom of their ancestors or the beauty of Caamas. As a result, Caamasi are just as likely to store and share very unpleasant memnii such as vivid memories of brutal battles and cruel tortures, as well as experiences as sweet and loving as the births of their children or the honor and wisdom of revered ancestors.

Caamasi are thoughtful, contemplative pacifists. They enjoy exploration, artistic pursuits, and conversation. They are generous, considerate, and slow to pass judgment.

Caamasi have tall, lean bodies covered with golden down. Regal rings of purplish fur surround their eyes, while stripes of purple fur extend around to the backs of their heads and shoulders. Caamasi have long, delicate, three-fingered hands.

## Note:

## CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	+20
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+50
Disadvantages	-30
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+6
TOTAL	+46

# Caarite



## Attribute Adjustment:

-1 HT (-10pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM-1

## Planet/System of Origin:

Caarimon

## Tech Level:

10 – Low TL -1 (-5pts)

## Racial Advantages:

Charisma +2 (+10pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Reputation -2 (roll of 10 or less) (-5pts); Selfish (-5pts)

## Free Skills:

Language – Caarimala; Area Knowledge - Caarimon

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Caarite get the Acting skill at IQ (+2pts), Merchant skill at IQ+1 (+4pts), Survival - Jungle

## Names:



Some examples are Velin Wir, Thurm Loogg, Belrem Mar, Fiana Jor, and Zoda Brell

#### Description:

Caarites are sly, ingratiating beings whose friendly demeanors overshadow their penchant for crooked dealings. While they suffer from a rather poor reputation, it is difficult for anyone around a Caarite for an extended time to believe it capable of anything truly malicious. They wear broad grins, bearing a double row of wide, flat, white teeth. Taking advantage of their frail, friendly appearance, they seize the upper hand in negotiations, exuding an almost childlike charm when dealing directly with large groups of individuals.

Caarites are friendly, entertaining, and opportunistic. They desire to get the better of their rivals by any means necessary and demonstrate few scruples at the bargaining table.

Caarites stand little over 1 yard tall, with features that are vaguely porcine. They have slightly elongated snouts turned delicately upward at their tips. Their broad, open faces make their open smiles look even friendlier. Their flesh is pale pink, and their bodies are hairless.

#### Note:

The temperature comfort zone falls between 50° and 105°F (10° – 40.5°C)

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	-10
Tech Level	-5
Advantages	+10
Disadvantages	-10
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+6
TOTAL	-9

## Cathar



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); +1 DX (+20pts) -1 IQ (-20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Cathar

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Acute Senses – Acute Hearing +2 (+4pts), Acute taste and Smell +1 (+2pts); Catfall (+10pts); Claws – Sharp (+5pts); Teeth – Sharp (+1pt)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Impulsiveness (-10pts); Berserk (-10pts); Sleepy – ½ of the time (-8)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Catharese; Area Knowledge – Cathar

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Cathars get the Stealth skill at DX+1 (+4pts)

#### Names:

Crado, Elashi, Feeth, Juhani, Larducias, Manshara, Nodon, Nonak, Stragos, Sylvar, and Tinisho.

#### Description:

The Cathars are an ancient, socially advanced species of bipedal feline humanoids from a planet of the same name. Cathar itself is a large world of numerous ecological niches, including rough uplands with gigantic insect predators.

The Cathar species dwells in large, living city-trees. Each tree is artistically carved with friezes showing the triumphant history of the Cathar and their heroes. Cathar use the wide grasslands known as the Vast Veldt as a place of solitude.

Two of the greatest Cathar heroes, the female Sylvar and her mate Crado, were powerful Jedi Knights. Four thousand years before the Galactic Civil War, Crado fell to the Dark Side under the tutelage of Exar Kun. He was destroyed in an explosion after trying to activate an ancient Sith superweapon for his master. Sylvar, angry over the death of her mate, almost fell to the dark side herself before regaining the Jedi path. Both are remembered on Cathar itself in meticulously carved works of tree-art.

Cathars are proud, passionate beings with strong morals and equally strong ties to tradition and family. They also form strong friendships and unshakable loyalties. Cathar generally hate as fiercely as they love. Although even-tempered, they are often quick to act. Their ferocity in battle is both legendary and terrifying.

Cathars have leonine features and flowing manes, with males' manes generally larger than those of females. Male Cathars have short beards and two tusks jutting from the lower jaw, while females merely have impressive fangs along the upper jaw.

#### Notes:

A Cathar may be encountered and taken into your group in Knights of the Old Republic.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+22
Racial Disadvantages	-28
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	+8

## Celegian



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 DX (-6pts); +1 IQ (+20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+1

### Planet/System of Origin:

Celegia

### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Extended Lifespan +3 (+6pts); Flight - Costs Fatigue (+36pts); Telecommunication - Telesend Telepathic Brainwaves (+30pts); Vibration Sense - Air & Water (+20pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

No Fine Manipulators (-30pts); No Legs - Arial/Aquatic (0pts); Cannot Speak - Mute (-25pts); Blindness (-50pts); Deafness (-30pts); Cowardice (-10pts); Dependency - Cyanogen gas (-25pts)

### Free Skills:

Celegians communicate using a sophisticated form of telepathy. They possess no spoken or written language. Area Knowledge - Celegia

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Celegians get the Mathematics - Cryptology at IQ+2 (+12pts)

### Names:

### Description:

Celegians are an ancient species known for their great intellect and wisdom. Evolved from ocean-dwelling invertebrates, the Celegians' ancestors eventually adapted to living on land. The atmosphere of their homeworld is rich in cyanogen gas, which is poisonous to most sentient beings. Conversely, oxygen is lethal to Celegians.

To move their massive jellyfish like bodies, Celegians evolved a natural form of locomotion similar to a repulsorlift generator. Their soft fleshy bodies, writhing masses of tentacles, and dependence on life-support chambers result in Celegians looking as if they constantly float in water.

Celegians are wise, thoughtful beings who search for logical solutions to problems. They enjoy contemplating riddles, puzzles, and paradoxes. Celegians rarely put themselves in harm's way and avoid conflict wherever possible.

A Celegian's body resembles a brainlike organism with a mass of tentacles floating beneath it. The brain averages 4 feet in diameter, and the tentacles vary in length from 6 feet tot 8 feet. Away from their homeworld, Celegians are always encountered within some sort of mobile life-support chamber, usually made of transparisteel.

### Note:

Celegian PCs are not recommended.

### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	+14
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+92
Disadvantages	-170
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+12
TOTAL	-52

## Cerean



### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 IQ (+20pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Origin:

Cerea

### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Combat Reflexes (+15pts); Common Sense (+10pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Pacifism - Self-Defense Only (-15pts)

### Free Skills:

Language - Cerean; Area Knowledge - Cerea

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Cereans get the Mathematical - Cryptology skill at IQ+3 (+16pts) and Meditation at Will-1 (+2pts). A Cerean Force-user studies both the Light Side and the Dark Side of the Force. The number of Light Side Force abilities and Dark Side Force abilities must be in balance.

### Names:

Example of names are Ki-Adi Mundi, So Leet, Sylvn, Ti-Dal, Maj-Odo, Skeel, Kordren, and Bin-Garda

### Description:

Cereans are a sophisticated and cultured humanoid species that originated on Cerea, a world on the fringes of known space. Their elongated heads distinguish them from most other humanoids species.

Cereans established contact with the rest of the galaxy shortly before the Galactic Republic was transformed into the Empire. The Cereans swiftly gained galactic fame as expert astrogators, cryptographers, and economists. Few patterns or trends, no matter how convoluted or obscure, escape the notice of a Cerean.

The Cerean homeworld is largely an unspoiled paradise. Cerean society is matriarchal, and the Cerean culture's traditional values emphasize living in harmony with nature and minimizing any impact on the environment from technology.

The peaceful philosophies of the Jedi appeal to Cereans and those who long for adventure find the tents and ways of the Jedi order very alluring.

Cereans tend to be calm, rational, and extremely logical. Cereans have a similar build to humans. Their elongated craniums house complex binary brains that enable them to process



information and solve problems rapidly. Cereans also have two hearts beating in their chests.

#### Notes:

A Cerean can be seen in Episodes I to III.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+25
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+18
TOTAL	+48

## Chadra-Fan



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-2 ST (-20pts); +1 DX (+20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM-1

#### Origin:

Chad IV

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Acute Senses - Acute Taste and Smell +3 (+6pts); Dark Vision (+25pts); Discriminatory Smell (+15pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Phobia - Thallassophobia (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Chadra-Fan; Area Knowledge - Chad IV

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

There are many different standards for naming on Chad IV. Often males are given two names, while some groups only give them one. Females almost always have only one given name. In one particular group, the first letter of both names (usually separated from the main body by an apostrophe) indicates a social position or occupation ("T" indicates an engineer, for instance).

Example of names include Tachak Tandar, Yarbolk Yemm, Kabe, Chan, Fandar, Fugo, Tutti Snibit, and Trubor.

#### Description:

the fourth planet revolving around a blue white star in the Chad system are a species of aliens known as Chadra-Fan. The Chadra-Fan are a race of humanoids with mouse-like faces, large ears, flat noses with four nostrils and seven senses (touch, sight, dark

vision, hearing, taste, smell and chemoreceptive smell). Because the Chadra-Fan have two senses of smell, they rely on their sense of smell heavily. The largest of their four nostrils detects water-soluble odors, while the inner two nostrils contain specialized chemoreceptors.

The Chadra-Fan have suffered greatly from the large number of tidal waves that have torn their society apart over the millennia. This has instilled an innate fear of drowning in the Chadra-Fan. Even just the threat of drowning causes them to go into shock. Despite this, the Chadra-Fan are good-natured beings, who will pursue any sort of action if they believe it will give them enjoyment. They seem to like almost every being they encounter, and they love to tinker with technological things. Any technological device left within reach of the Chadra-Fan has the potential to be disassembled and then reconstructed, usually resulting in a bizarre malfunction. Many droids, who have had the unfortunate circumstance of making the acquaintance of the Chadra-Fan, tend to have a pathological fear of them because of this bizarre trait.

They live in a clan-based society in which inter-clan marriages are welcomed. The wedded individual is then accepted into the smaller clan, increasing the clan's size and strength.

#### Notes:

A Chadra-Fan can be seen in the Mos Eisley Cantina in Episode IV - A New Hope.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+46
Racial Disadvantages	-10
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+26

## Chagrian



#### Attribute Adjustment:

None

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

Per +1 (+5pts)

#### Origin:

Champala in the Chagria system

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Radiation Tolerance - Divisor 100 (+30pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

No Sense of Taste (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Chagri; Area Knowledge - Champala

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Chagrian get one Law skill at IQ (+4pts)

### Names:

Example names are Mas Amedda, Belar Tasseva, Myn Seda, Shiran Vallendri, and Ketrias Gorran.

### Description:

The Chagrians are a species of well muscled humanoids and are characterized by their unique skull-structure. The average Chagrian is tall, with pale, bluish skin. Their face are quite fierce in appearance, although they can be very loyal and trustworthy. Two large horns sprout out from the skull. The bone structure, which supports them, gives the Chagrian an enlarged forehead. In addition to these horns, a pair of thick, pointed lobes, known as lethorn, emerges from the males' jowls and drapes across their chest. Their enlarged head is padded by layers of tissue while their blue skin protects against harmful radiation.

Chagrians are born with a weak sense of taste and lose it completely shortly after becoming adults. They do not celebrate eating the way many other species do. Indeed, they view it as a necessary nuisance; food is fuel for the body, nothing more. Modern Chagrian adults consume nutrient capsules to avoid wasting time eating. When traveling the galaxy, they carry nutritional analyzers to scan unfamiliar food and determine its nutritional worth.

Chagrians are law-abiding and even tempered. The species has always known abundance, so greed and avarice are uncommon traits among them. Chagrians prefer to live in cosmopolitan areas, where they can interact with other people and species.

### Notes:

A Chagrian can be seen at the Galactic Senate in the first three episodes.

### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+30
Racial Disadvantages	-5
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	+34

## Charon



### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); +1 IQ (+20pts); +1 HP (+2pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Planet/System of Origin:

Otherspace

### Tech Level:

10 - Low TL (-5pts)

### Racial Advantages:

Damage Resistance - Carapace (DR2/Physical) (+10 pts); Extra Arms +2 (+20pts); Extra Legs +2 (+5pts); Claws - Blunt (+3pts); Innate Binding - Web (Engulfing, Sticky) (+3pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Appearance - Monstrous (-20pts). Bloodlust (-10pts) and Fanaticism - Prophet of the Void (-15pts) or Enemy - Cult of Death (-25pts)

### Free Skills:

Language - Charon; Area Knowledge - Otherspace

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

### Names:

Charons who serve the Prophet of the Void do not have personal names. The Charon belonging to the Cult of Light sometimes adopt names, usually after meeting other species in the known galaxy; possible Charon names include Fa'chak, H'zish, Ry'shyrr, and Tin'soth.

### Description:

Most Charons are dangerous, single-minded sentients bent on killing every other being they encounter. The species comes from a dimension known as otherspace, a region beyond the confines of the known galaxy, but the name of the Charon homeworld and its location are mysteries yet to be unsolved by others who have encountered them.

The proximity of the Charon homeworld to a black hole gave birth to a ruling death cult that believes the mission of the Charon should be to destroy all life. The death cult seeks to cast every living thing "into the Void of Death." A figure known as the Prophet of the Void leads this cult and thus governs Charon society.

Until the rise of the New Jedi Order, Charon were confined to otherspace, where they annihilated all other sentient species they'd encountered. The secret to hyperdrive technology continued to elude the death cult, however, so most Charon ships were incapable of leaving otherspace.

Shortly after the Battle of Endor, a Charon splinter faction called the Cult of Light succeeded in constructing their first hyperdrive. Each new hyperdrive built gives hope to hundreds of Charon eager to find new life in another galaxy. Led by a figure called the Illuminated One, the Cult of Light does not believe in the eradication of all sentient life, but rather seeks peaceful contact with other species willing to share new technology. The Cult of Light also seeks uninhabited worlds to colonize.

By the time Coruscant falls to the Yuuzhan Vong, the Prophet of the Void has learned about the Cult of Light and begun hunting down suspected members of the splinter faction. Meanwhile, the Cult of Light struggles to build more hyperdrives while keeping the new technology out of the death cult's clutches.

Charon bioscientists construct ships, weapons, and devices from living matter using similar techniques as the Yuuzhan Vong, although the two species have yet to encounter one another.

Charons who serve the Prophet of the Void believe in entropy, and they strive relentlessly to destroy all life. Charons who follow the Illuminated One desire to escape otherspace and build a new and thriving society somewhere in the known galaxy. All Charon, regardless of allegiance, pursue their desires with single-minded determination if not ruthlessness.

Although they prefer bioorganic technology, they do not shun or despise devices of mechanical nature.

A Charon possesses both humanoid and arachnid qualities. A Charon has four arms and four legs, giant slit-pupil eyes, and a large trailing abdomen capable of spinning webs. A thick, mottled carapace encases its body.

#### Note:

Charon PCs are not recommended. Possible Charon PCs only appear after the Battle of Endor and follow the Illuminated One.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	+32
Tech Level	-5
Advantages	+41
Disadvantages	-70
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-2

## Chev



#### Attribute Adjustment:

None

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Vinsoth

#### Tech Level:

10 – Low TL -1 (-5pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

None

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Social Stigma – Subjugated (Chevin) (-20pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Chev; Area Knowledge – Vinsoth

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Chevs acquire four land-based survival skills at Per (+8pts) and Language – Chevin (Accented) (+4pts)

#### Names:

Examples names are Afrec, Amencia, Brophar, Inchef, Percifel, Sajan, Varel, and Zethan.

#### Description:

The Chevs are a near-Human species native to the world of Vinsoth, where they live in small farming and manufacturing communities scattered across the planet's surface. With the exception of a few bands of rebels that hide in the world's mountains, all Chevs are slaves of the Chevin, the pachydermoid species with whom they share the world. The Chev villages are all surrounded by mine fields and fences intended to protect the Chevs from predators and banish any thought of escape.

Millennia ago, the Chevs lived in grand cities, but the more aggressive Chevin shattered their peaceful civilization. Chev communities exist primarily to supply food and manufactured

goods for their nomadic masters, although they are permitted to trade goods between villages. They have a rich culture, filled with folklore, a wide range of musical, dramatic, and artistic forms of expression, and religious traditions. The Chevin have never made any effort to discourage the Chevs from practicing their cultural rites within the boundaries of their settlements, as the overlords find the activities interesting to watch and believe it helps increase the productivity of the slaves. Also, aspect of Chev religious beliefs exist that the Chevin find suits their purposes, such as ancient myths describing how the Chevs would be enslaved as punishment for their pride in their great cities. Other beliefs are less appreciated by the Chevin, such as the tales that some day the Chevs will be delivered from their bondage and rise to rule all space, but the Chevin are willing to take the bad with the good. Further, a number of Chevin masters have discovered Offworld markets for the more impressive Chev artistic works. Some Chevin have even managed to sell Chev theater troops at "group rates."

Unlike many other slave populations, the Chev are well educated and as informed about the galaxy at large as their Chevin masters, perhaps even more so. The Chevin have always taken good relatively good care of the Chevs because they believe healthy, bright, and happy slaves are more efficient than starved, illiterate, and rebellious ones. The Chevin pass virtually every bit of knowledge they gain about the galaxy at large including technology, with the exception of repulsoflifts, comlinks, and weaponry, to their slaves.

One drawback to the Chevin's permissive attitudes toward Chev culture, at least from the point of view of oppressive slave masters, is that they remain unaware of high-tech rebel movements within Chev villages. Like the Chevin, the Chevs take quickly to advanced technology and secretly build communication devices, jamming devices, sensors and weapons from parts stolen from farming equipment or Chevin communities. Although the seeds of rebellion are first planted during the time of The Old Republic, it isn't until The New Jedi order era, that organized offworlders begin helping the Chevs expand their network of rebels.

All Chevs encountered off Vinsoth are either current or former slaves. When the Old republic contacted the Chevin, they almost instantly started exporting their slave population, either to other slavers or to Chevin colonies Offworld. Most Chevs prefer to remain low-key and avoid political entanglements for fear of being recaptured by wandering Chevin.

The Chevs are not a broken people, despite their apparent subservience to the Chevin. Their passive, compliant behavior belies a sly craftiness and firm resolve. Centuries of slavery have made the Chevs protective of their cultural heritage as well as forced them to become highly adaptive. Chevs know that they will overthrow their masters some day, but until that day comes, they remain patient and guarded.

Chev skin color ranges from pale white to slate gray, with hair colors displaying similar variances (rare Chevs have wheat-colored hair). They have sloping foreheads with pronounced brows and large, black eyes that appear lidless. (They do in fact have transparent membranes that can cover the eyes to protect and clean tem.)

Chevs usually dress in simple, sturdy garments but wear whatever style of clothing seems most practical for their line of work.

#### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-5
Racial Advantages	0
Racial Disadvantages	-20
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+12
TOTAL	-13

# Chevin



**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 ST (+10pts); -1 DX (-20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

-1 Will (-5pts)

**Origin:**

Vinsoth

**Tech Level:**

10 - Low TL -1 (-5pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Damage Reduction - Thick Hide (DR1/Physical) (+5pts);  
Reputation +1 - Criminals (Everyone; All the time) (+5pts);  
Extended Lifespan +1 (+2pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Reputation -1 - Non-criminals (Everyone; All the time) (-5pts);  
Code of Honor - Professional (-5pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language - Chevin; Area Knowledge - Vinsoth

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Chevin acquire the Merchant - Illegal Goods at IQ (+2pts)

**Names:**

The Chevin are given a single name at birth. However, many Chevin will take on the name of another person as a surname over the course of their lives, in honor of that being. This tradition dictates that only one honorary name may be added, and it is considered very disrespectful to change it once it is taken. Examples of names include Ephanth Mon, Goorin, Hagalor, Negna Mundro, Osman, and Pedna Scotian.

**Description:**

The Chevin are a migratory pachydermoid species native to the planet Vinsoth. Chevin society remains primitive to galactic standards. Before the Old Republic scouts and merchants made contact with them, the Chevin lived in nomadic warrior clans. The pachydermoids took what they needed to survive from settlements of Chev, a sapient near-Human species of farmers who have been under Chevin domination for the entire recorded histories of both species. When visitors to Vinsoth introduced advanced technology to the world, the Chevin adapted it to their society rather than confirming to what the visitors claimed was a better way to live. The Chevin also discovered the lucrative slave trade, and they started rounding up Chev and selling them to interested offworlders.

Chev slaves and foodstuff are the most common exports from Vinsoth. To obviate unrest among the Chev slaves, Chevin take relatively good care of them and allow the Chev to preserve their cultural heritage.

Not surprisingly, the Chevin have carved niche for themselves in the galactic criminal underworld, becoming known to the galaxy at large as species of smugglers, gun-runners, profiteers, gamblers, slavers and blackmailers. Indeed most Chevin that interact with the galaxy at large are involved in one or more of the above "professions."

Most Chevin are simple creatures interested only in acquiring money, power, and status. They use intrigue, manipulation of beings in places of authority, careful investment, and outright theft. They tend to stay clear of direct involvement with specific political factions or power groups, attempting all the time to deal with all who can pay for their services.

While law-abiding beings try to avoid dealing with Chevin for fear of falling victim to some criminal scheme, more risk-prone individuals and criminals eagerly seek them out because Chevin are, in fact, honest in their business dealings in the underworld. A Chevin never double-crosses a business partner and expects to be dealt with honestly in return.

Chevin walk on two thick legs and have massive bodies that are as wide as they are tall. Their powerful arms end in large, three-fingered hands. Their heads rest on curved necks that angle toward the ground and their heavily lidded eyes appear to be solid black and pupil less.

**Notes:**

A Chevin can be seen in Jabba's Palace in Episode VI Return of the Jedi.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	-5
Tech Level	-5
Racial Advantages	+12
Racial Disadvantages	-10
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+2
TOTAL	-6

# Chiss



**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 IQ (+20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

None

**Origin:**

Csilla

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

None

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Pacifism - Self-Defense Only (-15pts); Overconfidence (-5pts)



### Free Skills:

Language – Cheunh; Area Knowledge - Csilla

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Chiss get the Tactics skill and Strategy skill at IQ (+8pts)

### Names:

Chiss have long three-part names, which they abbreviate when dealing with non-Chiss. Case in point, the Chiss named Mitth'raw'nuruodo is better known as Thrawn. Other abbreviated names: Dreel, Prakk, Karyce, Lev, Sorn, Szardra, Voss, and Zilvad.

### Description:

The Chiss are a near-Human species hailing from the planet Csilla in the Unknown Regions. Their existence was a mystery to the galaxy at large until some five years after the battle of Endor when Grand Admiral Thrawn, a Chiss, rallied the scattered Imperial forces and almost destroyed the New Republic. Even then, Thrawn's species remained virtually unknown until a decade later.

The Chiss control over two dozen star systems from the Chiss homeworld. New republic scientists (and many Chiss historians) believe that the species is descended from a very old Human colony, perhaps even predating the founding of the Old Republic.

The Chiss species has a rigid, disciplined society that xenosociologists attribute to the cold climate of their homeworld. They do not show signs of decadent or greedy behavior, so most relate Chiss colonial expansion to a desire to impose order onto chaotic nearby star systems. Chiss society is controlled by four ruling "families", not true biological groups, but effectively four separate branches of government. The Csapla clan dictates colonial issues, natural resources, and agriculture; the Nuruodo family (the clan of the famed Grand Admiral Thrawn) controls the military and foreign affairs; the Inrokini handle industry, the sciences, communication, and non-military technology; and the Sabosen clan oversees justice, public health, and education.

Chiss codes of conduct forbid them to strike first (Thrawn violated this code by executing a preemptive strike against the Outbound Flight project, a Jedi expedition launched just before the fall of the Old Republic. His exile eventually brought him to the attention of the Emperor.) Once attacked, the Chiss do not rest until the attackers are destroyed or completely subjugated. The Ssi-ruuk Imperium was all but destroyed by Chiss fleets after the reptilian conquerors assaulted outlying Chiss colonies for example.

Chiss who have dealt with the Empire or the New Republic have almost universally been operatives of the Nuruodo family.

As a species, the Chiss are disciplined, cold, and arrogant. They strive to gain the advantage in any tactical or social situation. Chiss who consort with non-Chiss never completely shake their xenophobic instincts. Around non-Chiss and other potential enemies, a Chiss remains pensive and aloof, constantly plotting tactics to ensure victory in a possible confrontation. After suffering a defeat or setback, a Chiss often contemplates what might be done differently to ensure victory next time.

Chiss display a great deal of interest in the arts and sciences of other cultures. They study the culture of a potential enemy the way a biologist would observe the behavior of a dangerous insect, with detachment and extreme caution.

The Chiss have blue skin and glowing red eyes, the shades of which grow darker depending on the level of oxygen in the atmosphere they breathe. The higher the level of oxygen, the more intense the color of a Chiss' eyes and skin. Their hair is usually black, although in some rare cases it turns gray with age. This is particularly common among females and it signifies some whose children will have great impact on Chiss society.

Male and female Chiss tend to be more powerfully built than baseline Humans, but otherwise they exhibit the same variances that exist between humanoid sexes.

### Notes:

### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	0
Racial Disadvantages	-20
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+8
TOTAL	+8

## Clawdite



### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Origin:

Zolan

### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Radiation Tolerance - Divisor 2 (+5pts); Shapeshifting<sup>1</sup> - Morph (Cosmetic, Mass Conservation, Retains Shape, -90%) (90% of CP+100)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Loner (-5pts); Maintenance (1 person, daily) (-10pts); Selfish (-5pts); Social Stigma - Minority group (-10pts)

### Free Skills:

Language – Clawdite (the spoken language consists of hissing sibilants punctuated by guttural croaks); Area Knowledge – Any one planet but Zolan

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

### Names:

Example names are: Zam Wessel, Eru Massest, Pritt Kesso, Pessk Maseel, and Zapes Orn.

### Description:

Clawdites are genetic variants of Zolanders, a species from the Mid Rim planet Zolan. Hundreds of generations ago, radiation bombarded the planet and exposed the Zolanders to a skin-eating contagion. Many Zolanders fled the planet and received genetic reconstruction that not only healed their wounds but also gave them their shapeshifting abilities. Upon the return, however, they were shunned and feared by those who had remained behind. The shapeshifters, resentful of Zolanders for centuries of institutional persecution, adopted a new species name: Clawdites.

Clawdites have limited shape shifting abilities that allow them to change their true reptilian appearance. In their natural form, Clawdites are indistinguishable from Zolanders except under

genetic examination. Their skin-changing abilities vary from individual to individual and can be improved with practice.

Shapeshifting Clawdites must treat their yellow to green skin with special oils to prevent splitting. A talented shape shifter can assume the appearance of any medium-sized humanoid species of similar mass and posture, though the epidermis cannot duplicate the features of a specific individual. The wrinkles skin of a Weequay is an easy match, but no Clawdite can assume the posture of a Dug or generate extra flesh needed to create an Ithorian hammerhead. Clothes and jewelry can also be mimicked, provided they lie close to the skin.

Clawdites are quiet loners who avoid others except when it serves to advance their own agendas. Clawdites view the universe with detached pragmatism. Driven by self-interest and wary of betrayal, they do not form friendships easily and have trouble understanding the concepts of loyalty and devotion.

#### Notes:

A Clawdite can be seen in Episode II Attack of the Clones as the female bounty hunter who tried to assassinate senator Amidala.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages <sup>1</sup>	+5
Racial Disadvantages	-30
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-35</b>

<sup>1</sup> Cost of Morph is not included. The CP cost of Morph is calculated after the CP of the character is known (see BS 84 & 85).

## Codru-Ji



#### Attribute Adjustment:

None

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Planet/System of Origin:

Munto Codru

#### Tech Level:

3 Low TL -8 (-40pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

Extra Arms +2 (+20pts); Ambidexterity (+5pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

None

#### Free Skills:

Language – Codruese (a language of snarls, throaty barks, and other canine noises mixed with a complex vocabulary and many strange idioms); Area Knowledge – Munto Codru

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Codru-Ji acquire the Climbing skill at DX (+2pts)

#### Names:

Wyrwulves are given short, affectionate names (such as Hrika and Lirri) until they transform into young adult Codru-Ji, when they inherit their real names (such as Adaavi, Deceven, jorrd, Ketanna, Merasska, Raiko, Veessani, and Zallfric).

#### Description:

Codru-Ji enjoy their isolation from the rest of the galaxy, and their enclosed society doesn't easily welcome members of other species. The Codru-Ji have been approached to join the Republic on more than one occasion and have always declined. They are not xenophobic, but they protect their way of life as fiercely as they guard their young. Their peculiar customs include ritual kidnappings, the consequences of which seldom amount more than intense negotiations, after which the victim is returned unharmed. Outsiders among the Codru-Ji are cautioned never to travel alone.

Codru-Ji adults have six limbs: four arms and two legs. Their children resemble six legged, 1-meter long canines (called Wyrwulves) until puberty, at which time they cocoon and emerge after a few weeks as fully developed Codru-Ji. Codru-Ji adults sleep standing up.

Despite their similarities to many other species, Codru-Ji find it difficult to integrate into the "galactic scene." They find it difficult to adapt to other species' customs, and they are wary of outsiders, especially any who seem to have a hidden agenda.

Codru-Ji are humanoids with four arms and long, pointed ears. Codru-Ji adults stand about 5 foot 4 tall. Barely resembling their parents, Codru-Ji children are often mistaken for pets by uninformed beings.

#### Note:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	0
Tech Level	-40
Advantages	+25
Disadvantages	0
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-13</b>

## Colicoid



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 DX (+20pts); +1 IQ (+20pts); -1 Will (-5pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+1

#### Planet/System of Origin:

Colla IV

#### Tech Level:

**Racial Advantages:**

Damage Resistance – Armored Carapaces (DR2/Physical) (+10pts); Extra Legs +2 (+5pts); Extra Attack – Tail (+25pts); Striker – Tail (Piercing, Cannot Parry, Limited Arc) (+1pts); Acute Senses – Acute Smell +2 (+4pts); Acute Senses – Acute Vision +2 (+4pts); Mind Shield +1 (+4pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Callous (-5pts); Greed (-15pts); Reputation -2 – Cannibalism (-10pts); Reputation -2 – Ruthless (-10pts); Short Lifespan -1 (-10pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Colicoid (the Colicoid language involves clicks and humming noises from their antennae and jointing legs, which is difficult to interpret and impossible for other species to reproduce. Colicoids often converse in their own language while in the presence of other species, few would be pleased to hear what schemes and plots the Colicoids discuss right in front of them. Colicoids do not have a written language of their own and must use Basic); Area Knowledge – Colla IV

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Colicoids get the one Merchant skill at IQ (+2pts)

**Names:**

Example names are: Bzhat, G'zharp, Kyrrik, J;kilkrizt, T'karzhk, and Ytil.

**Description:**

Colicoids are an insectoid species native to Colla IV. In battle, Colicoids curl up into a protective ball, then unfurl suddenly, catching their prey off guard. Their alien, insectoid minds give them a natural defense against the Force skill Mind Trick.

Colicoids are highly intelligent, emotionless, and cannibalistic (particularly when food is scarce). Long ago, they transferred their ruthlessness to commerce, making them brutally efficient at business. Despite the Colicoid's successful commercial ventures and their strict business protocols, enough visitors to the Colla system have been murdered and consumed by the Colicoids that Colla IV has spent years in diplomatic disputes. Many diplomats consider an assignment to Colla IV a death sentence.

Colicoids are responsible for designing the Trade Federation's murderous Droidekas-destroyer droids fashioned to resemble their creators.

Colicoids possess a ruthless cunning that serves them well on the battlefield and at the negotiating table. They are vicious, calculating creatures driven by greed, and they show little regard for others.

Colicoids are tall, insectoid beings with multiple appendages, chitinous bodies, and powerful stinging tails. Their flat heads have multi-faceted eyes that give them superior vision, and their long antennae provide acute sense of smell.

**Note:**

Colicoids PCs are not recommended.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	+35
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+53
Disadvantages	-50
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+2
TOTAL	+40

# Cragmoloid

**Attribute Adjustment:**

+2 ST (+16pts); -1 DX (-20pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM+2; +1 Per (+5pts)

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Ankus

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Damage Resistance – Tick Hide (DR2/Physical) (+10pts); Extra Attack – Gore Attack (+25pts); Striker – Tusks (Blunt, Cannot Parry, -40%) (+3pts); Lifting ST +2 (+6pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Truthfulness (-5pts); Intolerance – Dishonorable People (-5pts); Pacifism – Self-Defense Only (-15pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Cragii; Area Knowledge – Ankus

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Cragmoloid get the Intimidation skill at Will (+2pts). Size and ST modifiers are not included and must be added.

**Names: Example names are:**

Akoom, Darak, Ormoj, Rooty, Urum, and Vuula.

**Description:**

A little-known species hailing from the plains of Ankus, Cragmoloids are a rare race. During the Rebellion era, most Cragmoloids seen are in imperial work camps. A few joined the rebellion, hoping to liberate their people. Despite their prodigious strength, few become mercenaries, as they find gratuitous violence distasteful.

Massively built and extremely powerful, Cragmoloids are physically intimidating, cumbersome, and irritable, but keenly aware of their surroundings.

An extremely proud and clan-orientated people, Cragmoloids sink into deep despair if separated from home, family, and friends. They are quick to anger and have a strong dislike for dishonesty and subterfuge. They prefer to be direct in their response to problems and think that those who resort to “tricks” are dishonorable.

Cragmoloids resemble 10 feet tall anthropomorphic elephants with tusks and thick leathery hides. They have tiny red, beady eyes.

**Note:**

Cragmoloid PC is not recommended.



CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	-19
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+44
Disadvantages	-25
Language & Free Skills	0
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+2
TOTAL	+2

## Dantari



### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Planet/System of Origin:

Dantooine

### Tech Level:

0 Low TL -11 (-55pts)

### Racial Advantages:

None

### Racial Disadvantages:

None

### Free Skills:

Language – Dantari (Dantari have a spoken language as well as a crude written language known by a learned few); Area Knowledge – Dantooine

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

### Names:

Example names are: Dayan, Esada, Jendar, Norr, Norra, Tuber, and Uladi.

### Description:

The primitive natives of Dantooine are called Dantari, tribal humanoids that lead a nomadic life along the ocean coasts of the planet. The Dantari fashion simple clothing from the skins of local animals (e.g., Cathounds) and crude weapons out of sticks and stones.

The Dantari are so few that the New Republic, like the Empire and the Old Republic before it, considers Dantooine an uninhabited world, though Dantooine has been colonized at least three times in the past. Master Je-Di settled there 25,000 years before the Battle of Yavin, Master Vodo-Siosk Baas was last known to live in the Jedi enclave on Dantooine just before it was destroyed 21,000 years later, and refugees from the volcanic world of Eol Sha made a new home on Dantooine seven years after the Battle of Endor. In between, before the battle of Yavin, Dantooine served as a base for the rebel Alliance.

The settlers from Eol Sha met an unfortunate end, utterly wiped out by Admiral Daala, the Imperial commander in charge of the Maw Cluster installation near Kessel. Curiously, the arrival of Daala's forces was an event of unprecedented awe to the primitive Dantari, who began incorporating Imperial symbology into their belief systems. The Dantari tattooed themselves with crude images of Imperial crests, AT-ATs, blaster rifles, and in case of the truly brave, full-body depictions of stormtrooper armor. The best warriors have weapons fashioned from bits of metal scavenged from damaged Imperial vehicles, or perhaps from the ruins of the Eol Sha colony.

As primitives, Dantari are unskilled with technological items.

Dantari are a peaceful, highly adaptive nomadic people. Though primitive and isolated, they are curious about technology and other wonders. Dantari revere the stars and show a keen interest in anyone who claims to come from them. They are neither cruel nor vindictive, although they are capable and tenacious warriors in battle.

The Dantari resemble hulking Humans dressed in primitive garb. They typically have tanned, leathery skin and dark hair.

### Note:

### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	-10
Tech Level	-55
Advantages	0
Disadvantages	0
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-65

## Dashade



### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 DX (+20pts); -1 Will (-5pts)

### Planet/System of Origin:

Urkupp

### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Reputation +5 (Power groups, Occasionally) (+8pts); Radiation Tolerance – Divisor 2 (+5pts); Resistant – Force Abilities (Very Common, +3) (+10pts); Talent – Heat Dissipation<sup>1</sup> +1 (Obscure – Infravision/infrared scanning +2; Damage Resistance – Heat Absorption +4 (Common, -40%); Temperature Control – Heat +2 (-50%) (+21pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Reputation -5 (Commoners, Occasionally) (-8pts); Overconfidence (-5pts)

### Free Skills:

Language – Dashadi; Area Knowledge – Urkupp or any other planet where they live on.

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

Examples of names are: Alaris, Koth, Ket Maliss, Tel Sorath, Nos Kellex, and Tessem Kel.

#### Description:

The Dashade were renowned and feared as deadly mercenaries and assassins. The name “Shadow Killer,” an honorary title given to the most accomplished Dashade killers, was spoken only in whispers and sent involuntary shivers through those who heard the words. At the height of the Sith War, however, the species was all but wiped out when the Cron Cluster Explosion destroyed their home star system.

The Dashade originated on Urkupp in the harsh glare of the Cron Cluster’s multiple suns. Many of Urkupp’s lifeforms adapted to the extreme heat conditions by developing a curious ability to absorb the heat and then dissipate it gradually. When enough beings were gathered in one location, they ended up creating weather systems that led to cooler conditions.

The sparse resources on their world led to the rise of warlords and a religion built around the notion that the righteous and virtuous are blessed with strength and power by the unseen forces that govern the universe. When the species developed rudimentary spacefaring capabilities and encountered the Sith and the Jedi, their religious beliefs deepened. The Dashade discovered that they had partial immunity to the much-vaunted Force abilities of both cultures. Consequently, Dashade became valued hirelings by both sides of the conflict.

The Sith and a number of other cultures that inhabited star systems near the Cron Cluster used Dashade mercenaries as bodyguards and assassins. The Jedi and official Republic institutions hired Dashade as combat prowess and Force resistance as a means to show Padawans (and even over-confident Jedi Knights) the danger of relying to heavily on their Force abilities in combat.

With the destruction of Urkupp, it is widely believed that the Dashade were rendered extinct. It is known, however, that at least one of the royal families of the Falleen put a number of their Dashade retainers into cryogenic suspension, preserving their prowess and unique abilities for use by future generations of Falleen leaders. New Republic historians sifting through secret Imperial databases have learned that a number of early assaults on Jedi strongholds during the Rebellion era may have involved Dashade mercenaries. Many reports indicate that aliens of an unknown species resistant to Force abilities spearheaded the attacks.

The number of Dashade that survived the destruction of Urkupp is unknown, but a growing number of New Republic analysts suspect the Dashade may have established one or more colonies beyond the Cron Cluster before the disaster that destroyed their homeworld. Considering the harsh nature of their planet of origin, it is conceivable that one or more colonies of Dashade are thriving in star systems that the rest of the galaxy has written off as impossible to colonize.

Dashade are secretive, menacing beings who believe they are physically and mentally superior to most, if not all, other sentient lifeforms in the galaxy. Dashade hired as mercenaries and assassins remain loyal to their employees only so long as they profit from the relationship and are allowed to demonstrate their combat prowess.

The Dashade are hairless humanoids with high foreheads, beady eyes, and lamprey-like mouths. Adults of the species stand between 5 foot 8 and 7 foot tall, with no difference in height

between males and females. Their skin color are olive green, dark gray, or black, and they have orange, red, or black eyes.

#### Note:

Talent - Heat Dissipation contains three linked advantages. For each 4 levels of DR the character must have 2 levels Obscure and 2 levels of Temperature Control. A Dashade may use each absorbed heat damage to raise the temperature with 1 degree and as a side effect of this, others gain a penalty of 1 when they try to detect a Dashade by means of infra red based vision or scanning. Each level of Talent – Heat Dissipation costs 21 points.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	+15
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+44
Disadvantages	-13
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+46

## Defel



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); +1 DX (+20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

AfEl

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Acute Senses – Acute Hearing +2 (+4pts); Acute Senses – Smell +2 & Taste +2 (+8pts); Claws – Sharp Claws (+5pts); Obscure – Normal Vision +10 (Always On, Personal, Defensive) (+20pts); Ultravision (0pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Overconfidence (-5pts); Reputation -1 – Considered a Myth (Everyone; All the time) (-5pts); Code of Honor – Always Follows His Word (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Defel; Area Knowledge - AfEl

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Defel get the Blind Fighting skill at Per -1 (+4pts) and Stealth skill at DX-1 (+1pt)

#### Names:

The Defel favor short single names, frequently containing an apostrophe. Examples of names include Kl’aal, Defeen, Vex, Dourlas, Freel, Glasfir’a’lik, Gr’vesh, Morr, Yarchur, and Zomil.

#### Description:

The Defel come from Afel high gravity world that orbits an ultraviolet supergiant star known as Ka'Dedus. Afel has no ozone layer and ultraviolet light passes freely to the surface while other gasses in the atmosphere block out other wavelengths of light. Every lifeform on Afel, having evolved in the alien environment, can only see in the ultraviolet spectrum, and the Defel are no exception. Some of the predatory lifeforms, including the Defel, have also adjusted to the high amounts of ultraviolet light in another fashion. They absorb the light around them, and can only be seen clearly in ultraviolet light.

In normal light, the Defel appear to be nothing but bipedal shadows, with red colored eyes and long white fangs. However, if viewed in ultraviolet light, the Defel take on a much different appearance. Under ultraviolet light, the Defel are stocky, furry, and range in color from brilliant yellow to crystalline azure. They have long, yellowed, sharp claws and their noses a lime green color.

The majority of Defel live under the surface of their home planet, and they are considered supernatural, even mythological creatures, to most of the galaxy. Defel society is based on honor and cooperation. If you give your word to a Defel, you should keep your word, or he will mark you as traitorous, and a betrayed, angry Defel is the last thing most people want.

They are also somewhat overconfident with the fact that they remain unnoticed when sneaking about, and it is because of this overconfidence, that they often ignore surveillance equipment and characters that might have special perception abilities that can detect the skulking Defel.

#### Notes:

A Defel can be seen in the Mos Eisley Cantina in Episode IV: A New Hope.

Defel PCs are not recommended.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+40
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+37
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+5
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+67</b>

## Devaronian



#### Attribute Adjustment:

None

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Davaron

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Teeth - Sharp Teeth (+1pt); Striker - Horns (Males Only, Clumsy - 3, Limited Arc, -100%) (+0pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Compulsive Behavior - Devaronian Wanderlust (Males Only) (-5pts); Reputation -1 - Aggressive (Females only; Everyone; All the time) (-5pts); Increased Consumption (-10)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Devaronian; Area Knowledge - Devaron

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

The Devaronian first name is an ordinary given name, the surname is the name of the city in which they were born. The Devish, a sub-species of the Devaronian, have names that are in the form of Name'from'City, where the middle name is a simple preposition (as, from, for, of with). Traditionally, both races of Devaronians also choose for themselves less formal nicknames for use in everyday speech (which translate into anything from Cold Food to Moonlight). A few examples of names include Kardue'sai'Malloc (nicknamed Labria), Mlar'nkai'Kambric, Dmaynel Kiph, Elassar Targon, Kapp Dendo, Jubal, Trynic, Ulicx Vinaq, Vilmarh Grahk, and Lak Jit.

#### Description:

Devaronian are mammalian, biped race and hail from the planet Devaron. The species is one of the most unusual species in the galaxy, primarily because the males and females of the race differ so drastically. The males have red tinted skin and are completely hairless. They also have short horns on their heads, which they take great pride in and groom quite regularly. The females, however, are covered in a mat of fur that ranges in color from white to dark brown and they are without horns.

The two genders differ more than just in appearance. The males of the species are docile and non-aggressive. When a male Devaronian begins going through puberty, he begins to feel drawn to explore. This "wanderlust" leads the males to live exciting lives full of action and adventure, and this makes them unreliable and undependable.

Devaronian males are commonly seen sights in almost every spaceport. There they can be found in nearly every line of work possible. Devaronian males usually don't stay in one spaceport for very long, because it is in their nature to roam and wander. They send as much money back to their families on Devaron, but they seldom return.

Females, however, are incredibly aggressive by nature and tend to dominate their culture. They are very reliable, and the majority of them are not at all interested in adventure and traveling the stars. They would prefer to stay at home and let the affairs and comforts of the galaxy come to them. Females rarely leave the comforts of home.

The Devaronian race is believed to have descended from a race of primates, which reside in the mountains on Devaron. It is also believed that their horns were an evolutionary mutation that enabled them to fend off predatory birds that soar in the sky of Devaron. Devaronians are primarily carnivores and have an incredible metabolism. They also were one of the first races to develop a stardrive and learn the secrets of space travel.

#### Notes:

A Devaronian can be seen in the Mos Eisley cantina in Episode IV - A New Hope.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+1
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0

## Devlikk


**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 DX (+20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

None

**Origin:**

Ord Radama

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Claws - Sharp Claws (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

On The Edge (-15pts); Short Lifespan 3 (-30pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language - Devlikk; Area Knowledge - Ord Radama

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:**

An example is Wan Sandage.

**Description:**

The Devlikk are a species of heart-shaped, green-skinned aliens whose average lifespan is around 10 standard years. It is because of this age that they are thrill seekers by nature.

**Notes:**

A Devlikk can be seen at the Boonta Eve the podrace in Episode I: The Phantom Menace.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+5
Racial Disadvantages	-45
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-20</b>

## Draethos


**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 IQ (+20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

None

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Thosa

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Extended Lifespan 3 (+6pts); Damage Resistance - Tough Skin (DR1/Physical) (+4pts); Night Vision +1 (+1pt); Telecommunication - Telesend Telepathic Brainwaves (+30pts); Fit (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Compulsive Behavior - Learning (Exiled Draethos) (-15pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language - Draethos (Their spoken language sounds like a flurry of cacophonous clicks and sighs); Area Knowledge - Thosa

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Exiled Draethos get one or more IQ-based skills worth of 15 points.

**Names:**

Examples of names are Odan-Urr, Omal-Zan, Uval-Nor, Shal-Orl, and Tyan-Ruu.

**Description:**

Draethos are roughly humanoid beings who live nearly 800 years. Although they are reputed to be fierce and unrepentant warriors, Draethos at large have failed to live up to this reputation. In fact, Draethos encountered away from their homeworld are pacifistic and highly intelligent, if socially inept and shy. In fact, Draethos who choose not to follow the warrior's path are exiled from their homeworld and forced to live on desolate planets or among aliens.

Exiled Draethos feel compelled to learn as much as possible, becoming experts on several topics by early adulthood. These Draethos are so enthralled with learning that they rarely pause to apply what they learn. Unlike other species obsessed with knowledge, Draethos seldom appreciate a good debate, even if it's in their field of expertise. Their love of knowledge accompanies a fear of missing an important detail while debating or a failure to put into words what they know explicitly to be true. Older Draethos usually overcome this fear.

Exiled Draethos are highly intelligent but socially awkward. They have trouble grasping the complex customs of other species and thus tend to keep to themselves. They generally avoid conflict and strife.



Draethos living on the homeworld are either haughty, spoiled aristocrats or fierce, aggressive warriors eager to demonstrate their combat prowess. Fortunately for the rest of the galaxy, they keep to themselves and spend most of their energies honing their skills and hunting other fierce predators on their own planet.

Draethos are slender, tightly muscled humanoids that average 5 foot 10 tall. Their coarse, scaly skin ranges in color from violet to mauve to gray. Their eyes are black, pupil less, and set into the sides of their sloped head. They have webbed hands, and their lipless mouths give the illusion of a large overbite.

**Note:**

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	+20
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+46
Disadvantages	(-15)
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	(+15)
TOTAL	+66

# Drall



**Attribute Adjustment:**

-1 ST (-10pts); -1 DX (-20pts); +1 IQ (+20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM-1

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Drall

**Tech Level:**

10 - Low TL (-5pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Claws - Sharp Claws (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Truthfulness (-5pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language - Drallish; Area Knowledge - Drall

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

A Drall get the Science! skill at IQ (+24pts). This is a wildcard skill (see page 175 of the GURPS 4th Edition)

**Names:**

Examples of names are Driggs, Ebrihim, Garth, Gredda, Hedreg, Marcha, and Norghar.

**Description:**

The Drall are mild-mannered, short humanoids. As a species, they are methodical researchers, careful observers, and considered among the best theoretical thinkers in the galaxy. Although well-

versed in virtually every widely used technology in the galaxy, and often numbered among scientists who are on the cutting edge in a number of fields, Drall are primarily interested in abstract concepts and accumulating knowledge for the sake of knowledge. Therefore, despite the advanced nature of their scholarly pursuits, the world of Drall trails behind the rest of the galaxy in technological achievement, and the Drall themselves usually implement technology developed by others.. For example, despite their having been part of the galactic community for over twenty millennia, the Drall still rely exclusively on spacefaring technology built by the Corellians.

Drall society is a clan-based combination of a matriarchy and a meritocracy. No elected or direct hereditary leaders exist on the Drall homeworld. Instead, each family heads a "Duchess," a female Drall who is deemed the most fit to lead. Once appointed, the Duchess becomes the owner of all the family's property, and she holds the position for life or until she steps down and passes the title and property along to a suitable heir. Most of the Drall clans follow the overall direction set by the Duchess of the most prosperous and powerful of all the clans.

Family life is also the most commonly discussed topic among Drall, exchanging gossip about one's family is a perfectly acceptable form of small talk. Drall find it surprising that other species may consider probing questions about family affairs an invasion of privacy; although once this is spelled out to them they quickly take steps to avoid offense.

Most Drall who venture from their homeworld work for mega-corporations as researchers or medical specialists, one of Drall's main exports, aside from scientific knowledge, is processed medicinal herbs, although a few make good livings as information brokers.

Drall take pride in being viewed as well mannered and considerate. They are also intelligent, reasonable, and difficult to anger. Drall are scrupulously honest in their business dealings, and if they promise to perform a task for a certain payment, they always do so to the best of their ability. They expect other to behave in a similar fashion.

Drall have short muzzles and almond-shaped black eyes. Their bodies are covered in fur that ranges from brown and black to reddish-gray. They have short limbs and clawed hands and feet. They tend not to wear clothing, although both males and females often wear elaborate necklaces, headdresses, and other types of jewelry. Adult Drall stand between 3 feet and 5 feet tall, with most females being taller and more solidly built than the males.

**Note:**

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	-10
Tech Level	-5
Advantages	+5
Disadvantages	-5
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+24
TOTAL	+9

# Dressellian



**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 ST (+10pts) +1 DX (+20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Dressel

#### Tech Level:

5 (11) - Low TL -6 (-30pts) The Dressellian were supported by the Bothan during the Galactic Civil War. After the conflict, the Dressellians were accepted into the New republic. Despite this fact, the planet's inhabitants are still quite primitive, and many of the Dressellians would still have the Low TL disadvantage. If you wish to play a character without the disadvantage, buy off the disadvantage at character creation or one level at a time during gameplay.

#### Racial Advantages:

Fearlessness +2 (+4pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Bad temper (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Dressellese; Area Knowledge - Dressel

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

The Dressellian favor one name, given, traditionally derived from those of close relatives or friends. Examples of names include Dreefa, Errillan, Leerayem, Orrimaarko, Parskeer, Pyrron Nox, Reef, and Tremorra.

#### Description:

Two hundred years before the Battle of Yavin, Dressellians were simple hunters foraging for food in the wild. Two centuries later, they'd evolved into a burgeoning industrial-level society with a loose coalition government. The Empire gave a choice: slavery or death. To the Empire's surprise, many Dressellians chose death, albeit in combat. The Bothans supplied the Dressellian resistance with weapons, and sheer defiance and tenacity allowed the "primitive alien scum" to drive back the Imperial invaders of their world.

Dressellians joined with the Rebel Alliance shortly before the Battle of Endor, and since then members of the species have been spotted in every corner of the civilized galaxy. Dressel joined the New Republic shortly after the Empire's defeat, although it usually takes some coaxing by the Bothans to get them to care about matters affecting the galaxy at large.

The Yuuzhan Vong invasion has stoked the Dressellian passion for freedom. Dressellians everywhere, from lone tramp freighter pilots to the stalwart defenders of Dressel, oppose these galactic oppressors at every turn by helping to evacuate or defend Republic colonies.

Dressellians are fiercely independent loners by nature. Their early encounters with other species (such as the Humans of the Galactic Empire) have made a lasting impression, and they are generally wary of "outlanders." Most Dressellians have a high regard for Bothans, however, given the two species' shared history of peace. Although self-serving and quick to anger, Dressellians are loyal to others who have aided them and asked for nothing in return.

Dressellians have elongated hairless heads, wrinkled flesh, and wiry bodies. The wrinkled skin has earned them the callous nickname "prune face," to which all Dressellians take offense.

#### Notes:

Dressellian commandos can be seen on the flagship Home One in Episode VI: Return of the Jedi.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-30
Racial Advantages	+4
Racial Disadvantages	-10
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-6

## Dug



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); +2 DX (+40pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM-1

#### Origin:

Malastare

#### Tech Level:

10 - Low TL -1 (-5pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

Brachiator (+5pts); Extra Limbs - Foot Manipulators, -30% (+14pts); Improved G-Tolerance (+10pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Bully (-10pts); Bad Temper (-10pts); Selfish (-5pts); Social Stigma - Inferior Race (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Dug. Few Dugs bother to learn Basic, and those who do can speak it only with minor difficulty. They rarely do so, however, hoping instead to force others to acknowledge Dug society by making them learn their native language; Area Knowledge - Malastare.

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

See Brachiator advantage for more free skills.

#### Names:

Examples of names include Drodwa, Flugo, Gorlok, Langro Dis, Luvagwa, Pugwis, Rewulga, Sebulba, and Sloor.

#### Description:

Dugs are a species of small arboreal creatures with a well-deserved reputation for unnecessary brutality and extreme mean-spiritedness. Evolving in the tops of trees on their high-gravity world of Malastare (1.7G) has made them both agile and strong. Few Dugs have any desire to leave Malastare, preferring instead to remain on their home planet, where they struggle to keep control of their native lands on the world's western continent.

Dugs view themselves as embattled warriors, always fighting for what is rightfully theirs, but always being beaten back by just everyone else in the galaxy. Their first contact with aliens occurred when the Gran established a colony on Malastare, triggering a long and brutal war. The Republic settled the dispute in favor of the Gran, pushing the Dugs to the political and economic fringes of their own world. This was but the first in a long string of clashes with aliens. The Dugs responded by pitying themselves, yet in return, the rest of the galaxy just felt more disgust and disappointment. Knowing that no one else wants to have anything to do with them, the Dugs have developed an openly self-congratulatory culture. Every Dug claims ancestry that includes legendary heroes and patriots.

Dugs are adversarial, derogatory, selfish, bullying, and temperamental, especially around aliens. Even within their own society they tend to push around others they regard as weaklings while deferring to their obvious betters.

Dugs possess four strong, spidery limbs, ear fins, and an unusual posture that helps them swing through the trees of their homeworld. They use their upper limbs as legs and their lower limbs as arms. Male Dugs have loose flaps of skin around their necks that inflate during mating calls. Dug males and females are the same size, roughly 3 foot 2 tall.

#### Notes:

A Dug named Sebulba can be seen in Episode I: The Phantom Menace.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-5
Racial Advantages	+29
Racial Disadvantages	-30
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+24

## Duinuogwuin



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+7 ST (+28pts); +3 IQ (+60pts); +7 HT (+70pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+6

#### Planet/System of Origin:

The location of the Duinuogwuin homeworld remains a mystery, except perhaps to the oldest Star Dragons. Members of the species are known to inhabit inhospitable planetoids as well as hospitable worlds such as Barab I, Cona, and Iego. For gaming purposes the home planet of the Duinuogwuin is called Duinuogwuin.

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Extended Lifespan +6 (+12pts); Damage Resistance - Scales (DR14/Physical & Energy) (+140pts); Flight (Spaceflight, Wings, +25%) (+50pts); Extra Attack - Jaws (+25pts); Striker - Jaws (Piercing, Limited Arc, -40%) (+4pts); Claws - Long Talons (+11pts); Innate Attack - Burning +3 (+15pts); Vacuum Support

(+5pts); Sealed (+15pts); Temperature Tolerance (+35pts); Radiation Tolerance - Divisor 100 (+30pts); Doesn't Eat & Drink (+20pts); Doesn't Breathe (+20pts); Extra Legs (+10pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Secret - Home planet (-5pts), genetic flaw (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Duinuogwuin (A language of hissing sibilants and guttural growls that other species can't duplicate with their puny vocal cords); Area Knowledge - Duinuogwuin.

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Duinuogwuin get the Navigation - Hyperspace skill at IQ+4 (+16pts)

#### Names:

Example names are Ir'cara'shuhl, Shalyx'har'zan, Vir'anax'sath, Zephata'ru'tor' and Flax'Supt'ai.

#### Description:

Often called "Star Dragons," the Duinuogwuin are enormous serpentine multipeds with gossamer wings. Most Star Dragons encountered in the galaxy average 30 feet long, although specimens ten times that size have been encountered.

On any world except those with extremely low gravity, it would prove impossible for the delicate wings of the Duinuogwuin to take the strain of lifting their massive bodies against the pull of gravity; therefore, it seems likely that their bodies conceal some organ that functions as a repulsorlift mechanism. Since Xenobiologists have never had the occasion to study Duinuogwuin anatomy, this theory is purely hypothetical.

Duinuogwuin have the ability to fly through space. In order to brave the vacuum without protective equipment, Star Dragons can recycle water and oxygen as well as hermetically seal their bodies against the loss of these necessities. Their self-sufficient physiology also allows them to survive in harsh planetary environments.

Duinuogwuin can exhale superheated gases capable of scorching or melting anything short of plastisteel. The ability to generate such heat suggests the Duinuogwuin have some method of generating immense amounts of energy, possibly some sort of organic cold fusion.

When two Star Dragons mate, the chance is great that the offspring will be non-intelligent. Such creatures become raving monsters that the parent must either destroy or isolate. This assumed genetic flaw may account for the number of Duinuogwuin scientists interested in undoing the species' hereditary infirmity through the study of nuclear physics and biological genetics.

The Duinuogwuin are intelligent, wise, and noble isolationists who prize their solitude and privacy, although they enjoy each other's company immensely. Although they loathe violence, Star Dragons do not shirk from punishing the deserving. Because they live a long time, Star Dragons are rarely startled or surprised by the actions of others.

Star Dragons are secretive about their pasts, and they treat inquiries into their nature and physiologies with polite indifference at best. Due to the cosmic nature of their contemplations, many Duinuogwuin tend to be absent-minded and pre-occupied.

Star Dragons are covered with large scales that give them a reptilian appearance, yet their floppy ears are distinctly mammalian, their sharply keeled sternums and overdeveloped pectoral muscles are avian, and their segmented bodies are arthropodal. Duinuogwuin have one pair of legs per body segment, while their diaphanous, gossamer wings are attached to the upper portion of each segment (the wingspan usually being one-and-a-half times their length). A Duinuogwuin holds the body



segment closest to its head erect, and the legs on this segment have evolved for use as arms and hands.

The scales on a Star Dragon's face are so fine that they resemble pebbly skin, and the irises of a Star Dragon's eyes sparkle as though covered with glitter, while the shapes of the pupils are irregular and vary with the Duinuogwuin's mood. The Star Dragon's scales are basically gray, although this coloration varies greatly within that tone, from dirty white to silver to pale blue to black.

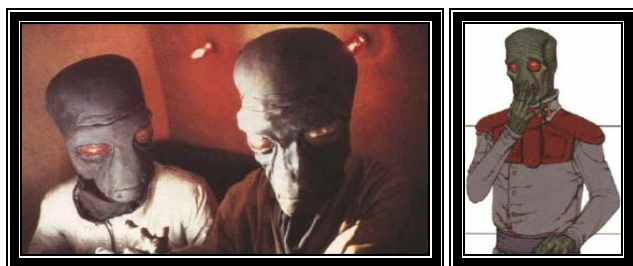
#### Note:

Duinuogwuin PCs are not recommended.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	+158
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+392
Disadvantages	-15
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+16
TOTAL	551

## Duro



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Duro

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

None

#### Racial Disadvantages:

None

#### Free Skills:

Language - Durose; Area Knowledge - Duro or Duro space stations.

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

All Duros get the Navigation - Hyperspace skill at IQ (+2pts) and Piloting - Low- or High-Performance Spacecraft at DX-1 (+1pt) (see BS page 214 for this DX-/IQ-based skill).

#### Names:

The Duros favor one name or a given name followed by a surname. In most cases, surnames are only adopted when the given name is a common one. Examples of names include Ellor, Ellors Madak, Krudar, Lai Nootka, Areta Bell, Baniss Keeg, Bringe, Phobos, Chachi, Kir Vantai, Chidee, Croig, Dassid, Dustangle, Oso Nim, Dustini, Geneer, Hav, Leslomy Tacema, Hes Gllitto, Jiuk'chtna, Jivis, Kadlo, Monnda Tebbo, Ohwun DeMaal, Rana, Toryn,, Dorai, Klis Joo, and Jenssar SoBilles.

#### Description:

The Duros are tall, hairless humanoids from the Duro system. During the Old republic era, the planet Duro became more and more polluted until it reached a point at which it could not support life anymore. The Duros build automated farms and the population was steadily moved to the 20 orbiting space stations.

The Duros were one of the first species to become a major influence in the Galactic republic, and in the past, many respected scholars credited the Duros with creating the first hyperdrive. Although this theory fell into disfavor as the Empire's Human-centered philosophies took hold in academic circles, one cannot deny that the Duros have been traveling among the stars for at least as long as Humans.

The Duros seem to have a natural affinity for space travel. Many of them possess an innate grasp of the mathematical underpinnings of astrogational computations, and many tales are swapped in cantinas about Duros astrogators calculating the coordinates for supposedly impossible jumps in their heads. Although not as numerous as Humans, the Duros are almost as omnipresent; all but the smallest settlements in known space feature Duros populations.

The Duros species has existed on other worlds in isolation from the rest of their kind, evolving in slightly different directions from the baseline species. The most populous and well-known near-Duros species are the Neimoidians, a people rarely encountered during the rebellion era.

A Duros tends to be intense and adventurous, always seeking to learn what's at the end of the next hyperspace jump. They are proud, self-sufficient, fun-loving people who also have a tendency toward gregariousness.

Duros have large eyes and wide, lipless mouths which dominate their nose less faces. Their skin color ranges from blue-gray to deep azure. A Duros skin color can change to green when he's feeling sick.

#### Notes:

Many Duros can be seen in the Mos Eisley cantina in Episode IV - A New Hope.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	0
Racial Disadvantages	0
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+3
TOTAL	-7

## Ebranite



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); +1 DX (+20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Ebra

**Tech Level:**

0 – Low TL -11 (-55pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Extra Arms +4 (+40pts); Brachiator (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Bad Temper (-10pts); Sense of Duty – Small Group (family, clan) (-5pts); Phobias – Technophobia (-5pts or -15pts when TL comes above 4)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Ebranese (A language of honks, growls, and moans. Written Ebranese uses a primitive pictographic representation of past events.); Area Knowledge – Ebra

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:**

Boda Etaan, Groex Gal, Eretha Narra, Rith Tar'arak, Erox Vor'an.

**Description:**

Ebranites are six-armed humanoids skilled at climbing. They dwell in the great canyons and cavern networks of their homeworld and use clubs, bows and slings to hunt for food.

Ebranite families unite as clans called thildas, each one consisting of 20 to 30 families that work together and protect one another. All Ebranites have their clan's insignia tattooed on the uppermost left arm at birth, and they remain loyal to their respective thildas until death. A council, or ghantar, leads each thildas. The clan leader, or fyaban, is typically an Ebranite elder.

Ebranites were all but ignored by the Old Republic. When the Empire seized control of Ebra, Imperial taskmasters put the primitive Ebranites to work in oil mines. A few escaped and joined the Rebel Alliance. The Imperial occupation has taught the average Ebranite to be wary of outlanders and suspicious of outlander technology.

Ebranites are fiercely loyal to their family and their clan, in that order. Their general mistrust of technology can be overcome with time. Since the Battle of Endor, more Ebranites have learned to overcome their reservations concerning outlanders, and those whose families were annihilated under Imperial rule have made new lives for themselves within the greater galactic society.

Ebranites are generally resourceful, tenacious, and quick to anger.

Ebranites have six strong arms, each ending in a six-fingered hand. They have broad, flat feet, a tapered, hairless head with no visible ears, and pupil less eyes. Ebranite adult stand about 4.8 feet tall.

Ebra, the second planet of the Douse system (located in the Mid Rim), is a covered in towering mountains separated by sheer canyons. The Ebranites are perfectly suited to moving around this terrain and have created settlements in caves set into the canyon walls.

**Note:****CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	+30
Tech Level	-55
Advantages	+45
Disadvantages	-20
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	0

# Elom

**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 ST (+10pts); -1 DX (-20pts); +1 IQ (+20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM-1

**Origin:**

Elom

**Tech Level:**

0 Low TL -11 (-55pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Claws – Sharp Claws (+5pts); Damage Resistance – Thick Skin (DR2/Physical) (+6pts); Night Vision 1 (+1pt)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Fat (-3pts); Gullibility (-10pts); Pacifism – Self-Defense Only (-15pts); Day Blindness (-10pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Elom and Elomin (+4pts) (The structure of the Elom mouth makes it difficult for them to speak any other language and can only learn them up to Broken and it take twice as long to learn a new language.); Area Knowledge – Elom

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Elom get the Survival – Arctic skill at Per -1 (+1pt)

**Names:****Description:**

Eloms dwell deep beneath the Surface of a world with the same name. Despite their savage and fearsome appearance, they are an easygoing, pacifistic species of strict herbivores.

The existence of the Eloms remained unknown even after the Old Republic made contact with a more technologically advanced species (the Elomin) living on the surface. The Eloms were believed to have died out when the environment of the world turned to permanent drought. The Elomin discovered the underground communities of Eloms during a mining accident. Initially, the Elomin viewed the Eloms as easily trainable beasts and used them as cheap slave labor in their mines, but when Old Republic xenosociologists studied the Eloms, it became apparent they were sentient.

Over the objections of the Elomin, the Old Republic enforced treaties that gave the Eloms territorial rights to both the underground tunnels and the lands above them. Elomin resentment soon passed, however, in the face of the open-armed acceptance they enjoyed from the peaceful, unsophisticated Eloms. Further, the Eloms had no interest in becoming involved with the Offworld business dealings of the Elomin, but were content with living as they had for countless centuries. For the most part, the Elomin were more than happy to leave the Eloms to their caves.

The attitudes of many Eloms changed slightly when the Empire revoked all treaties established by the Old Republic on Elom and enslaved the Elomin to mine lommite. Young Eloms in particular

were disturbed by the Imperial troops' mistreatment of their neighbors, so they started to fight to free their world. Initially, the Eloms merely liberated a few Elomin from isolated mine shafts, but after the Rebel Alliance sent commandos to help the Eloms, entire slave camps vanished into the Elom cities hidden at the centre of deep labyrinths.

Following the creation of the New Republic, a number of young Eloms left their underground lives to seek their fortune on their homeworld's surface or even among the stars.

Eloms are ambitious and highly intelligent, but they often underestimate the capacity for evil that exists in other species. They are frequently manipulated into becoming involved with illegal activities. Eloms are generous, easygoing, quick to forgive, and eager to learn useful skills and trades.

Eloms are stocky mammalian bipeds with oily fur and layers of fat designed to capture moisture. Their hands and feet have hooked claws that are optimal for digging, and they have prehensile toes on each foot. Their small, round eyes are sensitive to bright light and are set at the far extremes of a wide face dominated by two rock-hard, sharp tusks and thick jowls that the Elom use to store excess food. They are sturdy beings that average 4.9 feet tall as adults.

#### Notes:

An Elom can be seen in Jabba's Palace in Episode VI - Return of the Jedi.

Elom PCs are not recommended.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-55
Racial Advantages	+12
Racial Disadvantages	-38
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+1
TOTAL	-70

## Elomin



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Elom

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

None

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Phobias - Xenophobia (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Elomin; Area Knowledge - Elom

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Elomin get the Mathematics - Statistics skill at IQ+2 (+12pts)

#### Names:

The Elomin favor a single given name, sometimes followed by one or two additional names. These added surnames denote rank and social stature, and are only adopted by prestigious individuals. Examples of names include Brafid, Rennimdius B'thog Indriumsegh, Verrinnefra B'thog Indriumsegh, Monjai, Notoganarech, Rattagegach, Theosidic Sirrap Treblif, and Laerron Woern.

#### Description:

For several centuries, the galaxy believed the Elomin were the only sentient on the frigid desert world Elom. When the Old Republic first visited Elom a century before the Rise of the Empire, the Elomin were divided into separate political nations, used internal combustion engines and slugthrowing weaponry, and were barely able to launch satellites into orbit. Blasters, repulsorlifts, and starships were beyond anything the Elomin had ever imagined. They took quickly to the advanced technology the first-contact specialists chose to share with them. By the time the Galactic Civil War erupted, the Elomin were active participants in the galactic economy.

The world of Elom is rich in deposits of lommite, a mineral used in the fabrication of transparisteel. Lommite became a sought-after commodity, and the Elomin were canny enough to enter into mining agreements with off-world shipbuilders that would not damage the environment of their world.

Culturally, the Elomin try to discover or create order in all things. They view the universe as a logical organized puzzle and endeavor to find the pieces and bring them to their logical places. When confronted with something that doesn't fit into the pattern they have defined, they may try to redefine the pattern but are just as likely to attempt to ignore the discordant details. Such was the case when the Elomin first discovered the existence of the underground-dwelling Eloms, another sentient species native to their world. The Elomin first denied the existence of the Eloms and then later denied they were sentient. It wasn't until the Old Republic granted the Eloms all the rights of sentients under its laws and the Eloms helped the Elomin resist imperial oppression during the Rebellion era that they fully acknowledged the existence and independence of their neighbors.

Elomin have difficulties relating to other species, which they view as perpetrators of chaos. They excel as pilots, navigators, and theoretical thinkers as long as they can operate independently or with other Elomin. They got along well the Woostoids and other species that value logic and order as much as they do, but Elomin consider dealing with Humans and other illogical beings an exercise in frustration.

The Elomin are slender humanoids with four hornlike protrusions on the top of their heads and large ears that taper to points. Skin colors range from bright red to deep black, and their seemingly pupil less eyes are usually bright blue or red.

#### Notes:

As of five years after the Battle of Endor, Elomin were active members of the New Republic military, with Elomin in charge of task forces. One particular Elomin task force was destroyed by Grand Admiral Thrawn near the Obroa-Skai system. Thrawn took advantage of the species' dislike of disorder to disorient them with an otherwise simple Marg Sabl closure maneuver.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0

Racial Advantages	0
Racial Disadvantages	-10
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-8</b>

## Em'liy



### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 HT (+10pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Planet/System of Origin:

Shalyvane

### Tech Level:

10 Low TL -1 (-5pts)

### Racial Advantages:

Fearlessness +1 (+2pts); Modular Abilities – Spirit of Battle (7 slots, mental and physical, +100%) (+50pts); Protected Sense – Protected Vision and Hearing +1 (+10pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Code of Honor – Warriors Code (-10)

### Free Skills:

Language – Em'liy; Area Knowledge - Shalyvane

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Em'liy get the Survival – Desert skill at Per-1 (+1pt) and the Stealth skill at DX-1 (+1pt).

### Names:

Evir'zan, Jelevos, Ji'kata, Karien, Neth, Shanzar, and Tez'ra.

### Description:

Imperial forces drove the Em'liy, the dominant species of Shalyvane, from their cities. A disgraced people with no home and no resources to rebuild cities, the Em'liy felt undeserving of a name and simply called themselves “Nomads.” Maligned and homeless for years, the Em'liy evolved into a hardy and tenacious people who have only recently begun to rebuild their capital city and explore the galaxy.

Angered Em'liy are dangerous foes and loyal friends. They are not easily impressed; those who impress them have allies for life. Entire wars have ended because one Em'liy general sufficiently impressed another in the course of battle. Since their fall from grace, however, much of their arrogance has left them, replaced with feelings of loss and restlessness. The Em'liy are deadly warriors, with a ferocity in battle unmatched by many warriors species. Observers have labeled this ferocity “berserker” behavior, though this is not entirely accurate. Warring Em'liy give themselves over completely to a fight, letting the course of battle define their actions and thoughts. They control their own action, but the Spirit of Battle helps refine that control.

Em'liy are born survivors, raised to hunt for every morsel of food and fight for every drop of water. They take nothing for granted and tend to possess a fatalistic approach toward life. They expect no favors and express only contempt for the lazy, spoiled, or domineering.

The Em'liy have muscular bodies with skin that ranges from yellow-tan to orange to blue. They wear their fine dark hair in long topknots to show caste status and inspire fear in enemies. The number of topknots varies from none to three, depending on caste. Otherwise, their bodies are hairless.

They have a distinct lack of facial features; their smooth, noseless, and earless faces show little in the way of sensory organs. They have small, round eyes with no lids or lashes, and their thin mouth openings are nearly lipless. A thin, gas-permeable layer of skin covers their auditory and olfactory organs to protect them from the hot sun, harsh wind, and sandstorms of their homeworld.

### Spirit of Battle:

Once per day, by focusing on his or her mind on combat, an Em'liy can enter the Spirit of Battle. In this state, the Em'liy temporarily gains +2 ST, Enhanced Dodge +1, +2 Will, and +2 FP.

The Spirit of battle lasts for a number of turns equal to 5 + the Em'liy's HT score. An Em'liy can end the Spirit of Battle at any time voluntarily (as a free maneuver). Upon ending the Sprit of battle, the Em'liy becomes fatigued (-2 ST, -2 DX, can't run, charge of make all-out attacks) for a number of turns equal to the time spent in the sprit of battle or the rest of the combat encounter, whichever is longer.

While in the Spirit of Battle, an Em'liy cannot use skills or abilities that require patience or concentration.

### Note:

### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	+10
Tech Level	-5
Advantages	+62
Disadvantages	-10
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+59</b>

## Etti



### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Planet/System of Origin:

Etti IV

### Tech Level:

11



**Racial Advantages:**

Appearance – Attractive (+4pts); Fashion Sense (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Likes – Luxury (-1pt); Skinny (-5pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Etti; Area Knowledge – Etti IV

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:****Description:**

The Etti were a near-Human species native to the Galactic Core. They fled persecution in the Core and settled on Etti IV in AR 5,000.

The Etti are a race which concern itself only with outward appearance and the acquisition of greater luxury. Etti, while genetically Human, tend to have lighter, less muscular physique than the Human norm, possibly as a result of generations of pampered living. Their flesh is relatively soft and pale, and their hair is among the most finely textured in their region. Etti often have aquiline features, giving them a haughty look of superiority.

**Note:**

The Etti come from Shadows of the Empire, a d6 scenario from WEG.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	-10
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+9
Disadvantages	-6
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-7

## Ewok

**Attribute Adjustment:**

-2 ST (-20pts); +1 DX (+20pts); -1 IQ (-20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

-1 Basic Move (-5pts); SM-2

**Origin:**

Forest moon of Endor

**Tech Level:**

3 (4) Low TL -8 (-40pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Acute Sense – Acute Smell +3 (+6pts); Chameleon 1 (+5pts); Discriminatory Smell (+15pts); Damage Resistance – Fur (DRI/Physical) (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Curious (-5pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Ewokese (They have no written form of their language); Area Knowledge – Forest Moon of Endor; Piloting – Ewok Glider at DX-2 (0pts).

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

The Ewoks have Survival – Forest skill at Per (+2pts); Tracking skill at Per (+2pts).

**Names:**

The Ewoks have a single given name. These names often have religious or tribal significance, and they are almost composed of two syllables (like much of the Ewok language). The warriors of a certain Ewok tribe have names followed by the honorific Warrick, perhaps in honor of the legendary Ewok warrior by that name. A tribe's foremost warrior has the additional "W." placed between their given name and the Warrick appellation. Examples of names include Arbo, Asha, Weechee, Bozzie, Wicket W. Warrick, Latara, Chirpa, Dee, Graak, Ebab, Erpham Warrick, Graal, Gwig, Kaink, Wiley, Kamida, Pondo, Widdle, Kazak, Zephee, Keoulkeech, Logray, Kneesaa, Bandi, Leeni, Iumat, Mookiee, Malani, Nippet, Salina, Norky, Paploo, Ra-Lee, Ponto, Romba, Shodu, Teebo, Tippet, Batcheela, Warok, Warwick, Willy, Winda, Chukha-Trok, and Zarak.

**Description:**

Ewoks are intelligent omnivores native to one of the moons orbiting Endor. Before the Battle of Endor, their existence was almost entirely unknown except among a handful of Imperial scouts and xenobiologists.

Ewoks are organized in tree-dwelling tribes. Tribal occupations are gender-based. Males hunt, forage, and make weapons, while females raise young and handle other domestic tasks. Ewok culture revolves around complex animistic beliefs involving the giant trees of the forest moon. The forests of Endor loom as large in their tales as they do in their lives.

Although technologically primitive, Ewoks are clever, inquisitive, and inventive. They are experts at creating tools, traps, and other contraptions using wood, cloth, vines and stones. When first introduced to machines, they are skittish and wary, but Ewok curiosity soon overcomes fear, leading to wild and inventive experimentation. Ewoks can eventually learn to operate any item of technology.

Ewoks tend to be curious, superstitious, and courageous, though they can be fearful around things that are strange and new.

Ewoks are furry bipeds that average about 3 feet tall. Their thick fur varies widely in color and pattern. They often wear hoods, decorative feathers, and animal bones.

**Notes:**

Ewoks can be seen in Episode VI - Return of The Jedi and in The Ewok Adventures –Caravan of Courage/ The Battle for Endor.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	-5
Tech Level	-40
Racial Advantages	+31
Racial Disadvantages	-5
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	-45

# Falleen



## Attribute Adjustment:

+1 IQ (+20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

## Origin:

Falleen

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Charisma+1 (+5pts); Breath Holding +1 (+2pts); Amphibious (+10pts), Pheromones (Appearance - Attractive (Area Effect, 4 yards, Emanation, Sense-Based - Smell, +60%) (+6pts); Affliction +1 (Area Effect, Lecherousness, Emanation, Sense-Based - Smell, +70%) (+17)); Appearance - Attractive (+4pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Cold-Blooded (<50°) (-5pts); Intolerance - all but Falleen (-10pts)

## Free Skills:

Language - Falleen; Area Knowledge - Falleen

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

## Names:

The Falleen favor one name (given). Examples of names include Xizor, Xzupal, Miaksi, Haxim, Azool, and Savan.

## Description:

The Falleen are a species of reptilian humanoids from the Mid Rim system of the same name. They are widely regarded as one of the most aesthetically pleasing species of the galaxy, with an exotic appearance and powerful pheromone-creating abilities. While their pheromones are to attract suitable mates, they also have a pronounced effect on other humanoid species, leading many to describe Falleen as irresistible.

The Falleen are not commonly encountered off their homeworld. Although a small stellar-class spaceport exists on their world and they are technically capable of mastering space travel, they have never felt the urge to do so. They are content to manage their own affairs and focus on their own world and culture, which they believe is inherently superior to everything else the galaxy has to offer. Many young Falleen nobles leave to spend their adolescent years touring the galaxy, for the most part finding nothing but confirmation of their innate superiority. A few, however, choose to remain among the stars, and during the Rebellion era, many of them join the Rebels.

In the early days of the Empire, an Imperial biological weapons facility on Falleen accidentally released a deadly plague. Fortunately for the planet, Darth Vader was able to prevent the

spread of the biological agent by bombarding the city that was home to the facility. Over 200,000 Falleen were killed, but the planet survived. Still, many Falleen harbor lingering resentment toward Humans and Imperials in particular.

Falleen commoners encountered offworld are almost always part of an entourage led by a Falleen noble or diplomat.

After the Yuuzhan Vong invaded the galaxy, the Falleen were forced to flee the alien invaders, who subjugated their homeworld shortly after the Battle of Fondor.

Falleen are well mannered, self-assured, and driven to succeed. Even at the worst, they possess undeniable and unshakable charisma. Sometimes their sense of superiority makes them arrogant and seductive, but Falleen can also be sensitive and compassionate.

Their lithe bodies are covered with scales that are typically deep green or gray-green, but the color fluctuates toward red or orange when they release their pheromones. Male and female Falleen are almost identical physically, except that the spiny ridge that runs down the back of the males is more pronounced than the one that runs down the backs of the females.

## Notes:

Encountering a member Falleen race is very rare and highly unlikely. The race is so rare that the GM may want to disallow PCs to play them. Of course this is always the GM's option.

## CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+44
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+59</b>

# Farghul



## Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts); +1 DX (+20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

## Planet/System of Origin:

Farrfin

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Fashion Sense (+5pts); Charisma +1 (+5pts); Teeth - Fangs (+2pts); Claws - Sharp Claws (+5pts); Extra Attack - Tail (+25pts); Binding - Tail +5 (No Parry, Melee Attack 1-4, -20%) (+8pts); Rapier Wit (+5pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:



#### Free Skills:

Language – Farghul; Area Knowledge - Farrfin

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

Breela, Crelfax, Delfas, Lyrrin, Pashira, Rish, Shanifer, Terasa, and Terath.

#### Description:

The Farghul are feline humanoid from the world of Farrfin. The Farghul are very conscious of their appearance and they are never seen in public without wearing the highest quality of clothing they can afford, not to mention the latest fashions. When visiting other worlds, they always consult clothing stores so they can be appropriately attired. When on Farrfin, they usually wear elaborate decorated cloaks, skirts, or pants; tunics, shirts, and blouses are not part of traditional Farghul dress. Elaborate jewelry, however, is essential.

The Farghul prefer to rely on cunning and trickery rather than direct confrontation and force. Something has gone wrong somewhere along the way if a Farghul ends up in a fight, and it takes a lot of provocation to cause one to lose his or her good humor. A Farghul tries talk and bribery before resorting to violence.

The only authority that a Farghul respects is that of the Jedi, and they tend to be downright terrified of them. Farrfin has been a haven for rogues and scoundrels since the felinoids first contacted the Old Republic. When the Jedi Council spearheaded a Republic-sponsored effort to clean out a number of smuggling and pirate bases that were choking trade in surrounding star systems, the display of force rocked Farghul culture to its core and left a deep scar on the collective psyche of the playful beings. They have been suspicious of Offworld governments ever since, and they were particularly distrustful of the Empire. However, they keep their dislike hidden behind smiling, respectful facades. Following the fall of the Empire, Farrfin joined the New Republic, but the world almost instantly became a hotbed of corruption and petty confidence schemes.

The Farghul in general have playful and mischievous personalities. They delight in puns, plays-on-words, slight-of-hand tricks, and intellectual puzzles. They are good-natured, boisterous, and always ready with a wide smile and a terrible joke. Rigged games of chance are favorite pastimes among the Farghul, and if someone ever sees through such a con, they willingly return any money gained and cheerfully explain how they fixed the game. As such, they have a reputation as a species of unrepentant con-artists and thieves, and as far as adventuring Farghul are concerned, this is not far from the truth.

Farghul bodies are covered in medium-length, tawny fur, and they have pronounced muzzles, sharp fangs, and long prehensile tails. Their hands that feature stubby fingers with retractable, sharp claws.

#### Note:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	0
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+55
Disadvantages	-15
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+40

## Feeorin



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+1

#### Planet/System of Origin:

Unknown

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Unaging – up to 400 years (+15pts); Night Vision 2 (+2pts); Fit – Very Fit (+15pts); Less Sleep (+2pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Reputation -2 – Brutal & Dangerous (-10)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Feeorin

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

Bral, Crayl, Dod, Dreyla, Kren, Nor, Nym, Pryn, Sayla, and Zun.

#### Description:

Feeorins are hulking, powerful humanoids found in small colonies on scattered Outer Rim worlds. They are strong and able to perform strenuous activities for prolonged periods without rest.

Their planet of origin remains a mystery, but it is believed that Feeorin colonists abandoned the world eons ago following a radical climate change. The colony transports spread out to the far reaches of the galaxy in search of habitable planets. The Feeorins who survived the search founded settlements on other worlds, where they were usually viewed as raiders or scavengers. Often hunted and eradicated by the native species, the Feeorin population dwindled. By the end of the Rebellion era, fewer than one million Feeorins still survive.

Fortunately, Feeorins are an extremely long-lived species. Their metabolisms are also unique, because a Feeorin does not “age” as normal species do. Instead of a slow degradation until death, Feeorins seem to grow stronger and more powerful until the day they die, sometime between the ages of 300 and 400 years old. Death from “old age” happens without any warning, they simply drop dead.

Ike Humans, Feeorins display a wide array of personalities, although many Feeorin explorers and spacers are considered gruff and self-serving. Feeorins are sometimes quick to anger and impersonal, rarely going out of their way to make friends or

acquaintances. They have a reputation of being brutal and dangerous.

Feeorins are well-muscled humanoids who average over 7 feet tall. They come in many hues, from coal black to pale white, but green, yellow, and blue are the most common skin colors. They have bright red eyes and half-meter-long tendrils that cascade from the sides and back of their head.

**Note:**

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	+20
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+34
Disadvantages	-10
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+44</b>

## Fia



**Attribute Adjustment:**

-1 ST (-10pts); +1 DX (+20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM-1

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Galantos

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Perfect Balance (+15pts); Terrain Adaptation - Gelatinous Surface (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

**Free Skills:**

Language - Fian; Area Knowledge - Galantos

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:**

Jobath Knox, and Brabe

**Description:**

Fia are a rare sight in the galaxy. Quick to run and slow to anger, they are friendly among their own kind but wary of outsiders. This squat, compact species enjoys a greater resistance to injury and disease than most. Fia encountered away from Galantos are more outgoing, but they long for the strange beauty of their rolling, gelatinous homepools.

The Fia have evolved to move about on the glutinous, oscillating surface of their organic pools. They are squat, bottom-heavy species with paddle-shaped feet. Fia have a keen sense of balance, and the species has evolved a vital immunity to motion sickness. Fia do not feel comfortable on solid ground; they associate a rigid motionless surface, particularly the dead wastelands outside their gelatin seas, with death itself.

The habitable areas of Galantos are few, even for the Fia. The Fian population has remained sparse, so as not to overtax their environment. Half a million Fia live on the planet, with perhaps ten thousand found elsewhere in the Farlax sector. Almost no Fia live in the greater galaxy outside the core.

A Fian hermit would be a shocking sight to his fellows. For this reason, the number of communities on the planet is low, and many gelatin seas are uninhabited. The smallest villages are clusters of fiber-and-stone houses surrounded by rings of thorny arbu trees, which protect the inhabitants from skree-skaters and other predators. The largest cities such as Gal'fian'deprisi, are modern constructions that incorporate ferrocrete and transparisteel. All Fian structures are engineered to move in concert with the rolling surface beneath them and can withstand all but the most violent "gelquakes." The Fia get much of their building material from mines in the outlying wastelands.

Fian culture is organized around seventeen Gods of Age, from Hus'yoyu (birth to age six) to Erio'anum (age ninety-seven to death). As a Fia ages, he or she worships a new god each time a life stage has expired. Often, this change in worship results in significant behavioral changes. A Fia who was shy and studious may turn gregarious or seductive upon reaching a milestone birthday.

**Note:**

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	+10
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+20
Disadvantages	0
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+30</b>

## Filordus



**Attribute Adjustment:**

-1 ST (-10pts); -1 DX (-20pts); +1 HT (+10pts); +2 Basic Move (+10pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM-1

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Filordis

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Extra Arms +2 (Foot manipulators) (+14pts);

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Uncontrollable Appetite - Consumables (-15pts); Unfit (-5pts);  
Temporary Disadvantage - Unfit, Basic Move, Extra Arms (-19%  
of 19) (-4pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Filordian; Area Knowledge - Filordis

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

Anazzar, Birkalz, Dreevan, Furran, Grizztil, Hizkal, Nirzu, Nuri  
Gneppe, Surlan, and Zebbil.

#### Description:

Filordi (singular: Filordus) care about two things: making their  
homeworld less hostile, and getting away from it. Some Filordi  
prefer to make what they can of their homeworld; thus they have  
begun terraforming in earnest.

Hardy and intelligent, Filordi adapt quickly to circumstances.  
They are driven to succeed but seem incapable of planning for  
long-term success. In this way, they are a shortsighted species. To  
survive, they consume every bit of any resource that comes their  
way. Frequently the best way to defeat them is to give them what  
they want, and then leave before they change their mind.

Filordi are asexual and reproduce while dying. A week after its  
"parent" has died an infant Filordi crawls from the corpse.  
Most Filordi are persistent, resourceful, creative, and ruthlessly  
opportunistic.

Filordi stand 4.8 feet tall on average and have six limbs. Two arms  
hang from a Filordus' shoulders. Long, spindly front legs grow  
from its abdominal area. Shorter stubby back legs extend from its  
hindquarters. Both legs have pincer toes and flat feet, the pincers  
face rearward on the front legs and forward on the back legs. In a  
brawl, a Filordus usually crouches on its hind legs, fighting with  
its arms and pincers. Filordi can rise on their haunches and walk  
in bipedal fashion, but this is very tiring.

Their faces are humanoid. Their large ears can fold down over  
their eyes to protect them from wind and rain. Their bodies are  
covered in light-colored short hair, sometimes marked with blue  
stripes.

#### Note:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	-10
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+14
Disadvantages	-24
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-20

## Frozian



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 Will (+5pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+1

#### Planet/System of Origin:

Froz

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Peripheral Vision (+15pts); Flexibility - Double Jointed (+15pts);  
Fur - Very Thin Fur (+1pt); Longevity (+2pts); Cultural  
Adaptability - Xeno Adaptability (Only after Imperial rule)  
(+20pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Honesty (-10pts); Manic Depressive (Only after Imperial rule) (-  
20pts); Selfless (-5pts); Truthfulness (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Frozian; Area Knowledge - Froz or whatever planet  
they live on.

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

Carlisgontoris, Micamberlecto, Rocatrinicel, and Scorylance.

#### Description:

Frozians are mammalian humanoids who originated on the planet  
Froz. Like the Duros, the Frozians were early supporters of the  
Rebel Alliance. However, the Moff who governed their sector  
ruled with a heavy hand, ordering an attack on Froz to discourage  
insurrection in other systems. Star Destroyers reduced the  
beautiful low-gravity world of trees and oceans to a nearly lifeless  
globe.

Remaining Frozians immediately joined the Rebel Alliance and  
devoted their lives to overthrowing the Empire. However, it soon  
became apparent that their entire species had been doomed to  
extinction. Deprived of their homeworld's light gravity and  
distinctive flora, the Frozians have become infertile. The  
generation of last, with the species expected to die out in roughly  
one hundred standard years (unless scientists can find a way to  
recreate Froz's unique environment).

What Frozians remain usually have no contact with each other.  
They have integrated themselves into other societies and are  
resigned to their fate.

Frozians are honest and diligent, taking pride in their work. They  
uphold the virtues and laws of the culture into which they've  
integrated. They are strong-willed and show genuine concern for  
those around them, often making extra effort to care for those that  
they perceive as needy. When not actively engaged in helping  
themselves or others, Frozians are often depressed and, despite  
their best intentions, tend to ruin the mood of those around them  
as well.

Frozians are tall, thin humanoids with multiple joints in their arms  
and legs. This gives them a curious, loping gait when they walk.  
Their bodies are covered by short fur that ranges from sandy  
brown to chestnut. They have large brown eyes that are set on  
either side of a pronounced muzzle, giving the species excellent  
peripheral vision. From their muzzles grow thick whiskers that the  
Frozians twitch in elaborate gestures to emphasize their emotions.

Adult Frozians stand 9 feet tall, on average, with males and  
females having comparable builds.

**Note:**

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	+5
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+33(+53)
Disadvantages	-20(-40)
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+18

## Gados



**Attribute Adjustment:**

+2 DX (+40pts); -2 HT (-20pts); -4 HP (-8pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

None

**Planet/System of Origin:**

Abregado-rae

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Flexibility - Double Jointed (no Erotic Art) (+15pts); Perfect Balance (+15pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

None

**Free Skills:**

Language - Basic; Area Knowledge - Abrogado-rae

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

All Gados get the Acrobatics skill at DX+1 (+4pts)

**Names:**

Examples of a name is Trarr.

**Description:**

As a rule, the Gados are an agreeable lot. Most are friendly towards strangers and tolerant of odd quirks. Their limberness and agility help make up for their fragile physiques. Gados aliens can somersault almost indefinitely, rolling rapidly into a room to surprise their foes.

Their internal organs are laid out in long ribbons running the length of their bodies. For this reason, every part of a Gados' body is a critical part; a blaster bolt in the foot is as life threatening as a shot to the chest. A Gados who has to amputate any part of his body will almost certainly die.

Most people are unfamiliar with the Gados species, except for those who remember the Alsakan Circo-Menagerie from their childhoods. Leaping Tee, a Gados family of tumblers and acrobats, still performs with the Alsakan show at sold-out venues across the galaxy.

Not all Gados are as agile as the members of the Tee family, but compared to most species, their bodies are impossible to suppress. Their skeletons are composed of small knots of bone connected by ligaments and muscle. Gados seem to be wound up like springs, and are capable of prodigious leaps.

The Gados are an extremely adaptable people. Since Abregado-rae's first colonization, they have welcomed offworlders with open arms. The accepting nature of the planet's natives cemented Abregado-rae's reputation as a smuggler's heaven, until the unfortunate rise of the Tundei regime. Basic has all but replaced the ancient Gados tongue as the official language. If the species' adaptability has a downside, it is that the Gados have almost no sense of species history. There is no Gados cuisine, no Gados art, and no Gados culture. Almost everything in a modern Abregado-rae city has been imported from somewhere else. The feeling that they lost their heritage long ago induces a deep melancholy in many Gados.

**Note:**

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attributes	+12
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+30
Disadvantages	0
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	+46

## Gammorean



**Attribute Adjustment:**

+2 ST (+20pts); -3 IQ (-60pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

None

**Origin:**

Gamorr

**Tech Level:**

3 Low TL -8 (-40pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Dark Vision (+25pts); Combat Reflexes (+15pts); Damage Resistance - Thick Skin (DR2/Physical) (+6pts); Striker - Horns (Piercing, Limited Arc -40%, 3pts); Striker - Tusks (Crushing, Cannot Parry -40%, Limited Arc -40%, 1pt)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Short Lifespan 1 (-10pts); Bloodlust (-10pts); Reputation -4 - Violent (Everyone; All, the time) (-20pts); Intolerance -5 (Ranged Weapons and droids) (-10)

**Free Skills:**

Language - Gammorean (Can't speak any other language but can learn to understand them); Area Knowledge - Gamorr



### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Gamorrean get the Brawling skill at DX+2 (+4pts); Melee Weapon – Arg’garok (Axe) at Dx+2 (+8pts) or Melee Weapon – Thogk (Club) at DX+2 (+8pts)

### Names:

Gamorreans favor one given name, usually limited to one or two syllables (though the rare educated Gamorreans sometimes change their name to longer, less grunt-like versions). Examples include Gartogg, Rogua, Ortugg, Venorra, Xob, Steef, Gorge, Greel, Grefnakk, Gundruk, Kufbrug, Lugh, Bullyak, Ugbuzz, Draughckt, Tolra, Tront, Warlug, Fruck, Gakfedd, Krok, Ugnmush, Mugshub, Snogrutt, Snorg, Voort, Gorrt, Ithmir, Jos, Kinfarg, Jubnuk, Klagg, and Tarkil Hroka.

### Description:

Gamorreans are green-skinned, porcine creatures from the Outer Rim world of Gamorr. Their tendency toward violence has made them valued bodyguards and enforcers for crime lords across the galaxy. Gamorreans are known for their great strength and martial prowess. They prefer to use large melee weapons in combat, often carrying big swords (Thogk) and axes (arg’garok). Most Gamorreans believe ranged weapons of any sort are the tools of cowards.

Gamorrean civilization is geared toward preparing and carrying out the never-ending wars between their clans. Males on Gamorr devote most of their time to warfare, while the females farm, hunt, weave, and manufacture weapons. The hatred between clans is so strong that even Gamorreans who leave their homeworld, either as slaves or to seek their fortune, carry their clan allegiances with them. Anyone who hires Gamorrean enforcers is wise to inquire about their clan backgrounds first; or otherwise, the Gamorreans are likely to spend more time fighting each other than tending their duties.

Gamorreans are generally viewed as mindless brutes with primitive social values. The Gamorreans, however, don’t care what others think of them as long as they are paid for their work and afforded plenty of opportunity to bash, hack, and slash.

Gamorreans are brutish, violent, and proud. They respect physical prowess and have no problem facing death against a worthy foe. They do display fear in the face of obviously superior opponents, considering such a display to be prudent and even rational.

Gamorreans have thick green skin covering powerful muscles. Close-set eyes, a thick snout, tusks, and small horns give them a distinctive look.

### Notes:

Gamorreans can be seen at Jabba’s Palace in Episode VI – Return of the Jedi. Gamorrean PCs are not recommended.

### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-40
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-40
Racial Advantages	+50
Racial Disadvantages	-50
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+12
TOTAL	-68

## Gand



### Attribute Adjustment:

None

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Planet/System of Origin:

Gand

### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Damage Resistance – Exoskeleton (DR2/Physical, Can’t wear armor, -40%) (+6pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Dependency – Ammonia (Very Common, Constantly, x5) (-25pts); Selfless (-5pts)

### Free Skills:

Language – Gand (Gand are incapable of speaking Basic, although a few have appropriate vocal cords and mouths. Most Gand rely on translator droids of various kinds to be understood.); Area Knowledge – Gand

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

### Names:

After a Gand does something of merit, he is given a first name. A Gand who is well known among his kind earns a second name that appears before his first. Typical Gand names include: Ooryl Qrygg, R’kayza, Syron Aalun, Ussar Vlee, Venlyss Pnoor, Vvuir Wiamdi, Vytor Shrike, Zuckuss, and Zukvir.

### Description:

The Gand are stocky, three-fingered humanoids from the Outer Rim world of the same name. Many xenobiologists speculate that the Gand evolved from insects, but the Gand have repeatedly made it clear that they will not allow themselves to be studied.

Gand culture remains shrouded in mystery to most non-Gand. So far, xenobiologists have identified nearly a dozen different subspecies of Gand living on their ammonia-shrouded world, but it remains unclear how they interact with each other and how the social structure works. It is known that Gand must literally earn a name for themselves; most Gand refer to themselves in third person until they have performed a number of important deeds that relate to their profession. Depending on a Gand’s level of self-worth (which he continually redefines in his subconscious), he uses his first name, last name, or simply “Gand.” Only the most accomplished Gand who have completed a special ceremony on their homeworld use personal pronouns such as “I” and “me.”

Thanks to their insectoid heritage, most Gand do not breathe like most other species do. They produce gases by ingesting food and

expel waste gases through their exoskeleton. When they travel off their homeworld, most Gand wear a breathing apparatus that supplies them with ammonia in specifically regulated amounts.

Because of the self-deprecating nature of Gand society, where the whole is promoted over the individual, Gand are almost invariably soft-spoken and polite. Even the most accomplished Gand warrior downplays his achievements when discussing them and responds with humility when praised.

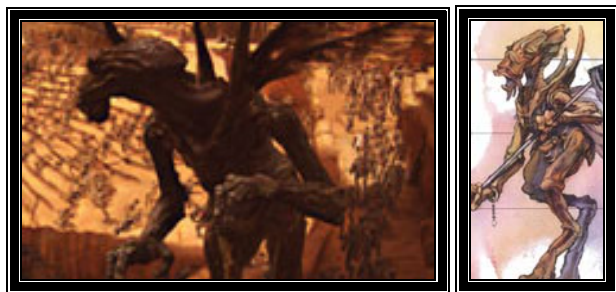
The Gand have three fingers on each hand and stand 5.3 feet tall on average. Their bodies are covered by durable exoskeletons that vary in color from green to gray to brown.

#### Note:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	0
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+6
Disadvantages	-30
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-24</b>

## Geonosian



#### Origin:

Geonosis

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Names:

Examples of names are: Deetle, Eorlax, Hadiss, Krylla, Lysslo, Mazzag, Poggle, Qorn, Sollas, and Vikkal.

#### Description:

The Geonosians are a caste-dominated species from the world of Geonosis, in the system of the same name. They dwell in a spectacular architectural realm carved from the soaring, rocky spires that dot the planet's landscape. They are somewhat resistant to the radiation that occasionally showers their world, though Geonosians actually live underground to escape the phenomenon.

Geonosians are born into specific castes divided along the lines of their physical attributes, and though most Geonosians are content to remain within their caste until they die, some develop ambition. The life of a low-ranking Geonosian worker is ordinarily one of ongoing toil, laboring to fulfill the whims of a Geonosian aristocracy that sometimes makes spectacular demands. The society allows Geonosians from lower castes to escape from the drudgery through gladiatorial combat.

Geonosians relish battle and public executions. Anyone the Geonosians capture is sent to the arena, to provide amusement for the masses. There, the hapless individual either faces some savage beast or fights to the death against another sentient being. A Geonosian from a low caste who volunteers for these battles can, if he survives, achieve some measure of status by distinguishing himself in the arena, if only in the form of fame, fortune, and the right to be recognized by aristocrats (though still not treated quite as an equal). Most who survive long enough to amass any amount

of real wealth or prestige use it to buy their way off Geonosis, never to return.

Despite their proximity to the Corellian Run trade route, Geonosians receive few visitors. They might get none at all if their droid factories weren't among the finest and most productive in the galaxy.

Geonosians tend to be contemptuous of other species, although the lucky few who escape the toil of their caste-driven society quickly learn to be more tolerant. Geonosian aristocrats are manipulative, domineering, and ambitious. They constantly strive to improve their standing and holdings while conspiring to eliminate or ruin their rivals. Geonosian warriors are highly competitive and eager to prove themselves.

Geonosians come in two varieties: aristocrats (leaders) and warriors (drones). Both varieties are physically strong and covered with bony ridges that protect arms, legs, and vital organs. They walk on two legs, and most Geonosians have rapidly fluttering wings sprouting from their bony shoulder blades.

#### Note:

Geonosians can be seen in Episode 2: Attack of the Clones and in Episode III - Revenge of the Sith.

## Aristocrat

#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 DX (+20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Racial Advantages:

Damage Resistance - Natural Armor (DR1/Physical) (+5pts); Radiation Tolerance - Divisor 2 (+5pts); Dark Vision - Color Vision (+30pts); Wealth - Wealthy (+20pts); Status +1 (see Wealth and Status, page 26) (0pts); Flight (Winged, Gliding, -75%) (+10pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Greed (-15pts); Intolerance - Other Species (-2pt); Jealousy -2 (-10pts); Megalomania (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Geonosian; Area Knowledge - Geonosis

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+70
Racial Disadvantages	-37
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+43</b>

## Warrior

#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Racial Advantages:



Damage Resistance - Natural Armor (DR1/Physical) (+5pts); Radiation Tolerance - Divisor 2 (+5pts); Dark Vision - Color Vision (+30pts); Flight (Winged, Gliding, -75%) (+10pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Wealth - Poor (-15pts); Status -1 (-5pts); Intolerance - Other Species (-1pt)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Geonosian; Area Knowledge - Geonosis

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+50
Racial Disadvantages	-21
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+19

## Gran



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 IQ (-20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Kinyen

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Infravision (3 eyes on stalks -20%) (+8pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Pacifism - Self Defense Only (-15pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Gran; Area Knowledge - Kinyen

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

The Gran favor to short, often monosyllabic names. Gran encountered offworld often times hyphenate their names or take completely different names all together. This usually denoted being in exile, either literal or personal, and is usually an early sign of Gran separation syndrome. A few examples of names include Ree-Yees, Vee Naaq, Boe Vixe, Cera Vixe, Rae Vixe, Aks Moe, Mawhonic, Baskol Yearsim, and Ainlee Teem.

#### Description:

A race of three-eyed humanoids native to the planet Kinyen. Their eyes are set out away from their heads on thick stalks, and they have large ears. Their eyes are adapted for seeing the visible spectrum as well as the infrared spectrum. They evolved from an herbivorous species, and have two stomachs to digest their food. The females have three breasts, which they use to suckle their young. In general, Gran are peaceful and hospitable, and no violent conflicts have been noted in their 10,000-year history.

They are strongly attached to their families and their race in general; all Gran mate for life, with the survivor usually dying of a broken heart shortly after its mate's death. Their infrared sight allows the Gran to detect their companion's emotional state. The Gran race was hesitant to join the galactic community of the Old Republic, fearing that huge distances would dilute their cultural bond, but in the end they did join. After the birth of the New Order, the Gran organized peaceful protests against Palpatine's rule. However, the Empire quickly subjugated them. On their own, the Gran developed space travel, and have developed a healthy trade route with the Herglics.

#### Notes:

Gran can be seen at the Boonta Eve race and at the Republic Senate in Episode I - The Phantom Menace and in the game Dark Force II - Jedi Knight.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+8
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-27

## Gungan



#### Attribute Adjustment:

Ankura +2 HT (+20pts); Otolla +1 DX (+20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Naboo

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Acute Senses - Acute Hearing +3 (+6pts); Amphibious (+10pts); Doesn't Breathe - Gills (-50%) (+10pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Sense of Duty - To Honor a life debt (-10pts); Social Stigma - Many other races consider the Gungans to be Buffoons (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Gungan; Area Knowledge - Naboo

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

All Gungans get the Swimming skill at HT+1 (+2pts)

#### Names:

The Gungans favor a given name, usually one word, but sometimes two or three. Examples of names include Tarpals, Nass, Ceel, Jar Jar Binks, Been, and Teers.

#### Description:

This species of humanoid amphibians was naïve to the planet Naboo. There are two distinct races of Gungans: the Ankura and the Otolla. The average Otolla Gungan has a tall, muscular body with long arm and short legs, and can exist on either land or in the water. Their heads are crowned with a pair of large frills that can be extended when frightened. Their eyes sit atop short, thick stalks. The Ankura Gungans grow incredibly large, to the point where their immense weight begins to compact their skeletons, and their eyes are hooded with heavy brows instead of sitting atop short stalks. Ankura Gungans also have green skin, where the Otolla Gungans have reddish skin.

During much of their existence on Naboo, the Gungans took great pains to avoid contact with their human neighbors, and even built huge underwater cities to escape contact. However, fringe elements of both species realized that they couldn't survive without the other, and specialized trading relationships were set up. While either government did not officially recognize these relationships, they were vital to the survival of each species.

The Gungan, like the Wookiee race, have a distinct concept of the life debt. Any Gungan who is saved by another being must submit to the life debt or be punished by their Gods. Despite their amphibious appearance, Gungans are quite technologically advanced. Their immense bubble cities are found in the depths of Naboo's seas, and are made of groupings of round force fields. The fields are permeable only to slow-moving objects, and can be penetrated by a Gungan walking through them. However, the force fields hold back the incredible pressures of the water that surrounds them. The Gungans also had an advanced shielding technology, which they applied to small, hand-held shields as well as huge hemispheres that protected an entire army. Like the bubble fields, these shields were only permeable by slow-moving objects, and they absorbed energy like a sponge.

#### Notes:

Previous to Episode I, the race is very suspicious of outsiders and dislikes other "superior" races. This is represented as a Racial Quirk: Dislikes Outsiders.

Jar Jar Binks excluded, Gungans can be seen in Episode I – The Phantom Menace.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+26
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+2
TOTAL	+33

## H'nemthe



#### Attribute Adjustment:

None

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

H'nemthe

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Empathy (+5pts); Infravision (10pts); Striker – Female tongue (Cutting; Accessibility – Only H'nemthe males, -30%; Limited Arc, -40%; Limited Usage – Only after mating, -40%; Cannot Parry, -40%) (+0pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Reputation -4 – Females eviscerate the males after mating (Everyone, Recognized sometimes 10 or less) (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – H'nemthean; Area Knowledge – H'nemthe

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

Examples are Garriel, H'rassh, Liakkor, S'basso, Vir'roc, and Vishki.

#### Description:

H'nemthe are a deeply passionate and spiritual people. Male H'nemthe comprise 95% of the species population: whether this is due to a species-wide genetic defect is unknown. After a H'nemthe couple conceive, the female eviscerates the male with the razor-sharp tongue.

Because their head cones can be used to detect heat differences in their environment and emotional differences in other creatures, H'nemthe are efficient hunters.

H'nemthe males are timid beings who spend most of their adult lives searching for true love. They also believe that death is an important part of life, and that one's own death paves the way for future generations. H'nemthe females lead a sheltered life until they begin to mate, and consequently they tend to be naïve about matters outside the home.

An H'nemthe has blue-gray skin, a double set of cheekbones, a gently curved nose, three fingers on each hand, and a head crowned with four short cones.

H'nemthe is an Outer Rim world with three moons. The moons' collective gravitational force creates unsettled weather conditions across the entire planet. Scientists believe that the H'nemthe evolved their heat-sensing cones to help them forage for food in the inclement weather.

#### Notes:

An H'nemthe can be seen at the Mos Eisley cantina in Episode IV – A New Hope.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+15
Racial Disadvantages	-10
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+5

# Herglic



## Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+10pts); +2 HT (+20pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+1

## Planet/System of Origin:

Giju

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Damage Resistance – Tough Skin (DR2/Physical) (+4pts);

## Racial Disadvantages:

Fat (-3pts); Compulsive Behavior – Gambling (-5pts); Curious (-5pts); Duty – Family (-2pts); Reputation -2 ((Former) Imperial Supporter) (Everyone/ All the time) (-10pts)

## Free Skills:

Language – Herglic; Area Knowledge – Giju

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

## Names:

## Description:

Herglics are large bipeds, which Xenobiologists believe may be related to or evolved from aquatic mammals. They are about the same size as humans in height but are extremely wide due to the layers of protective blubber that lies underneath the Herglic's skin. They have smooth, rubbery, hairless skin that ranges in color from pale blue to dull black. Although the Herglics still breath through blowholes, that are located on the tops of their heads, the Herglics have lost every other trait that points to the possible water based origin of the species.

It has been documented, that the Herglics were first exploring their system and neighboring systems around the same time that the Corellians were first exploring theirs. The Herglics soon met other space faring races, and because of their steady temperament and naturally inquisitive personalities, they were accepted with open arms into the galactic community and the Old Republic. Their angular freighters soon became a common sight in spaceports of the Old Republic, and Herglic communities began to form in various locations around the Galaxy.

When Palpatine made his rise to power, the Herglic suffered dearly. The newly formed Empire seized control of Herglic manufacturing centers and starship construction sites. Although, the Herglic desperately fought back against the Empire, the result was an endless slaughter of the Herglic troops. The Herglic government decided that it was utile to fight back against such a superior enemy, and they submitted to the Emperor's forces.

Because they openly joined the Empire, the Herglic soon found that the galactic community distrusted them. Many people believe that even after the end of the New Order that the neutral Herglics are still working with Imperial forces. While individually this may be true, but as a whole the Herglic race just wants to prosper and holds no allegiance to the fallen Empire.

The majority of Herglics hail from trading families and guilds. They tend to have strong work ethic and are extremely loyal to their families. They have an innate curiosity concerning Sabacc and other games of chance. Once a Herglic is introduced to a new game he will feverishly spend the majority of his free time, and money trying to develop a system that will make him rich.

Herglics can be seen throughout the galaxy, but they are more likely seen on technologically advanced worlds.

## Note:

The negative Reputation applies only to Imperial or post Imperial settings.

## CP:

Type	CP
Attributes	+30
Tech Level	0
Advantages	+4
Disadvantages	-27
Learned Skills & Skill Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+7

# Ho'Din



## Attribute Adjustment:

+1 ST (+8pts); -1 DX (-20pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+1

## Origin:

Moltok

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Reputation – Gentle (+4pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Cold-Blooded (-10pts); Dislikes – Industrialization (-1pt)

## Free Skills:

Language – Ho'Din (a language that has many hisses and croaks. The written language uses characters derived from the shapes of different plants native to Moltok. The Ho'Din vocabulary includes thousands of plant-based metaphors and idioms); Area Knowledge – Moltok.

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Ho'Din get the Climbing skill at DX (+2pts) and Survival Jungle and Volcanic at Per (+4pts)

#### Names:

Examples of names are Baji, Ism Oolos, Kutu, Par'tah, Plett, Spero and Usta.

#### Description:

Ho'Din means "walking flower" in the native language of this gentle species. Although Ho'Din religion claims that the species descended from plant life, the Ho'Din actually evolved from reptiles. Nevertheless, Ho'Din are thought to believe that those who strive to preserve nature in life will be reborn as plants after death.

Three hundred years before the Battle of Yavin, the Ho'Din entered an industrial age, clearing entire forests to make room for factories and cities. The damage to their homeworld's ecosystem unleashed a deadly parasite that nearly wiped out the species. The Ho'Din have since returned to their roots, as it were, having learned to live in harmony with their forests and draw sustenance and shelter from nature itself. The old factories and cities now stand as crumbling testaments to their early folly.

The Ho'Din show little interest in galactic affairs and for the most part keep to themselves. The Ho'Din use their botanical skills to conduct natural medicines, some of which have cured plagues on distant worlds.

Ho'Din are self-conscious and vain. Their concern with beauty is usually centered either on their personal appearance or that of their floral and arboreal creations. They do not take insults or criticism well and use modern technological devices only when necessary.

Ho'Din are slender humanoids with brightly colored scales, a crown of snakelike stalks for hair, large black eyes, and naturally webbed fingers and toes with suction cups. Their anemone hair can sense even the slightest variation or change in temperature. The average Ho'Din stand about 9 feet tall.

Their homeworld Moltok, a world of rain forests and volcanoes, is located in the Outer Rim. Technology is closely monitored and restricted on Moltok, for fear that it might somehow be used to harm the planet's delicate ecosystem.

#### Notes:

The quirk Dislikes - Industrialization only applies after the parasitic plague.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-12
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+4
Racial Disadvantages	-11
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+6
TOTAL	-13

## Houk



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+2 ST (+20pts); -1 DX (-20pts); +1 HT (+10pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Lijuter

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Damage Resistance - Thick Skin (DR+1/Physical) (+4pts); Reputation +1 - Bully (Criminals) (+2pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Bad Temper (-10pts); Bully (-10pts); No Sense of Humor (-10pts); Reputation -2 - Untrustworthy (-10pts); Reputation -1 - Bully (Everyone but Criminals) (-3pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Houk; Area Knowledge - Lijuter

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Houk get the Intimidation skill at Will (+2pts).

#### Names:

Examples names are Gorb Drig, Egome Fass, Agamor Krin, Vlog Nat, Roath Vogog and Krelba Voss.

#### Description:

Houk have well-earned reputations as bullies, cheaters, and backstabbers. They are often compared to Wookiees because of their great strength and violent disposition, although Wookiees are usually more agreeable and trustworthy.

The Houk acquired hyperdrive technology several thousand years before the Battle of Yavin and spread across the galaxy, seeding many planets with small colonies. During the Rebellion era, Imperial agents captured and experimented on hundreds of Houk colonists, hoping to create strong yet obedient slaves. The Houk did not submit easily, and most of them were never seen again. At least one Houk survived the ordeal, only to betray his Imperial overlords by joining the Rebel Alliance. Such treachery gave rise to the proverb, "Once a Houk, always a Houk."

Houk are humorless, short tempered beings who use their strength to antagonize weaker beings. Their propensity for deceit and skullduggery is matched only by the Hutts. These qualities are reflected both in their combat techniques and their political dealings. Although Houk descend from a culture where violence, corruption, and treachery are rampant, a few are actually hard workers who have learned to get along with others.

Houk are hulking bipeds with thick skin (usually dark blue or violet), hairless heads marked with bony ridges and a pronounced brow, flabby jowls, beady yellow eyes, and no visible ears or nose. The average Houk stands about 7 feet 2 tall.

Lijuter, is an arid and inhospitable planet in the Reibrin system, located in the Outer Rim. A number of space stations orbit Lijuter and its two moons, many of them serving as Offworld settlements for Houk and various unscrupulous traders and sordid passers-by.

#### Notes:

Houk may add a maximum of +4 due to their ST and +1 for their Reputation as Bully to their Intimidation skill

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10



Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+6
Racial Disadvantages	-33
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-35</b>

# Hutt



## Attribute Adjustment:

+2 ST (+16pts); -3 DX (-60pts); +2 IQ (40pts); +2 HT (+20pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

Will +1 (+5pts); SM+2

## Origin:

Varl, later on Nal Hutta

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Reduced Consumption 2 (Cast iron Stomach, -50%) (+2pts); Damage Resistance - Thick Skin (DR1, Physical) (+4pts); Dark Vision (+25pts); Extended Lifespan 3 (+6pts); Longevity (+2pts); Resistant (Force, Common) (+15pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Cold-Blooded (<50°) (-5pts); Gluttony (-5pts); Greed (-15pts); Intolerance -1 (all other races) (-1pt); Megalomania (-10pts); No Legs - Semi Aquatic (0pts); Overconfidence (-5pts); Sense of Duty - Clan (-10pts); Very Fat (-5pts); Vow - Never kill the messenger from other Hutts (Major) (-10pts)

## Free Skills:

Language - Huttese (They consider their own language superior to Basic and usually demand that lesser beings address them in their native tongue); Area Knowledge - Varl or Nal Hutta or Nar Shaddaa.

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Hutts get the Intimidation skill at Will +1 (+4pts); Leadership skill at IQ (+2pts); Persuade skill at Will -1 (+2pts)

## Names:

Examples names are Borga, Churabba, Dalla, Durga, Gardulla, Grelb, Grondo, Issualla, Jabba, Krova, Mardoc, Mika, Nalluda, Popara, Shala, Yarella, Zonnos, and Zordo.

## Description:

Hutts are long-lived gastropods who occupy a region known as Hutt Space. They are powerful, ruthless beings who continually seek to expand the boundaries of their dominion and the holdings of their individual clans or kajidies. Their appetite for power is as insatiable as their appetite for food.

Hutts are often found at the centre of business and criminal enterprises. Legality (or lack thereof) does not affect whether a Hutt will pursue a venture. All that matters is how much of a benefit, and a profit, one can get from it.

Like worms, Hutts are hermaphroditic, with both male and female reproductive organs. Hutts bear their young one at a time and nourish them for a time in a brood pouch. Their large lungs enable

them to stay underwater for hours at a time. Xenobiologists often classify Hutts as gastropods because of their slug like appearance and movements.

A council of elders oversees Hutt Space. Comprised of Hutts representing the oldest and most influential kajidies, they decide the fate of everyone who lives in Hutt Space, and all other Hutts are answerable to them.

Most Hutts are vicious megalomaniacs who consider their kind to be beyond morality as perceived by lesser beings. They have a talent for manipulating other beings and enjoy accumulating and exerting power over others. A Hutt's strongest loyalty is always his kajidie, without which a Hutt is nothing but a lowly commoner.

A Hutt is an immense, slug like creature with a thick body, muscular tail, and small arms protruding from its upper body. A Hutt's bulbous head features catlike eyes, wide nostrils, and a broad lipless mouth. An adult Hutt averages 13 feet long and weighs 1,500 kilograms.

Hutts evolved on the temperate forest world of Varl. When a natural calamity left Varl a blasted wasteland, the Hutts fled and adopted a new homeworld: Nal Hutta, in the Y'Toub system on the border of the Mid Rim and Outer Rim. The Hutts have spent centuries polluting and ruining Nal Hutta's ecosystem, as well as that of Nar Shaddaa, a heavily industrialized moon orbiting Nal Hutta.

## Notes:

Hutts can be seen in Episodes I, IV and VI.  
Hutt PCs are not recommended.

## CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+16
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+54
Racial Disadvantages	-66
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+17</b>

# Iktotchi



## Attribute Adjustment:

-1 DX (-20pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

## Origin:

The moon Iktotchon orbiting Iktotch

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Damage Resistance - Touch Skin (DR1, Physical) (+4pts); Force Sensitive (+5pts); Farseeing - Precognition (Fatigue Required -5%;

Preparation Required -20%; Uncontrollable -10%; Unreliable -80% (1pt)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Secret – Doombringer (Utter Rejection by Non-Force users) (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Iktotchese; Area Knowledge – Iktotchon

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Iktotchi character gain either the Crewman skill at IQ+2 (+4pts) or Engineer at IQ (+4pts) or Pilot – High Performance Spacecraft at DX+1 (+4pts)

#### Names:

Example names are Arctan, Vleese, Daedar Xiese, Liiren Baelar, Niira Korl, Saesee Tiin, and Seer Vanee.

#### Description:

Iktotch, a remote star system in the Expansion Region, has a single planetary body capable of supporting life, a moon orbiting a lifeless mass of rock on the system's edge. Here, the Iktotchi arose as the sole intelligent life in a desolate system, yet from their earliest civilization they had legends of some day being part of a great galactic civilization that spanned the stars.

Iktotchi are renowned across the galaxy as excellent pilots, with a reputation as mechanics and engineers not far behind. This was not the only thing the Iktotchi are known for, however. When Republic scouts first discovered their civilization roughly 3,500 years ago, they were both surprised and unnerved that the entire population had been prepared for their arrival for several weeks. In fact, when the scout ship first entered orbit around the moon, they thought they had found an unreported Republic settlement, a giant version of the Galactic Republic seal, visible from space to the naked eye, had been carved into a high plateau on the world's largest continent. Iktotchi leaders were assembled there, eager to make contact with the great civilization of the stars.

Galactic Republic xenobiologists soon learned that the Iktotchi possessed limited natural precognition, manifested through dreams or visions. This inborn talent particularly fascinated the Jedi, and a Jedi temple was one of the first permanent offworld settlements to be established on Iktotchon. They discovered that Iktotchi trained as Jedi were particularly adept with Sense powers, and Iktotchi precognitive abilities could actually be enhanced with Force training.

As the Iktotchi became integrated into the galactic society around them, it became clear that their affinity for flight extended into space vehicles. Despite this, they didn't fit comfortably into the vast cultural tapestry they had dreamt of for so long. They found that they were distrusted by many, as Iktotchi were rumored to be everything from telepaths to dangerous doombringers that foresaw evil and then worked to bring it about. Iktotchi soon began to deny any extrasensory abilities, mostly true, since their precognitive powers are severely limited when away from Iktotchon, and they gradually gained acceptance as the bizarre circumstances surrounding the initial contact with the Iktotchi faded with the passage of time. Iktotchi skill with spacecraft became so well known that everyone from pirates to system defense forces were willing to pay top credits for even green Iktotchi pilots and engineers.

As the Emperor rose to power, Iktotchi diplomats worked feverishly to prevent the galaxy from embarking on the dark path that would lead it to the Clone Wars: they had seen the carnage in their dreams. Iktotchi Jedi posed a threat to the Emperor's plans, and they were among the first targets during the Jedi Purge.

Shortly before the Emperor's New Order seized power, most Iktotchi withdrew from all but the most distant Outer Rim worlds, retreating to their home star system and constructing orbital

colonies to handle the influx of people. Their precognitive abilities had warned them that dire fates awaited them if they attempted to live under the Emperor's regime. The Emperor seemed content to allow the Iktotchi to withdraw and ordered a blockade of their system. He didn't even bother to appoint a planetary governor, and the Iktotchi knew that isolation would be the only way their people would survive. Nonetheless, several of them did steal past the blockade to join the Rebel Alliance.

When the Empire fell, the Iktotchi became eager participants in the founding of the New Republic. Curiously, the Yuuzhan Vong invasion took the Iktotchi by as much surprise as the rest of the galaxy's population. Not only were these extra-galactic invaders invisible to the Jedi, but also they were shielded from the vision of the Iktotchi.

Iktotchi are sensitive beings who hide their deep emotions behind façade of quiet stoicism. They respect diversity and adapt quickly to other species easily.

Iktotchi can be somewhat impatient with species that aren't precognitive. Culturally, they are also concerned about frightening other beings, they have no desire to be reviled by galactic society or abused by those who might use their precognitive abilities for ill, so their natural gift sometimes seem more like a curse.

The Iktotchi have tough hairless skin that protects them from the fierce winds of their homeworld. Both males and females have downward-curving horns, although the horns of males are somewhat larger. Their hands are broad, and have thick fingers.

#### Notes:

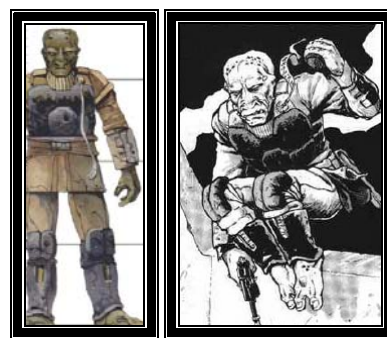
The limitation Uncontrollable for the Force Power Farseeing is deleted as soon as the character has both bought at least one Sense Talent and the appropriate Force Training – Attuned.

An Iktotchi Jedi Master can be seen in Episodes I, II, and III.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+10
Racial Disadvantages	-10
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	-16

## Iotran



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 HT (+10pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Iotra

#### Tech Level:

10 – Low TL-1 (-5pts)



### Racial Advantages:

Allies – (Almost All Of The Time, IPF) (+120pts); Rank – Military (opts);

### Racial Disadvantages:

Duty – IPF (Almost All The Time, Extremely Hazardous) (-15pts); Fanaticism – Military Hierarchy (-15pts); Intolerance – Non-Militaristic Civilizations (-5pts); Reputation -1 – Militaristic (Everyone but Iotrans) (-3pts)

### Free Skills:

Language – Tranese (A rich language that has simple, precise sentence constructions and words. Most Iotrans find Basic inelegant and convoluted.); Area Knowledge – Iotra.

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Iotran get the Soldier skill at IQ+1 (+4pts) and Tactics skill at IQ-1 (+2pts)

### Names:

Example names are: Terika Etan, Mirip Pag, Dira Shal, Rodick Tag, Anvon Trig, and Rova Zad.

### Description:

Iotrans are atheistic sentients who live and thrive within a strict military hierarchy. The Iotran people follow clear, codified laws that set the boundaries for conduct within their society. Iotrans strive for order and civility and believe in the maxim “might makes right.” They abhor dissidence and lost considerable respect among non-Iotran cultures by showing open contempt for the Rebel Alliance and refusing to stand with the Alliance against the Empire.

Since the early days of the Republic, Iotrans have maintained an immense standing army bolstered by hyperdrive-capable starships and blaster weapons. The army patrols the Iotran Expanse and has proven an effective deterrent against invasion, as Iotrans have never been involved in any military engagement larger than a border skirmish.

From youth, Iotrans are trained to prepare for conflict. By law, they must serve six standard years in the military, and of course, most of them consider it a privilege and honor to do so.

Iotrans respect military might and little else. They fervently believe that order and stability are the building blocks of a thriving society. Iotrans have little to no respect for other cultures and their laws. They also have no sense of fair play, seeking victory in every conflict by the most expedient means.

Iotrans are not technically minded, but they make good use of technology acquired from other species.

An Iotran has smooth, dark skin and a broad, flat nose. Distinctive spots adorn the top of an Iotran’s distinctive skull, which features a pair of knobby protrusions that jut out between the eyes and ears. An Iotran has birdlike feet and hands with three fingers and a thumb. An Iotran adult typically wears militaristic or utilitarian clothing.

Iotra is an industrial planet in the Outer Rim system of the same name. The Iotran Peacekeeping Force (IPF) rules Iotra through a joint Council of eight top-ranking military leaders.

### Notes:

Iotran PC is not recommended. A character playing an Iotran PC should be considered an outcast and thus has no Allies and Rank and no Duty and Fanaticism.

### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-5

Racial Advantages	+120
Racial Disadvantages	-38
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+6
TOTAL	+73

## Ishi Tib



### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 DX (-20pts); +2 IQ (+40pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Origin:

Tibrin

### Tech Level:

11

### Racial Advantages:

Amphibious (+10pts); Doesn’t Breathe – Gills (+5pts); Speak Underwater (+5pts); Striker – Beak (Piercing, Limited Arc – Straight Ahead) (+3pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Berserk (Only when taken damage) (-5pts); Dependency – Brin (Saltwater solution, Very Common, Daily) (-15pts); Obsession – Environmentalist (Resist quite rarely) (-20pts)

### Free Skills:

Language – Tibranese; Area Knowledge – Tibrin

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

All Ishi Tib get the Swimming skill at HT +2 (+4pts)

### Names:

Example names are Jund Voon, Koth-Morr, Kenjil Mang, Sciltra Rega, Harc Seff, Thillis-Brn, Shasa Tiel, and Troc Slatter.

### Description:

Ishi Tib are amphibian humanoids who live in large communal families called schools. Each school ranges in size from a few hundred members to more than ten thousand individuals. Ishi Tib mate only to reproduce, and the entire school assumes responsibility for the welfare of Ishi Tib hatchlings, which never learn the identities of their parents. The needs of the school always comes before the needs of the individual.

Ishi Tib live in ornate cities built upon carefully cultivated coral reefs. They are fervent eco-preservationists, unwilling to compromise when ecological balance is at stake. Although Ishi Tib have little desire to leave their homeworld, they are sometimes lured Offworld by corporations in need of highly organized managers and environmentally sensitive urban planners. The Rebel Alliance also put their keen minds to use planning raids against the Empire, and several Ishi Tib tactical experts were present during the critical briefing before the Battle of Endor.

Ishi Tib must routinely immerse themselves in a brim solution similar to the oceans of Tibrin, or they will die of dehydration.

Ishi Tib are patient, meticulous, highly organized perfectionists. They are quick to correct the errors of other school members, and most are strident defenders of the natural environment.

Ishi Tib have green skin. Their four-pointed, star-shaped face features a pair of lidless yellow eyes on short stalks and a sharp, hooked beak. Their lungs can breathe air or water.

Their homeworld Tibrin is located in the Mid Rim and is a world of shallow oceans dotted with developed coral reefs and sandbars that serve as Ishi Tib centers of commerce. Technology is carefully tested before it can be implemented on Tibrin to prevent pollution. Structures are often made of coral and other organic materials, and beasts perform many tasks usually performed by machines.

#### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+23
Racial Disadvantages	-40
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	+7

## Ithorian



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 DX (-20pts); +1 IQ (+20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Ithor in the Ottega system or any herd ship

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Affliction – Sound Attack (Jet; Sense-Based – Hearing; Symptoms – Deafness & Stunning; Costs Fatigue) (+18pts); Penetrating Voice (+1pt); Reputation – Pacifists +2 (+10pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Pacifism – Self Defense (-15pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Stereophonic Ithorese; Area Knowledge – Ithor or any herd ship.

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Ithorians get the Expert – Ecology skill at IQ (+4pts); Farming skill at IQ (+2pts); Gardening at IQ +1 (+2pts)

#### Names:

Examples names are Chandra Hobat, Deneb Both, Erd Lumas, Fandomar, Momaw Nadon, Oraltor, Phontos, Tendau Bendon, Thulls, Tol Ado, Tomla El, Whuvumm, Worlohp, and Umwaw Moolis.

#### Description:

Ithorians are tall humanoids whose distinctive appearance leads many other species to refer to them colloquially as “Hammerheads”. Peaceful and gentle, Ithorians are widely recognized as talented artists, brilliant agricultural engineers, and skilled diplomats.

Ithorians are perhaps the greatest ecologists in the galaxy. They have a technologically advanced society but have devoted much of their effort to preserving the natural beauty of their homeworld’s tropical jungles. They live in what they refer to as “herds”, dwelling in floating cities that hover above the surface of their planet, where they continually strive to maintain the ecological balance in what they reverently refer to as “Mother Jungle”.

Ithorians developed space travel early in their civilization. They travel through hyperspace in massive “herd ships”, which are masterpieces of environmental engineering. Each ship carries within it a perfect replica of their native jungle. Ithorian herd ships are familiar sights from one end of the galaxy to the other. Many planetary populations look forward to trading for whatever exotic wares the Ithorians bring from distant planets.

Ithorians tend to be calm, peaceful, tranquil, and gentle.

Ithorians are humanoid, ranging in height from 6 feet to 7 feet 8 tall, with long necks that curl forward and end in dome-shaped heads. They have two mouths, one on each side of their neck, producing a stereo effect when they talk and can even be used an deafening attack.

Their homeworld Ithor is a jungle planet located in the Mid Rim. The Yuuzhan Vong ravage Ithor during the New Jedi Order era and render it uninhabitable.

#### Notes:

An Ithorian can be seen at the Mos Eisley cantina in Episode IV – A New Hope.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+29
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+8
TOTAL	+22

## Jawa



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-2 ST (-20pts); +1 DX (+20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

-1 Will (-5pts); SM-2

#### Origin:

Tatooine

#### Tech Level:

10 Low TL -1 (-5pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

Night Vision (+1pt)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Cowardice (-10pts); Odious Racial Habits - Odor (-5pts); Reputation - Thieves and Swindlers (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Jawa; Area Knowledge - Tatooine

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

All Jawa get the Language - Jawa Trade Language (spoken Native) (+3pts) and the Scrounging skill at Per +2 (+4pts)

#### Names:

Jawas favor a given name followed by a clan name. A few examples are Aved Luun, Dathcha, Eet Ptaa, Jek Nkik, Ik'tal, Het Nkik, Hrar Kkak, Rkik Dnec, and Tteel Kkak.

#### Description:

Jawas are intelligent scavengers of short stature. Found in seemingly every dark nook and cranny of Tatooine, Jawas survive by scrounging for scrap, which forms the basis of their economy, and hiding from the planet's terrible predators.

Although not advanced technologically, Jawas have a gift for discovering unusual ways to make things work, at least for a little while. Through most people despise Jawas for their underhanded practices (and unpleasant odor), they also realize that Jawas occasionally lay their hands on priceless treasures.

Jawas prowl the deserts and rocky basins of their homeworld in enormous tracked vehicles called sandcrawlers. These vehicles also contain workshops and storage chambers cluttered with treasure or junk, depending on how one views scrap.

Jawas are opportunistic and cowardly. They have a well-deserved reputation as thieves and swindlers, although they would hardly consider these words insults. Jawas are proud of their ability to acquire what others obviously no longer need and sell things that require frequent maintenance and costly replacement parts.

Jawas stand 3 feet tall, on average. They wear dark-hooded robes that cover all but their glowing eyes. Xenobiologists speculate that Jawas evolved from cave-dwelling rodents and few other species that have dwelt with Jawas would disagree.

#### Notes:

Jawas can be seen in Episodes I, II, IV and VI.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	-5
Tech Level	-5
Racial Advantages	+1
Racial Disadvantages	-25
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+7
TOTAL	-27

## Jenet



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts); +1 DX (+20pts); +1 IQ (+20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

+1 Basic Move (+5pts)

#### Origin:

Garban

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Eidetic Memory (+5pts); Night Vision (+1pt)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Odious Racial Habit - Tactless (-10pts); Reaction -2 - Petulant & Insufferable (-10pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Jenet (spoken only); Area Knowledge - Garban.

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Jenet gain the Climbing skill at DX+1 (+4pts) and the Swimming skill at HT (+1pt).

#### Names:

A Jenet's name is more than a simple moniker. The name is an official recounting of everything the Jenet has ever achieved, and two witnesses are required whenever it is used or "amended".

#### Description:

Jenets are quarrelsome scavengers who evolved from rodents. Thousands of years before the Battle of Yavin, Jenets eradicated all of their natural predators and quickly overpopulated their homeworld. They used their own hyperdrives to colonize the six other worlds in the Tau Sakar system and have since spread throughout the galaxy, building colonies on far-flung worlds whose isolation cooped with the species' alarming rate of reproduction has created vast, inbred populations. As Jenets prefer to dwell among their own kind, they have never fully integrated into the greater galactic society or sought to join the Republic.

During the Rebellion era, the Empire enslaved the Jenets and took advantage of the species' high reproduction rate, assigning them to dangerous tasks. The Empire went as far as to selectively breed the Jenets in an attempt to make them less intelligent and more compliant and pacifistic. The effects of Imperial experimentation continue to haunt the Jenets for generations afterward.

Jenet society is run like a corporation and has a hopelessly tangled and complex bureaucracy. The Jenets rely on their incredible memories to avoid the common bureaucratic pitfalls, which explain the society's lack of written records. They prefer to live in underground warrens and aren't fond of tall buildings.

Many species find Jenets petulant and insufferable. They are tactless, barely able to contain themselves when faced with ignorance or lies, and obsessed with trivial details. Jenet think nothing of berating someone they've never met for a distant acquaintance's transgression.

Jenets are 4 foot 9 tall humanoids with pale pink skin, beady red eyes, tufts of white fur, and stiff whiskers.

Garban is a temperate world in the Outer Rim's Tau Sakar system. The Jenet's primarily live in vast subterranean warrens deep below the planet's surface.

#### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+6
Racial Disadvantages	-20
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+5
TOTAL	+26

## Kaminoan



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 HT (+10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+1

#### Origin:

Kamino

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Reputation +1 - Cloners (Traders, Occasionally) (+1pt); Voice (+10pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Dislikes - Physical Imperfection (-1pt); Skinny (-5pts);

#### Free Skills:

Language - Kaminoan; Are Knowledge - Kamino

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Kaminoan get the Survival - Open Ocean skill at Per (+2pts) and one other Survival skill at Per-1 (+1pt)

#### Names:

Example of names are Aya Lim, Lama Su, Maru Lan, Tau Shel, Taga Sai, Seva Ke, and Taun We.

#### Description:

Not all Kaminoans are clone technicians, but Kaminoans are known, among those who still remember them as cloners. Long ago, to better survive rising sea levels at the end of a planetary ice age, the Kaminoans used cloning technology to ensure the continuance of their species, weeding out physical weaknesses and enabling them to survive with less. Consequently, Kaminoans are somewhat hardier, but even genetic engineering has only taken them so far.

Kaminoans have no respect for weakness and tend to think of identifiable weak persons as beneath their notice. They do not bear such individuals any animosity; to the Kaminoans, such people should simply be culled from the "herd", and they find it vaguely disturbing that other cannot seem to grasp this fact.

Although Kaminoans are all created from nearly identical genetic stock, there is still considerable variation. The cloning process does not create perfect adult duplicates, but rather children who fall into a given set of genetic parameters. These Kaminoan children then grow and develop along defined guidelines, but are still free to pursue any career that interests them, provided the Kaminoan community approves.

Kaminoans are outwardly polite, yet behind this lurks an intolerance of physical imperfection. They present an aspect of quiet curiosity and aloofness, but are generally pleasant and approachable. Their voices are as soft and soothing as their manner.

Kaminoans are slim, bipedal beings with pale skin and dark eyes. They stand 7 foot to 9 foot tall and are thin to the point of being gaunt. They have long graceful necks and slender fingers. Their mouths are somewhat smaller than those of Humans, but seem smaller yet because of their large eyes. Female Kaminoans are bald, while most males possess a small headcrest.

Kamino is a stormy ocean world located on the edge of Wild Space.

#### Notes:

Kaminoans can be seen in Episode II: Attack of the Clones.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+11
Racial Disadvantages	-6
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+3
TOTAL	+18

## Kel Dor



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 DX (+20pts); +1 IQ (+20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Dorin



**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

None

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Code of Honor – Gentlemen’s (Minor) (-5pts); Dependency – Dorin Atmosphere (Rare, Constantly) (-150pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Kel Dor; Area Knowledge - Dorin

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Kel Dor get the Mechanic - Breath Masks and Goggles at IQ (+4pts)

**Names:**

Example names are Dom Tlo, Eorin Zal, Plo Koon, Roor Trevol, Torin Dol, Xol Kenyak, and Yem Nemnin.

**Description:**

The Kel Dor evolved on Dorin, a world with an atmosphere consisting mostly of helium and a gas that is unique to that world. Common atmospheres, such as those consisting mostly of oxygen, nitrogen, or carbon dioxide, are often deadly to Kel Dor; at their mildest, they cause severe irritation of the Kel Dor’s eyes and air passages. Conversely, Dorin’s atmosphere is toxic to most beings and plant life that isn’t native to the planet.

Kel Dor who live under alien skies refurbish their dwellings with materials adapted from the species spacefaring technology, outfitting the structures with airlocks and large canisters of atmosphere from their homeworld that last anywhere from three cycles to a year.

When outside their dwellings on an alien world, Kel Dor must wear breath masks and protective eyewear. They can neither see nor breathe without these devices. Most Kel Dor breath masks include vocoders that amplify the wearer’s speech; while their vocal cords function normally in their native atmosphere, Kel Dor must shout to produce sound in more typical environments.

The Kel Dor are kind-hearted and even-tempered, and the average Kel Dor never ignores or refuses another being in need. At the same time, Kel Dor believe in quick, simple justice and aren’t averse to taking the law into their own hands.

Their skin ranges in color from peach to deep red. Most have black eyes; though a few are born with silver irises that some believe mark them as strong in the Force.

**Notes:**

Kel Dor can be seen in Episodes I to III.  
el Dor PCs are not recommended.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	0
Racial Disadvantages	-155
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	-121

# Kerestian

**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 ST (+10pts); +1 DX (+20pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM+1

**Origin:**

Kerest

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

None

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Bloodlust – After 1,000 BBY (-10pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Kerestese; Area Knowledge - Kerest

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Kerestians get one land-based survival skill at Per (+2pts) and the Thrown Weapon – Darkstick skill at DX-1 (+2pts)

**Names:**

Examples of names are Anzella, Galasett, Meergolo, Milacass, Ossune, Sallabas, and Andov Syn.

**Description:**

Kerestians have a reputation across the galaxy as relentless hunters. The species developed atomic power and sublight drives but never perfected hyperdrive technology.

More than a millennium before the Battle of Yavin, the Kerestian sun entered an unusual cycle of activity that caused temperatures on Kerest, the Kerestian homeworld, to plummet. Only a thin ribbon of land near the planet’s equator remained untouched by glaciers. Several groups of Kerestians evacuated the system in sublight vessels, searching for a new home. Those who remained reverted to barbarism and began hunting one another for food and sport. A few escaped the frigid wastelands of Kerest aboard the vessels of visiting explorers. During the Rebellion era, a few Kerestian hunters even found their way into the service of the Empire and the Rebel Alliance.

The Kerestians who fled their homeworld aboard sublight vessels entered suspended animation. Unable to enter hyperspace, many of these ships fell prey to the ship wide malfunctions and deep-space collisions, but at least one of these “lost” colonies of Kerestians has been found adrift and revived. Unlike their barbaric descendants, these Kerestians are civilized, highly disciplined, and articulate.

Kerestians from present-day Kerest are brutal, uncivilized beings who do whatever is required to survive. They live for the hunt and

slay anyone who stands in their way. In sharp contrast, “lost” Kerestians are civilized and compassionate beings who are saddened by the near-destruction and regression of their society.

Kerestians are tall, broad-shouldered humanoids with pale skin, slit-pupilled eyes (usually emerald-green), and twin manes of long, thick hair. Other notable facial features include a series of air holes running along each cheekbone, a single nostril that joins with the mouth, and low featureless ear holes. Kerestians stand about 6 foot 11 tall.

#### Notes:

The template given here is assumed to be for the barbaric Kerestian. They are the ones who are likely venture away from their society. If you play a Kerestian of the “lost” colonies, just ignore the Bloodlust disadvantage.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	0
Racial Disadvantages	-10(0)
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	+4(+14)

## Khil



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 IQ (-20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Belnar

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Doesn't Breathe - Oxygen Combustion (filter air through hullepi) (+10pts); Voice - Only on Aliens (+7pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Attentative (-1pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Khilese (Khil produce the language by breathing through hullepi of different lengths, and so far no other species has been able to reproduce it); Area Knowledge - Belnar

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Khil get the Musical Instrument skills at IQ-1 (+2pts) and Singing skill at HT+1 (+2pts)

#### Names:

Examples of names are Geld Bernar, Grelde Farnor, Tarlo Ganar, and Revel Mallinor.

#### Description:

Members of the Old Republic for as long as anyone cares to remember, the Khil consider themselves true citizens of the galaxy. This technologically advanced species inhabits countless worlds, and their metropolitan cities attest to their willingness to live in harmony with other peaceful sentients.

Formerly staunch supporters of Palpatine's New Order, the Khil quickly changed their tune when the true nature and purpose of his regime became obvious. The Khil were subtle in their opposition, careful not to draw attention to their behind-the-scenes support for of Rebel operations. The Khil hid Rebel operatives in their cities, smuggled weapons and supplies to Rebel troops aboard their ships, and planted false information about Rebel activities to misdirect Imperial investigators.

After the fall of the Empire, the Khil reasserted their interest in galactic peace by being among the first species to join the New Republic. Their willingness to make sacrifices and take high risks will undoubtedly be put to the test once more as the Yuuzhan Vong conquer more of the galaxy.

Khil are bright, dedicated workers who loathe unfinished tasks. They become quite frustrated when others impede their progress or waste their time. They respect the rights of other peace-loving species but can be devious and vindictive when crossed. They view music as one of the highest art forms, and many Khil achieve fame as musicians.

Khil are hairless humanoids with ghastly-colored skin and a mass of fleshy strands instead of a mouth, Khil vary in height from 4 feet to 7 feet tall. They filter air through their facial strands (called hullepi).

The Khil evolved on the Colonies world of Belnar, but they have spread throughout the galaxy. They prefer worlds with a mixture of dank, marshy climates and wide open spaces.

#### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+17
Racial Disadvantages	-1
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	-10

## Khommite



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 IQ (+20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:



Khomm

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

None

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Social Stigma – Clone (Only on Aliens) (-4pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Basic; Area Knowledge - Khomm

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Khommites can have any skill useable in a profession up to 4 points.

#### Names:

Khommites have a predefined name followed by a number. The number reflects the number of predecessors (e.g., Brell 142 had 142 predecessors, Brell and 141 clones of Brell). Examples are Brell 142, Dorsk 81, Edor 76, Kaell 116, Kiros 65, Rosk 102, Sestra 49, and Telsa 89.

#### Description:

Khommites are a species of clones created from a race that stopped developing over a thousand years ago. At that time, the Khommites believed that their civilization had reached its apex, and no further improvement was possible. Rather than risk the degeneration of their supposedly perfect culture, they decided to ensure nothing ever changed. Cloning eventually replaced live births entirely. Since the existing balance of professions was considered ideal, each clone would take over the duties of its predecessor.

Absolute conformity resulted. Cities were laid out on grids, and buildings were built in boxlike shapes. If something began to suffer the ravages of wear and tear, it was replaced with a perfect replica. Creativity and free thought became undesirable, and eventually foreign.

The highly organized way of life on Khomm changed when a Khommite named Dorsk 81 discovered he was capable of sensing the Force. When he left his world to study at Master Skywalker's academy, other Khommites considered him a borderline lunatic. They fully expected him to eventually return to his old duties, but Dorsk 81 had other plans. The Khommite homeworld was later attacked by a fleet of powerful Imperial ships and suffered massive destruction. After such a powerful blow to their carefully ordered society, many Khommites reconsidered the benefits of pure conformity without innovation. Since then, a few have left Khomm to follow the example of Dorsk 81.

Among Khommites, conformity is more important than creativity. Consequently, Khommites are usually intelligent yet narrow-minded; most of them are set in their ways and not very innovative or imaginative.

Khommites are a hairless species of near-Humans. Small ridges run across the top of a Khommite's head.

Their homeworld Khomm is a pale green planet in the Deep Core.

#### Notes:

Khommites PCs appear seldom. Force-users are so rare that the GM might forbid them to be played by players.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	0

Racial Disadvantages	-4
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	+30

## Kian'thar



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 DX (-20pts); -1 IQ (-20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

+1 Will (+5pts)

#### Origin:

Shaum Hii

#### Tech Level:

7 – Low TL-4 (-20pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

Amphibious (+10pts); Damage Resistance – Scaly Hides (DR+1/Physical) (+5pts); Doesn't Breathe – Gills (+10pts); Empathy (+15pts); Talent – Animal Friend (+5pts); Nictitating Membrane (+1pt)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Reputation -2 (People are wary of their Empathic ability, Everyone, Sometimes) (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Kian'thar; Area Knowledge – Shaum Hii

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Kian'thar get the Swimming skill at HT+3(+8pts); See Talent – Animal Friend for more skills (BS page 90).

#### Names:

Example names are Khral'Nas, Kreetáh, Lileag'Mak, Uiegis'Nevz, and Ttu'l'Thar.

#### Description:

The Kian'thar are reptilian humanoids who evolved in the dark swamps of Shaum Hii. At some point in their evolution, they moved out of the swamps and onto the shores. Kian'thar use beasts for transportation and labor, commonly riding large flying creatures known as bentails. Most make their living breeding large aquatic herd animals called derlac.

Kian'thar congregate in small villages built over shallow water. Shistavanen explorers made first contact with the species three centuries before the Battle of Yavin. This encounter with offworlders split the Kian'thar into two factions: the Lith'lon (or Preservers) and the Lilun (or Progressives). The Lith'lon prefer not to deal with offworlders, while the Lilun seek to join the greater galactic community. Although they have different opinions concerning the future of the Kian'thar species, the two factions do not feud.

More than two million Kian'thar have left their homeworld since the species' first contact with the Shistavanens, seeking fortune among the stars.

Kian'thar are natural empaths who are prone to wanderlust and flights of fancy, the same qualities that spurred their ancestors to leave the marshes and assume a more nomadic lifestyle. Kian'thar are also hard workers, accustomed to few technological advances. Although they have mood swings, most Kian'thar prefer to resolve disputes peacefully rather than settle them through violence.

Kian'thar have large heads, deep-set glassy eyes, olfactory organs consisting of two dangling tendrils, and shifting keratin plates protecting their necks. Their bodies are covered with fine scales.

The homeworld Shaum Hii, located in the Outer Rim's Tragan Cluster, has vast bodies of water dotted with marshy swamplands. The Kian'thar live in small villages of modest buildings lashed together and suspended over the marshy shores.

#### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	-20
Racial Advantages	+46
Racial Disadvantages	-5
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+8
TOTAL	+4

## Kitonak



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 DX (-20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

+1 Will (+5pts); SM-1

#### Origin:

Kirido III

#### Tech Level:

1 - Low TL-10 (-50pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

Damage Resistance - Thick Leather Skin (DR+2/Physical) (+6pts); Doesn't Breathe - Oxygen Storage (25 times as long as usual) (+10pts); Eidetic Memory (+5pts); Fearlessness (+2pts); Indomitable (+15pts); Talent - Musical Ability (+5pts);

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Decreased Time Rate (-100pts); Overweight (-1pt)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Kitonese (spoken only); Area Knowledge - Kirido III

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

See Talent - Musical Ability (BS, page 90) for more skills.

#### Names:

Example of names are Anarin, Enkor, Gorlak, Nert, Norzek, Rufar, Runk, Snit, Terno, and Werg.

#### Description:

The Kitonak are simple, primitive beings who have developed no technology beyond the most basic tools and have no written language. On their homeworld, they are organized into small tribes that survive by hunting migrating herds of chooba.

The Kitonak society's most advanced achievement is music, which plays a central role in their culture. Young Kitonak are educated through epic songs that pass knowledge from generation to generation.

Kitonak who are encountered off their homeworld are usually freed slaves. When the species' homeworld was first discovered by scouts a few decades prior to the rise of the Empire, a number of enterprising slave traders thought the Kitonak's unique musical performances would make them interesting additions to the households of wealthy crime lords and shady senators. However, the unwillingness of the Kitonak to adhere to anyone's pace but their own (even in the face of threats of violence or death) led to their execution, abandonment, or release. Some masters attempted to recoup the purchase price of their useless slaves by making the Kitonak pay for their freedom. Most of these Kitonak found work as musicians, and the merging of galactic popular music and the music of Kitonak society led to the rise of several innovative music styles during the turbulent Rebellion era.

A number of Kitonak were recruited as spies for the Rebel Alliance during the Galactic Civil War. Their species are almost tailor-made for the job; they come from a tradition of oral histories, so they have sharp memories, they do not get bored just observing and waiting for something to happen, and most non-Kitonak have a hard time telling whether a Kitonak is awake or sleeping.

Kitonak are beings of exceptional patience. They do everything with slow deliberation, including breathing and eating. Every decision is weighed with great care, even if it's something as trivial as which one of two seemingly identical packages of dried rations to purchase. They are so methodical and slow moving that many other species become annoyed with them and attempt to rush them. When others try to rush them, Kitonak slow down even more out of protest.

Kitonak have a well-deserved reputation for being insanely brave, once they get around to confronting danger. They are steadfast in the face of any opposition. The only things they are truly afraid of are quicksand and caves, quicksand because it represents a slow and painful death for a Kitonak who only has to breathe every few hours and caves because Kitonak legends claim they are gateways to the Realm of the Dead.

Kitonak are humanoids with sturdy legs and thick arms that end in pudgy fingers. Their eyes, ears, mouth, and other bodily orifices are all nearly invisible within the folds of their tough, leathery hides. Kitonak possess an extra set of lungs that enable them to store oxygen for up to 4 hours. An adult Kitonak stands 3 feet 3 to 5 feet tall.

Their homeworld is Kirido III, an arid planet in the Outer Rime. Winds whip sand clouds across the planet's surface at speeds that often exceed 275 miles per hour.

#### Notes:

Kitonak can be seen at Jabba's Pace in Episode VI - Return of the Jedi.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	-50
Racial Advantages	+43
Racial Disadvantages	-101
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0

# Klatootinian



## Attribute Adjustment:

+1 DX (+20pts); +1 HT (+10pts); -2 IQ (-40pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

+2 Will (+10pts)

## Origin:

Klatootine

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

None

## Racial Disadvantages:

Social Stigma - Subjugated (Hutts) (-20pts); Code of Honor - Klatootinian Code (Patience, Strength, Respect for elders) (-10pts)

## Free Skills:

Language - Huttese (The original Klatootinian language exists only in ancient texts and is known to but a few Klatootinians); Area Knowledge - Klatootine

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Klatootinian get the Beam Weapon - Blaster Pistol and Blaster Rifle at DX+2 (+8pts); Melee Weapon - Vibro-weapons of choice for +12pts.

## Names:

The Klatootinians favor a brief given name, which is sometimes followed by a title. Barada is a very common name for a Klatootinian male, in honor of the historical figure Barada M'Begg. A few examples of names include Barada, Bekure, Chokk, Drekk, Jarakar, Kuuvat, Massa, Rokar, and Sovara.

## Description:

Klatootinians are tall humanoids who hail from a harsh desert world in an isolated corner of Hutt Space.

Traditionally, Klatootinians value stability and respect the wishes of those generations that went before them. This attitude has resulted in the Klatootinians serving the Hutts as willing slaves since before the rise of the Old Republic, due to an agreement made by their ancient forebears. However, as the New Order replaced the Republic and civil war broke out across the galaxy, the desire for change seized many young Klatootinians. More of them refused enslavement by the Hutts, and these malcontents eventually found their way into the ranks of either criminal organizations or the Rebel Alliance. Klatootinian revolutionaries also began to secretly study the ancient, forgotten Klatootinian language with the help of a few weathered, fragile texts that ha escaped destruction.

While the Klatootinians are aware of advanced technology and most are trained in the use of blaster weapons so they can

effectively serve their Hutt masters as guards or combat troops, many of them prefer the simpler, low-tech lifestyle that is prevalent on their homeworld. It is far more common for a Klatootinian to wield a sword and slugthrower than with a vibro-blade and blaster.

Klatootinians are best known for their fierce determination and loyalty. Although not terribly bright, they make stalwart companions and are not easily offended or discouraged.

Klatootinians have coarse skin that ranges from olive green to dark brown. They have flat, vaguely canine muzzles and dark eyes set beneath pronounced browns.

Their homeworld Klatootine is a desert world located in the Outer Rim.

## Notes:

Klatootinian mercenaries can be seen in Episode VI - Return of the Jedi.

The template given is for a Klatootinian during the 25,000 years of subjugation. After that period, disregard the disadvantage Social Stigma and replace all Beam Weapon skills with Slugthrower skills and Vibro-Weapon Skills with non-powered melee weapon skills.

## CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+10
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	0
Racial Disadvantages	-30
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+20
TOTAL	-10

# Koorivar



## Attribute Adjustment:

+1 IQ (+20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

+1 Will (+5pts)

## Origin:

Kooriva

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Longevity (+2pts); Talent - Business Acumen (+10pts); Rank - Merchant (0pts); Striker - Horn (Crushing, Cannot Parry, Limited Arc, Weak) (+1pts); Wealth - Comfortable (+10pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Cowardice (-10pts); Reputation -1 - Shady Arms Dealers (All Traders, Occasionally) (+1pt)

## Free Skills:

Language – Koorivar (combines whispers and soft sibilants with gentle hand gestures); Area Knowledge - Kooriva

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Koorivar get the Body Language skill at Per (+2pts); see Talent - Business Acumen (BS page 90) for details.

#### Names:

Example names are Passel Argente, Shand Essil, Terrem Jesond, Denaria Kee, Menas Neyrr, and Easo Vantara.

#### Description:

Thousands of years before the Battle of Naboo, the Koorivar (who were at that time known by another name) migrated from their home system, with its unstable star, to the more habitable Kooriva system. After “leasing” the fifth planet in the system from the Republic for centuries, the species adopted the planet’s name (Kooriva) and petitioned the Galactic Senate for sole proprietorship of the Kooriva system. The Senate rejected the proposition. The Koorivar became wandering merchants and eventually gained enough influence to reverse the Senate’s decision.

Armed with keen mind for business, Koorivar merchants wandered from planet to planet, buying low in one system and selling high in another. Unlike many other species, they boldly traveled to the farthest corners of the galaxy in pursuit of lucrative business opportunities. Many influential Koorivar became notorious arms dealers, selling weapons to opposing sides of various planetary conflicts. Despite efforts to conceal their involvement, the Koorivar’s willingness to sell weapons to anyone stained their reputation as legitimate merchants. When the Koorivar government stepped in to protect their more unscrupulous merchants from the Republic investigators, the Senate enforced economic sanctions against the Kooriva system. Republic ships blockaded the Kooriva system, and the local government was forced to pay a hefty tax for every transport approaching or leaving Kooriva.

The Koorivar government eventually conceded to the Republic’s trade laws and bureaucracy, allowing the Senate to lift the blockade and sanctions against Kooriva. The experience has taught gun-shy Koorivar merchants to either legitimize their business dealings or use extreme measures to hide their illegal trade enterprises.

Koorivar are astute, opportunistic, and cautious beings. They prefer not to put themselves in harm’s way and always try to bargain or trick their way out of a tough predicament before resorting to violence.

Their skin varies in hue from rich magenta and mauve to dark green and black, and their eyes are a sickly shade of yellow. Banded ridges cover a Koorivar’s forehead and extended down the bridge of the nose. A brightly colored, almost leaflike spiraling horn rises from the top of a Koorivar’s head.

Their homeworld Kooriva is a tropical Inner Rim world with vast oceans and sprawling rain forests.

#### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+23
Racial Disadvantages	-11
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+2
TOTAL	+29

## Krevaaki



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 IQ (+20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

+1 Will (+5pts)

#### Origin:

Krevas

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Damage Resistance – Shell (DR2/Body) (+10pts); Extra Legs +4 (+10pts); Flexibility (+5pts); Longevity (+2pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Appearance - Hideous (-20pts); Pacifism – Self-Defense Only (-15pts); Selfless (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Kreva; Area Knowledge - Krevas

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Krevaaki get the Hidden Lore - Jedi Lore skill at IQ-1(+1pts)

#### Names:

Examples of names are Chal-Vosa, Craasadi, Jol Kion-Tas, Visto Skaasad, and Vodo-Siosk Baas.

#### Description:

Krevaaki are an ancient spacefaring species that evolved from shallow-water crustaceans. In infancy and early childhood, they use all their tentacles for a multitude of tasks, such as crawling, climbing, and manipulating objects. By young adulthood, Krevaaki stand upright on six of their tentacles and use the other two as hands. Older Krevaaki learn to favor certain tentacles for certain tasks. An adult Krevaaki is unable to use its lower tentacles for little more than moving or grasping large object.

Other species’ xenophobia has taken its toll on Krevaaki society, which prompts many spacefaring Krevaaki to cloak their tentacled lower bodies.

Krevaaki are wise, spiritual beings with a deep understanding of the Force. Through meditation, they learn to refocus their negative emotions and are rarely moved to anger or violence. They prefer to resolve conflicts peacefully, and without drawing too much attention to themselves. They seek wisdom through exploration and show little interest in money, glory, or personal power.

An adult Krevaaki has eight segmented tentacles, some with protrusions that work like opposable thumbs. The red protective shell that encases a Krevaaki’s soft, supple body is segmented to permit maximum flexibility. Sprouting from the underside of the Krevaaki’s head, below its glistening black eyes, are six green-



black feelers with olfactory nodes. Krevaaki don't have noses, so they rely on their feelers to detect scents.

Their homeworld Krevas is a swampy world located in the Outer Rim.

#### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+27
Racial Disadvantages	-40
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+1
TOTAL	+13

## Krish



#### Attribute Adjustment:

+1 DST (+10pts); -1 IQ (-20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

-1 Will (-5pts); +1 HP (+2pts)

#### Origin:

Sanza

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Fearlessness (+2pts); Teeth (+1pt)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Code of Honor - Challenge (-1pts); Likes - Games & Gambling (-1pt); On The Edge (-15pts); Reputation -1 - Selfish Gamblers (Occasional) (-1pt); Sadism (-15pts); Selfish (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Krish; Area Knowledge - Sanza

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

All Krish get the Games skill at IQ+3 (+8pts)

#### Names:

Examples of names are Endelor Darvat, Gamgalon, Tyro Viveca, and Ligg Panat.

#### Description:

Krish love games. Their economy and culture are based on gaming, gambling, and rigorous sports. The higher the stakes are, the more intriguing the game is.

Krish unabashedly scour the galaxy in search of danger, excitement, and new distractions. They like to incite conflict, take risks, and gamble with the lives of others. Such pursuits have led

many Krish to become pirates, gamblers, mercenaries, and bounty hunters.

The Krish evolved from mammalian jungle predators. Although they enjoy being part of the galactic community, the species has contributed precious little to its advancement. The Krish allow their preoccupation with various cultural pastimes to interfere with their work, and they allow self-interest to rule their lives. Krish officials are often corrupt, treating politics as any other game and a means to gain personal prestige and power.

Krish look for ways to focus their natural aggression. They love to play games and solve convoluted puzzles, and they watch just about every sport in the galaxy. Highly competitive, they prefer a challenge to "an easy kill" (a common Krish metaphor for any sort of mismatch). For instance, a Krish bounty hunter will give weak quarry every conceivable advantage to keep the hunt challenging.

Krish are cunning, fearless, unscrupulous, and easily goaded. They smile in the face of adversity and look down on weaker beings with dull amusement. Altruists, they are not.

Krish have muscular bodies, flat noses, stringy black hair, and wide mouths filled with rows of small, pointy teeth. Krish grin widely even when only mildly amused.

Their homeworld Sanza is a temperate Mid Rim world. Any habitable land that is not needed to grow food, manufacture necessary goods, or otherwise support the indigenous population plays host to arenas, race tracks, casinos, and other entertainment-driven enterprises.

#### Notes:

Krish PCs are not recommended.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	-3
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+3
Racial Disadvantages	-38
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+8
TOTAL	-40

## Kubaz



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts); +1 DX(+20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Kubindi

#### Tech Level:

10 - Low TL-1 (-5pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

None

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Honesty (-10pts); Intolerance - Sentient Insectoids (-5pts); Susceptible - Red Wavelengths of Light (Very Common, Results in Blindness) (-4pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Kubazi; Area Knowledge - Kubindi

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Kubaz get one Current Affairs skill of choice at IQ+2(+4pts)

#### Names:

The Kubaz favor one given name followed by family name, depending on place of origin and upbringing. A few examples of names are Garindan, Lorindan, Shuzz, Tavvar Va'ran, Taratan, Thwim, Totolaya, and Zubindi Ebsuk.

#### Description:

The Kubaz are an intellectual species that places great importance on tact and decorum. Kubaz value art, music, and other forms of sophisticated entertainment, and they place great emphasis on traditions and the safekeeping of family. Off their homeworld, their love of decorum is often frustrated by the fact that they feed almost exclusively on insects. They do not recognize insectoids beings, including sentient insectoids, as anything but food sources.

Kubaz are rarely encountered away from their homeworld, since they have not developed interstellar travel and must rely on other species to transport them. The Republic discouraged the Kubaz from developing hyperdrive technology until they learned to recognize the rights of sentient insectoids. The Empire maintained this policy, but the Kubaz grew increasingly eager to extend their knowledge of the galaxy during the Rebellion era and committed greater resources toward developing or acquiring hyperdrive technology. Meanwhile, the Empire used its vast intelligence resources to thwart the Kubaz society's development efforts as part of its strategy to isolate alien species from Humans. Through propaganda, the Empire convinced the Kubaz that the Rebels were sabotaging their scientific efforts, leading many Kubaz to regard the Empire as their friend and ally.

Kubaz are social beings who like to know everything that's happening around them. They are honest, forthright, persistent, and tenacious in their dealings with other species, sometimes to a fault. Due to their interest in art and information gathering, Kubaz occasionally become embroiled in shady operations such as art smuggling and spying. Like their mistreatment of insectoid beings, the Kubaz do not view such pursuits as unlawful or immoral.

The Kubaz have rough-textured green-black skin and bristly hair that grows from the top of their heads. Their eyes are very sensitive to red wavelengths of light; when away from their homeworld, they must wear protective lenses. The most striking feature of a Kubaz's face is its short prehensile trunk.

Their homeworld Kubindi is a planet in the Ku'Bakai system, located in the Outer Rim.

#### Notes:

A Kubaz can be seen in Episode IV - A New Hope where Garindan leads the Imperial Troops to docking 94 in Mos Eisley.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-5
Racial Advantages	0
Racial Disadvantages	-19
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	-20

## Kushiban



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-4 ST (-40pts); +2 DX (+40pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM-3

#### Origin:

Kushibah

#### Tech Level:

1 - Low TL-10 (-50pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

Danger Sense (+15pts); Fur (0pts); Longevity (+2pts); Peripheral Vision (+15pts); Pitiable (+5pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Easy To Read (-10pts); Semi-Upright (-5pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language - Kushiban; Area Knowledge - Kushibah

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

#### Names:

Examples of names are Asani, Cerlyk, Ikrit, Mabbik, Mirax, Pritsi, Sibble, Tieko, and Widdimur.

#### Description:

Kushiban are often mistaken for pets or vermin, when in fact they are an intelligent race with a complex, peaceful society.

Kushibans have little need for tools or technology on their homeworld, where they manage to live in almost complete harmony with their natural environment. Although preyed upon by large predators, Kushibans typically use fire to keep them at bay. As herbivores, they do not need tools for hunting or preparing food. As they eat most of their food uncooked, they have little use for cooking utensils or similar items. When Kushibans need shelter from the elements, simple caves or three hollows suffice. Consequently, Kushibans have little value to a spacefaring economy and little desire to leave their homeworld.

Kushibans have a unique method of expressing their feelings: Their normally white fur changes color with their emotional state. This "mood fur" can go completely black when the creature is in deep despair.

Kushibans are generous, gentle beings with a playful (usually wry) sense of humor. However, they can be vindictive and downright vicious when angered or betrayed. They have a low tolerance for bullies, simpletons, and misanthropes.

Kushibans are 2 feet long lagomorphic creatures with soft white fur, floppy ears, front paws that can be used as hands, small keen



noses, and large, innocent-looking eyes. They can move as either quadrupeds or bipeds, though they must drop to all fours to charge or run.

Their homeworld Kushibah is a lush and unindustrialized planet in the Outer Rim.

**Notes:**

Kushiban PCs are not recommended.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-50
Racial Advantages	+37
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-72

# Lannik



**Attribute Adjustment:**

+1 DX (+20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM -1

**Origin:**

Lannik

**Tech Level:**

10 - Low TL-1 (-5pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Fearlessness (+4pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

None

**Free Skills:**

Language - Lannik; Area Knowledge - Lannik

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:**

Examples of names are D'lassik Elipor, Even Piell, Finux Zug, Meeda Odd, Rçardo Soofle, and Tivec Nuin.

**Description:**

The Lannik are a race of short humanoids native to the planet Lannik. Despite their size, Lannik are fierce warriors with skills honed from a dangerous world full of natural predators and a long history of warfare. They are stronger and quicker than their size would suggest, making them dangerous combatants.

Lannik were just taking their first small steps into space when Duros and Human explorers discovered them. The Republic soon accepted the Lannik as members, resulting in a massive influx of new trade and technology into the Lannik culture. Various political factions on Lannik had different ideas about what comprised a reasonable trade for the new technologies and often argued bitterly over deals made by other groups of Lannik. This caused a serious social upheaval from which the Lannik never quite recovered. After several pirate organizations saw the divisive political situation as an ideal opportunity for making contacts, the Lannik homeworld harbored safe havens and black markets through which illegal goods could be sold. In an effort to counteract this social upheaval, many Core World governments tried to limit the amount of technology sold to the less advanced Lannik. Of course, this strengthened the impact of black market technology used by criminals and pirates to buy influence there.

Eventually, Corellian diplomats offered to draw up agreements with the Lannik planetary government to strengthen legitimate technological ties to the Core Worlds. Various pirate-supported Lannik terrorist factions did their best to prevent the agreement from going into effect. The most powerful of these organizations, The Red Iaro, caused problems for the Lannik High Court for years. After the Empire's anti-alien policies came into play, both legitimate and criminal organizations reduced the flow of technology to Lannik, relegating it to the position of a galactic backwater. Having never colonized other planets, the Lannik remained isolated. Since then, they have rarely been seen of their homeworld.

Though often hotheaded and temperamental, Lannik tend forward a fearlessness that enables them to think clearly at all times, even when faced with extremely dangerous situations.

Adult Lannik stand 3 feet 11 to 4 feet 3 tall and weigh between 70 and 90 pounds. Lannik coloration ranges from dark red and orange to purple and dark blue, with hair, eyes, and skin of similar hue. They have large, pointed ears capable of rotating to pick up distant or feint sounds. Because they have few facial expressions, Lannik often seem grim or angry to those unfamiliar with them.

Their homeworld Lannik is located in the Mid Rim.

**Notes:**

A Jedi Lannik can be seen in Episode I - The Phantom Menace.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-5
Racial Advantages	+4
Racial Disadvantages	0
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+19

# Lepi



**Attribute Adjustment:**

-1 ST (-10pts); +1 DX (+20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

None

**Origin:**

Coachelle Prime

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Acute Senses – Acute Hearing (+2pts); Fur (0pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Code of Honor – Family (-5pts); Gregarious (-10pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language – Lepese; Area Knowledge – Coachelle Prime

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

Lepi get the Jumping skill at DX+4 (+12pts));

**Names:**

Examples of names are Augdon, Gagen, Javilla, Jaxxon, Lupher, Maximont, Nevlin, Roonis, Saper, and Zylo.

**Description:**

The Lepi are an omnivorous humanoid species resembling anthropomorphic rabbits. They possess a heightened metabolism such that they are always in motion, giving some an air of fidgetiness.

Lepi developed and pursued stellar travel in response to overcrowding on their homeworld of Coachelle Prime, though the Coachelle system seems to have provided enough space for the species. They live in vast warrens beneath the surface of their homeworld and have colonized all the planets of their system, including much of the asteroid belt.

The Lepi enjoy a high reproductive rate. A mother Lepi will have up to three dozen offspring in her life span, and the Lepi mature sexually at the age of 10 standard years.

Lepi are proud and closely tied to their large families. They are quick-witted, gregarious, and often quite humorous, but they anger easily and do not abide insults to their families or to their species.

Lepi are bipedal lagomorphs with large incisors, long ears, lanky frames, and big feet. Lepi are covered in short fur that varies in color from green to dark blue.

Their homeworld Coachelle Prime is located in the Mid Rim system of Coachelle.

**Notes:**

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+2
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+12
TOTAL	+9

## Meerian



**Attribute Adjustment:**

-1 DX (-20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

SM-1

**Origin:**

Bandomeer

**Tech Level:**

10 Low TL -1 (-5pts)

**Racial Advantages:**

Filter Lungs (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

None

**Free Skills:**

Language – Meerian; Area Knowledge - Bandomeer

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:**

Examples of names are GanFel, GilVog, HerZan, JegLor, LirTan, RonTha, SonTag, VeerTa, And WinLos.

**Description:**

Meerians are small, wiry humanoids who move in a slow, deliberate manner. Their short stature and relative strength make them excellent miners. When Republic survey teams learned that the Meerians' homeworld, Bandomeer, was rich with minerals, their discovery prompted hundreds of mining companies to begin pillaging the planet's resources. The Meerians, primitive by galactic standards, had little sway with the Republic and their mining consortiums. Despite the Republic Senate's recognition of the Meerians as the rightful owners of Bandomeer, the Meerians have earned nothing more than the right to help with the strip-mining and share the profits. Meerians continue to have little say in what happens to their world.

Hundreds of generations of mining on Bandomeer have forced the Meerians to adapt to the constant smog and particulate matter permeating the atmosphere. Their lungs and nose filter out the most harmful chemicals and toxins, allowing them to move around in areas where breath masks are normally required. Despite their resilience, Meerians want nothing more than to make Bandomeer a more hospitable home. They want to reduce the amount of mining and repair the damaged ecosphere, but to date their efforts have met with little success.

Meerians prefer to speak eye-to-eye and use comfortable seats with repulsorlifts when conversing with taller species. They believe that speaking eye-to-eye is one way to insure that all participants in a conversation regard one another as equals.

Meerians are agreeable, optimistic, and sympathetic to the needs of others. They can see and appreciate opposing sides of an argument, which often makes it hard for Meerians to reach a decision or consensus without much debate or equivocation.

The apathy of the mining corporations has introduced an “Every Meerian for himself” mentality into Meerian society, an attitude unknown to previous generations. Several Meerians who have embraced this philosophy have taken their earnings and left Bandomeer, setting their sights on the stars.

Meerians have metallic hair, with pale silver and lustrous gold being the most prominent colors. Meerians lack pupils, and their eyes also retain a metallic hue, often matching the color of their hair. Skin tone is pale, due to the lack of sunlight that makes it through the polluted sky of Bandomeer. Adult Meerians stand 3.9 to 5.3 feet tall.

#### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-5
Racial Advantages	+5
Racial Disadvantages	0
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-10

## Menahuun



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts); +1 DX (+20pts); -1HT (-10pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

+1 Will (+5pts); SM-1

#### Origin:

Lamaredd

#### Tech Level:

3 – Low TL-8 (-40pts)

#### Racial Advantages:

Acute Senses – Acute Vision (+2pts); Fur (0pts); Long Arms – SM+1 (0pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Bowlegged (0pts); Code of Honor – Settle Conflicts by Force (-5pts); No Sense of Smell (-1pt)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Menahu; Area Knowledge - Lamaredd

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Menahuun get the Climbing skill at DX (+2pts) and Running skill at HT (+2pts)

#### Names:

Examples of names are Chylla, Eeytch, Henecho, Keychu, Suka, Teetch, T'kol, and Uucheyek.

#### Description:

Long thought extinct by Republic xenoscientists, the native sentient species on Lamaredd (which they call “Great Menahua”) is very much alive. After five centuries in exile, these once-peaceful beings have evolved into a competitive tribal society.

The Menahuun sense of smell is poor, so vision is important to survival. Their physical morphology is most accurately described as “lemuroid”, with long arms that nearly reach the ground when they stand upright. Males and females show typical mammalian sexual dimorphism, although both genders rarely wear more than a simple loincloth. Most also carry leather pouches filled with rations, tools, and a simple knife.

The Menahuun were discovered when a rough settlement was created from hold of a crashed starship on the planet Lamaredd. This settlement called Bartyn’s Landing, grew and prospered, but it came into conflict with the Menahuun due to the colony’s brutal suppression of the natives. Menahuun who were not hunted and killed for sport retreated into the wilderness. The Menahuun hid for several decades, stealing weapons and other bits of technology, waiting for their chance to take back their ancestral home.

Menahuun are brave and cunning, capable of setting complex traps. They regard other sentient species visiting Lamaredd as unwanted trespassers and have taken a liking to resolve conflicts by force, either through duels or all-out war.

The typical Menahuun stands 4 feet tall on wire legs made for running and climbing. Like many arboreal mammals, the Menahuun have feet with opposable digits. Large black eyes give the Menahuun keen vision. Menahuun are covered with short, wiry fur ranging in color from rust to olive green.

Their homeworld Lamaredd is a largely untamed world in the Lamaro system in the Outer Rim.

#### Notes:

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	
Tech Level	
Racial Advantages	
Racial Disadvantages	
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	
TOTAL	

## Miraluka



#### Attribute Adjustment:

None

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Alpheridies

#### Tech Level:

**Racial Advantages:**

Force Perception (+15pts); Force Sensitive (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Attentive (-1pt); Selfless (-5pts); Unnatural Features - Eyeless sockets (0pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language - Mirakulese; Area Knowledge - Alpheridies

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

None

**Names:**

Examples of names are Damaya Guru, Eloun Kooladi, Embrul Joff, Jerec, Shoaneb Culu, and Zebron Tadro.

**Description:**

To all outward appearances, Miraluka appear Human. Their speech could be of any region from Coruscant to the Outer Rim. Only one aspect distinguishes them from Humans: All Miraluka are born without eyes. Although they are not entirely concerned with appearing Human, they refer not to draw attention to themselves when traveling.

Millennia of evolution robbed the Miraluka of sight but granted them the ability to “see” through the Force. Rarely is an entire species sensitive to the ebb and flow of the Force, but Miraluka are clearly an exception.

The Miraluka species epitomizes the pure power of the Force. Not surprisingly, many Miraluka have been drawn to the teachings and traditions of the Jedi Order. Miraluka Jedi fought during the Sith War and helped to shape the Jedi Order in the years and centuries to follow. In the dying days of the Old Republic, the Jedi Order included not only Miraluka Jedi but also scores of Miraluka commoners with little or no formal training, most of them in administrative or teaching positions.

When the Empire arose from the ashes of the Old Republic, the Miraluka suffered tremendously. The Jedi Purge wiped out thousands of Miraluka and forced countless others into hiding. Some Miraluka were inspired to join the Rebel Alliance. A troubled few were pressed into service as pawns and spies for the Empire and either fell to the Dark Side or destroyed themselves.

By the time of The New Jedi Order, the Miraluka have only begun to rejoin galactic society, although the threat of the Yuuzhan Vong forces many to travel incognito.

Miraluka have no interest in personal gain or glory. They are thoughtful, pensive, and deliberate. Once they commit to a plan or course of action, they are rarely moved to change their mind.

In almost every aspect they look like Humans except they have nearly featureless eye sockets. They tend to cover their eyeless visages with decorative cloth.

Their homeworld Alpheridies is a planet in the Abron system, which lies on the spinward edge of the Expansion Region.

**Notes:**

Jerec in Dark Forces II - Jedi Knight, is a Miraluka.

**CP:**

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+20
Racial Disadvantages	-6
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+14

# Mon Calamari

**Attribute Adjustment:**

-1 DX (-20pts); +1 IQ (+20pts)

**Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:**

+1 Will (+5pts)

**Origin:**

Calamari

**Tech Level:**

11

**Racial Advantages:**

Amphibious (+10pts); Doesn't Breathe - Gills (+10pts); Nictitating Membrane (+1pt); Peripheral Vision (Easy To Hit) (+10pts); Pressure Support (+10pts); Reputation +1 - Starship Designer (Almost Everyone, All the time) (+5pts)

**Racial Disadvantages:**

Dependency - Moist (Very Common, Daily, Only in arid or non-moist environments) (-15pts)

**Free Skills:**

Language - Mon Calamarian; Area Knowledge - Calamari

**Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:**

The Mon Calamari get the Engineer - Starships/TL11 skill at IQ-1 (+2pts) and Language - Quarrenese (Broken) (+2pts)

**Names:**

Mon Calamari always favor one name (except for rare cases, where descendants of renowned explorers or travelers will take on a distinctive second name for honor and clarity). A few examples include Ackbar, Akanseh, Arboga, Bant, Basz Maliyu, Cilghal, Elphel, Ibtisam, Jesmin, Jhermiti, Kalbrac, Legassi, Odanni, Onoma, Oro, Perit, Ragab, Rekara, Rekush, Rutralli Optor, Sesfan, Shenir Rix, Tekba, Toklar, Tralphka, Tuz, and Zgorth'sth.

**Description:**

The Mon Calamari are land-dwellers who share their Outer Rim homeworld with the Quarren. They tend to be soft-spoken but vigorously defend causes that inspire them. Mon Calamari believe sentient beings should struggle to make order out of chaos, while attending to the greater good whenever possible.

Their ancestors have been explorers from the species' earliest recorded history. They always dreamed of traveling to the stars. When they finally achieved their dream, they were delighted to find they weren't alone in the galaxy. Delight turned to disappointment when the corrupt forces that gripped the Galactic Republic in its later years devastated their homeworld. Mon Calamari suffered under great oppression when the Empire was formed; thus, it was one of the first alien civilizations to declare support for the Rebel Alliance.

Mon Calamari are widely recognized for their keen analytical and organizational abilities. The Mon Calamari have developed a reputation as being among the foremost ship designers in the galaxy.

The Mon Calamari embody idealism and daring, often attaching themselves to causes that seem hopeless or lost right from the start. They are creative and inquisitive, concealing great spirit and enthusiasm behind a quiet, orderly exterior.

They smell of salt and the sea, with high-domed heads, large eyes, and smooth, mottled skin.

Their homeworld, Calamari, is a watery, technological planet in the Outer Rim.

#### Notes:

Mon Calamari can be seen in Episode VI – Return of the Jedi on the Mon Calamari cruiser, Home One.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+46
Racial Disadvantages	-15
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+4
TOTAL	+40

## Morseerian



#### Attribute Adjustment:

None

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

#### Origin:

Morseeria

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Extra Arms +2 (+20pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

Dependency – Methane-rich Atmosphere (Rare, Constantly) (-150pts); Secret – Morseerian Home System (Possible Death) (-30pts)

#### Free Skills:

Language – Morseerian; Area Knowledge - Morseeria

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Morseerian get the Environment Suit/TL11 skill at DX (+2pts)

#### Names:

Examples of names are Bargeth Relb, Flyrl Sacorbel, Myor Devker, Nabrun Leids, Nilek Rillion, and Shalthan Leeru.

#### Description:

A four-armed, two-legged species that can survive only in methane-rich atmospheres, the Morseerians are among the most secretive beings in the galaxy. Few non-Morseerians have seen one without an environmental suit.

Despite having lived on the fringes of galactic civilization for nearly twelve thousand years, the Morseerians have kept hidden the whereabouts and name of their homeworld, guarding this information with their lives. In fact, “Morseerian” might not be the true name of their species. The name is derived from one of their known colonies.

Morseerians are a rare sight, as they seldom travel farther Coreward than the Expansion Region. Those who do ply the space lanes do so in oval starships of their own design (ranging in size from shuttlecraft to bulk freighters manufactured by other species. Their craft do not support anything but methane atmospheres.

Morseerians pursue trade and tend to deal only with merchants they have had luck with in the past. Despite their retiring nature, Morseerians maintain excellent relations with Squib merchants and prefer dealing with them above all other species.

Aside from their trading expeditions, the Morseerians rarely interact with the galaxy at large. Although they supplied information on Imperial fleet movements and troop deployments to Rebel spies during the Galactic Civil War, it is acknowledged by all that they did so only because the Emperor’s operatives had taken strides toward locating their home system. Rumors persist that Morseerian Force adepts exist, but there are no documented clashes or exchanges between Jedi and Morseerians, nor are there any records of Morseerians among the ranks of the Jedi.

Morseerians are quiet and secretive, communicating only with those who have something useful to offer them. Though peaceful, they respond swiftly to any threat, real or perceived.

Morseerians are four-armed humanoids with elongated, pickle-shaped heads. Their environmental suits conceal their translucent skin, through which one can vaguely discern pulsing veins and internal organs.

Morseerians have large, black, pupil less eyes, a tiny nose, and a narrow triangular mouth. Males and females stand between 4 feet 8 and 5 feet 4 tall, and both genders have builds reminiscent of baseline Human teenagers.

Their homeworld is unknown but is purported to lie somewhere in the Outer Rim. For gaming purposes the system is called Morseeria.

#### Notes:

Morseerian PCs are not recommended.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+20
Racial Disadvantages	-180
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+2
TOTAL	-158



# Mrlssi



## Attribute Adjustment:

-2 ST (-20pts); +2 IQ (+40pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

+1 Will (+5pts); SM-2

## Origin:

The beautiful world of Mrlssi is located in the Colonies region.

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Acute Senses - Acute Vision (+16pts); Claws - Sharp Claws (+5pts); Gadgeteer (+25pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

No Sense of Humor (Other Species) (-9pts); Restricted Vision - Tunnel Vision (-30pts)

## Free Skills:

Language - Mrlsstese (Their high piping voices grate on some species, while other find them charming); Area Knowledge - Mrlsst

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Mrlssi may choose any Repair and/or Engineer skill for a total of +8pts

## Names:

Examples of names are Crlist Herssek, Kepor Dagwa, Krssibel Waray, Pagda Luwa, and Virssl Jasst.

## Description:

When Old Republic scouts first surveyed the planet Mrlsst and established a peaceful contact with the Mrlssi over seven millennia ago, the species had not developed space travel. They took quickly to the advanced technology, however. Using ships and computers given to them by the Old Republic, they developed their own starship designs and computer technology. By the time the Old Republic gave way to the Empire, Mrlssi were widely regarded as some of the best starship designers and computer software engineers in the galaxy. They proved particularly adept at reverse-engineering the products of other companies, finding flaws, and producing their own superior versions.

Knowledge is very important to the Mrlssi. They view physical possessions as transitory and fleeting, while knowledge is both permanent and empowering. Education is the hub of Mrlssi culture, and Mrlsst is home to some of the galaxy's most renowned universities and technical schools. Student of many different species attend the expensive universities taught by brilliant Mrlssi scholars.

Mrlssi are thoughtful, curious beings who enjoy friendly debates and fidgeting with gadgets. While Mrlssi consider themselves

great humorists, their humor is very dry to other species. In fact, many non-Mrlssi have a difficult time telling whether a Mrlssi is joking or not.

Mrlssi are short, flightless, avian humanoids with blue to green skin, vestigial wings, and feathers. Young Mrlssi have brown or gray feathers, but as they age the plumage brightens and becomes more colorful. Large eyes give the Mrlssi extremely sharp vision, and their three-fingered hands have sharp claws. Adult Mrlssi stand between 1 foot 6 and 4 feet 3 tall.

## Notes:

## CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+5
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+46
Racial Disadvantages	-39
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+8
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>+30</b>

# Muun



## Attribute Adjustment:

-1 ST (-10pts); +2 IQ (+40pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+1

## Origin:

Muunilinst

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Lightning Calculator (+2pts); Social Regard - Respected (+5pts); Talent - Business Acumen or Mathematical Ability (+10pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Cowardice - Careful (-1pt); Fearfulness (-2pts); Greed (-15pts); Homesick (-1pt); Skinny (-5pts)

## Free Skills:

Language - Muun (It consists of two sounds, "eh" and "um", combined at varying pitches, frequencies, and orders to create a language similar to the Binary droid language. Written Muun is a mathematical language and simple shorthand for spoken Muun); Area Knowledge - Muunilinst

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

## Names:

Examples of names are Ta'hat Gar, San Hill, Marhu Koss, Emont O'ode, and Vedo Sillib.

### Description:

Muunilinst, the Muun homeworld, has been the financial center of the galaxy for millennia. When the galactic civilization realized a need for standard currency, the Muuns were a natural choice to spearhead its distribution and handling. Muunilinst is well defended and easily reached by Republic warships. The Muuns, for the most part, take their responsibility in stride.

After their joining with Count Dooku and the Separatists and, the defeat against the Grand Army of the Republic, they were put of commission; resulting in a wide spread inflation of the Republic credit. Quickly after the inflation, the Imperials conceded that no species was better equipped to oversee the galactic economy, and they were unwilling to risk further inflation. Imperial administrators were tasked with monitoring the Muuns to ensure that Imperial credits would not find their way into Rebel Alliance coffers. Only when the New Republic had been founded, the monetary system and the InterGalactic Banking clan were fully reinstalled.

Muuns are generally greedy both in business and personal life. They rarely overextend themselves, preferring calculated risks over rash actions. They are extraordinarily adept at mathematics, able to calculate statistics, odds, and intricate formulas quickly and with little effort.

Muuns rarely roam the galaxy in search of trouble. When encountered away from Muunilinst, they are often on business of one kind or another and usually eager to return home. Young, adventurous Muuns (by Muun standards, at least) generally regret their decision to leave home immediately after their first failure. They quickly become homesick and put all their energy into finding a way back to Muunilinst.

The average Muun stands about 6 foot 2 tall and has an elongated, almost featureless head and rail-thin body.

The Muun homeworld Muunilinst, is a temperate Outer Rim planet. A series of orbital defense platforms protect the planet from attack. Muunilinst guards an undisclosed cache of precious metals (contained within secretly located vaults) used to back the Republic, Imperial, and New Republic credit.

### Notes:

Muun can be seen in Episode II – Attack of the Clones and in Episode II – Revenge of the Sith as the Banking Clan who have allies with Count Dooku and the Separatists.

### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+30
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+17
Racial Disadvantages	-24
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+23

## Myneyrshi



### Attribute Adjustment:

-1 IQ (-20pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

### Origin:

Wayland

### Tech Level:

2 – Low TL-9 (-45pts)

### Racial Advantages:

Damage Resistance +2 (Crystalline Skin/DR+2) (+6pts); Extra Arms +2 (+20pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

Dislikes – Humans (-1pt); Phobia – Technophobia (-15pts)

### Free Skills:

Language – Myneyrsh (spoken only); Area Knowledge – Wayland

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

None

### Names:

Example names are Chyresh, Eychani, Orychee, and Panaysha.

### Description:

The Myneyrshi are four-armed natives of Wayland. Before the Empire conquered their world and turned it into a secret storehouse for the Emperor, the Myneyrshi were constantly at war with another of Wayland's sentient species, the Psadans. The Myneyrshi and Psadans joined forces to drive the Imperials from their world, but they failed. The Empire conquered the planet, enslaved its indigenous population, and put the Myneyrshi and their allies to work building an immense complex beneath Mount Tantiss. The Imperial occupation of Wayland ended soon after the Battle of Endor.

Most Myneyrshi view technology as an unwelcome reminder of their Imperial conquerors and prefer the use of simple weapons and tools. Although peace treaties with other indigenous species of Wayland persist for years after the Empire's departure, Myneyrshi remain wary of their alien neighbors.

The Yuuzhan Vong conquered Wayland during the New Jedi Order era, and although thousands fled and escape with their lives, the primitive Myneyrshi refuse to leave and are either exterminated or driven deep into the jungles. With so few tribes remaining, the future of the species is uncertain.

Myneyrshi are obstinate beings, especially when dealing with Humans and other offworlders. Their experience with the Imperial occupation of Wayland and their enslavement has soured them toward Humans and technology. Myneyrshi consider anything technological in nature an "item of shame" and avoid even being near it when possible.

Myneyrshi have expressed no desire to leave their homeworld. Their isolation, their dislike for technology, and their unpleasant encounters with the Empire and Yuuzhan Vong discourage them from roaming the galaxy. Although the odds are remote, a Myneyrshi forcibly displaced from Wayland might find a life of adventure among the stars and learn to overcome his natural distrust of technology and more technologically advanced species.

Thin of build, Myneyrshi have two upper torsos (one atop the other), four arms, long pointy ears, and a short trunk instead of a nose. Their entire bodies are covered in a smooth layer of blue crystalline flesh.

Their homeworld Wayland is a remote and unremarkable jungle world in the Outer Rim.

## Notes:

## CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-20
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-45
Racial Advantages	+26
Racial Disadvantages	-16
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	-55

# Nagai



## Attribute Adjustment:

+1 DX (+20pts); -1 HT (-10pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

## Origin:

Nagi

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Charisma (+5pts); Combat Reflexes (+15pts); Voice (+10pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

Code of Honor - Nagai (-5pts); Social Stigma - Subjugated (-20pts)

## Free Skills:

Language - Nagaian; Area Knowledge - Nagi

## Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

The Nagai may learn any vibro-weapon skill for a total of 2 points.

## Names:

Examples of names are Den Siva, Harmon Sho, Hol B'shaki, Krai H'voc, Lusubrin T'shkali, Mendo, Nir Kento, Ozrei, Rei, Sin Shai, Tai, and Taru.

## Description:

The Nagai are mysterious, knife-wielding warriors with unshakable charisma and strict code of honor. Early encounters with the Nagai prompted other species to mistake them for galactic invaders. In time, it was revealed that the Nagai were not on a mission of conquest, but rather escape. They had declared war on the Tofs, a nigh-indomitable extragalactic species that had oppressed them. After centuries of bloodshed, it took an alliance with the New Republic and the Empire for the Nagai to defeat the Tofs and bring peace to the galaxy.

Two overriding factors determine the temperament of the Nagai: the demands of honor and fear of their "Old Enemy", the Tofs. The Nagai have few sympathies aside from familial ties. They have already braved the worst hardships under the Tofs, so they fear

little else, nor do they let concern for others take precedence over their drive for personal freedom.

Nagai are intense, focused, and disciplined warriors. They are known to kill without hesitation if it suits them, particularly if honor demands it. If there is no honor in killing, or if their foe is weak, they take no pleasure from the victory.

Some Nagai display bizarre, some would say cruel, sense of humor borne from years of adversity. Even this is sometimes used as a weapon to throw an enemy off-balance long enough for the Nagai to strike.

Nagai are gaunt humanoids. Their straight black hair and pale white skin reinforce the image of the Nagai as handsome but emaciated specters. The Nagai are aware of the effect of their appearance has on other humanoids and exploit it, letting others see them as weak until the time is right to reveal their true skills. Nagai clothing and hairstyles are diverse, revealing the species' penchant for individualistic expression.

Their homeworld, Nagi, is a world located in the Unknown Regions on the fringe of the galaxy. Few non-Nagai know its exact location.

## Notes:

During the Tof oppression (from 296 BBY) both disadvantages apply. After the Tof oppression only the Code of Honor - Nagai applies. Before the Tof oppression none of the disadvantages listed here apply.

## CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	+10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+30
Racial Disadvantages	-25
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+2
TOTAL	+17

# Nautolan



## Attribute Adjustment:

-1 IQ (-20pts); +1 HT (+10pts)

## Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

None

## Origin:

Glee Anselm

## Tech Level:

11

## Racial Advantages:

Amphibious (+10pts); Damage Resistance - DR1 (Rubbery hides) (+3pts); Discriminatory Smell (Pheromones, Underwater only) (+7pts); Empathy (Pheromones, Underwater only) (+7pts); Night Vision (+1pt); Speak Underwater (+5pts)

## Racial Disadvantages:

### Free Skills:

Language – Nautula (underwater only)

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Nautolans get the Language – Anselmian or Basic at Native (+6pts) and the Swimming skill at HT+2 (+4pts)

### Names:

Examples of names are Garn, Hiskar Dorset, Kit Fisto, Ploss Niklos, Renko Losa, and Setel Yast.

### Description:

Although amphibious, Nautolans feel more at home in the water than on the land. Their head tendrils, which serve as major sensory organs, barely function out of water. In water, Nautolans can sense odors through their tendrils. The average Nautolan can tell the emotional state of another being based entirely on the changes in pheromones. This acuity lends to the complexity of their language. Their ability to communicate is keyed to the perception of pheromonal signatures: without it, their spoken words lose a great deal of meaning.

Nautolans have coexisted relatively peacefully with their land-dwelling neighbors, the Anselmi, for several millennia. Conflicts between the species have usually been brief, though sometimes quite bloody. The Nautolans and the Anselmi fought brief wars over fishing rights, sub-aquatic development, and even waste disposal. Whenever space seems at a premium, Anselmi tend to encroach upon Nautolan territories. Being physically superior, Nautolans push back most incursions long enough for attrition to render the problem moot. The Republic has stepped in multiple times to settle disputes, but it might be only a matter of time before the two native species of Glee Anselm conclude that they have irreconcilable differences.

Nautolans reflect the moods of those around them. When confronted by anger and violence, they respond in kind. When approached in a calm, civilized manner, they seem helpful and polite.

Nautolans are amphibious humanoids with mottled green skin and shark-like eyes. Instead of hair, a Nautolan sports a crown of long green tendrils. The Nautolan skeletal structure is reinforced with extra cartilage that makes the species exceptionally resilient.

Their homeworld Glee Anselm is a planet of vast swamps, lakes, and seas and is located in the Mid Rim.

### Notes:

A Jedi Nautolan can be seen in Episodes I to III.

### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+32
Racial Disadvantages	0
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+10
TOTAL	+32

## Tchuukthai



### Attribute Adjustment:

+2 ST (+20pts); -2 DX (-30pts)

### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

SM+1

### Origin:

Ambria

### Tech Level:

0 Low TL -11 (-55pts)

### Racial Advantages:

Extended Lifespan 1 (+2pts); Claws – Blunt Claws (+5pts); Teeth – Fangs (+2pts); Damage Resistance – Thick Skin (DR1/Physical) (+4pts); Damage Resistance – Armor Plating (DR4/Physical, Can't Wear Armor, Torso and Head only, -50%) (+10pts)

### Racial Disadvantages:

No Fine Manipulators (-30pts); Secret – Serious Embarrassment (-5pts); Reputation – Monstrous (other species only, -5%) (-19pts); Horizontal (-10pts)

### Language and other Free Skills:

Language – Tchuukthese; Area Knowledge - Ambria

### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Tchuukthai get the Intimidation skill at Will (+2pts)

### Names:

Example names are Bval, Drol, Gaarx, Huun, Nrak, Thon, Tkur, and Zvod.

### Description:

For centuries, the Tchuukthai were considered little more than beasts. Their brutish appearance and vocabulary of grunts and growls helped perpetuate that myth, a misperception the Tchuukthai were more than happy to see thrive. Over several centuries, Tchuukthai were discovered more than once. Most times, explorers avoided contact with these seemingly dangerous creatures. The few who couldn't resist the urge to learn more about them were met with vicious snarls and displays of ferocity.

Their true intelligence remained a secret until a Jedi Master encountered them. The Jedi, whose name is lost in antiquity, explained much about the galaxy to a Tchuukthai he'd befriended. The Tchuukthai's interest was piqued, but he was wary of leaving his home and fearful that his people would be exploited if their true nature were known. The Jedi gave his word that he would protect their secret and offered to train the Tchuukthai in the ways of the Force. This Tchuukthai later became Jedi Master Thon of Ambria.

For thousands of years, Master Thon was the only Tchuukthai who had ventured into the galaxy. Only the Jedi knew his true nature. Since that time, other Tchuukthai might have ventured



beyond their home system, perhaps even as pets or zoological exhibits. During the time of the New Republic, their existence is still considered a rumor across most of the galaxy.

Tchuukthai are contemplative, free thinking, secretive, and slow to anger. Some prefer to be left alone, while others seem genuinely interested in meeting new species. Depending on their general demeanor, Tchuukthai are either annoyed or amused by other species' reactions to their appearance and size. They disdain conflict but fight fiercely when sufficiently provoked.

Tchuukthai are hulking, quadrupedal brutes, with thick leathery skin, wide-set eyes, flaring nostrils, and sharp fangs. Bristling fur covers their chin, ankles and wrists, and armor plating protects their head, joints, and vital organs. An adult Tchuukthai stands 7 feet tall at the shoulder or 9 feet tall when standing upright on his or her hind legs. Tchuukthai who consorts with other species typically don clothing; others do not.

#### Notes:

Tchuukthai PCs are not recommended.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-10
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	0
Tech Level	-55
Racial Advantages	+23
Racial Disadvantages	-64
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	+2
TOTAL	-104

## Whill



#### Attribute Adjustment:

-3 ST (-20pts); +1 IQ (+20pts)

#### Secondary Characteristic Adjustment:

+2 Will (+10pts); +2 Per (+10pts); SM-1

#### Origin:

Grentarik

#### Tech Level:

11

#### Racial Advantages:

Force Sensitive (+5pts); Extended Lifespan +4 (+8pts)

#### Racial Disadvantages:

None

#### Free Skills:

Language - Grentarik; Area Knowledge - Grentarik

#### Racially Learned Skills and Racial Skill Bonuses:

Not known. Whill are not so open minded and do not show their qualities to others.

#### Names:

Examples are Bontu Sitmus, Yoda D'Kana, and Seville Demetris D'Kana.

#### Description:

These small wise creatures are born on Grentarik. Not much is known of them but the Whill who travel into the galaxy are known to be all Force-sensitive. The two best known Jedi are Bontu Sitmus and his apprentice Yoda D'Kana.

Whill are short creatures and have a greenish or orange tanned skin. They have pointy ears and on each hand they have three fingers. Their feet have three toes each. Their bodies look very fragile and weak, but this is well compensated by their wisdom and their connection to the Force.

#### Notes:

Whill Jedi can be seen in each Episode except Episode IV.

#### CP:

Type	CP
Attribute Adjustment	-0
Secondary Characteristic Adjustment	+20
Tech Level	0
Racial Advantages	+13
Racial Disadvantages	0
Racially Learned Skills and Racial Bonuses	0
TOTAL	+33



## 13. CREATURES

---

# A long time ago in a galaxy far, far away....

Immerse yourself in the excitement of the greatest space fantasy of all time. You can struggle to preserve the peace and order of the Republic, join the Rebellion against the oppressive might of the Empire, defend the New Republic against the tyranny of the Yuuzhan Vong, or even take part in eliminating all the Jedi and become a Lord of the Sith yourself. The only limit to the adventure is your own imagination. Take control of your destiny and become one of the greatest heroes off the galaxy.

- The Star Wars history, spanning over 25,000 years.
- A detailed Star Wars Universe
- Details on how to play in any time frame
- Equipment, weapons, vehicles, and starships from all six Star Wars movies, novels and computer games
- Create your own starship rules
- More than 300 alien races & creatures
- Over 220 solar systems
- Expanded rules for skills, advantages, disadvantages
- Rules and guidelines for using the Force
- Templates for the heroes and the villains of the Star Wars movies

GURPS Star Wars Sourcebook requires the GURPS Basic Set, Powers and Space, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.

By Dark Lord Azagthoth





# STAR WARS

